

Usage Guideline

Corporate Action Notification Eligible Balance seev.031.001.15

DTCC - US - CA - Payment Processing - SR 2025

This document describes a usage guideline restricting the base message **MX seev.031.001.15**. You can also consult [this information online](#).

Published by DTCC - Corporate Action Transformation and generated by [MyStandards](#).

05 September 2025

Table of Contents

Message Functionality	3
1 Restriction summary	5
2 Structure	9
3 ISO 20022 Rules	15
4 Guidelines	25
5 Message Building Blocks	26
6 Message Components	41
7 Message Datatypes	497
Legal Notices	641

Message Functionality

Overview

This message is sent to the specific participant (an account) when a position capture date has been reached to notify details of eligible balance only. It may only contain details of the corporate action for Redemption events. It is NOT meant to replace the Corporate Action Announcement CANO.

Collection Description

Outline

The DTCC - US - CA - Payment Processing - SR 2025 / Corporate Action Notification Eligible Balance seev.031.001.15 message is composed of 25 building blocks

a. Pagination

Page number of the message and continuation indicator to indicate that the multi-part notification is to continue or that the message is the last page of the multi-part notification.

b. NotificationGeneralInformation

General information about the event notification type, status and contents.

c. PreviousNotificationIdentification

Identification of the previously sent notification document.

d. InstructionIdentification

Identification of a related instruction document.

e. OtherDocumentIdentification

Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

f. EventsLinkage

Identification of another corporate action event that needs to be closely linked to the processing of the event notified in this document.

g. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

h. AccountDetails

General information about the safekeeping account, owner and account balance.

i. IntermediateSecurity

Details on rights credited to the account as for example trading period, expiry date, renounceability.

j. CorporateActionDetails

Information about the corporate action event.

k. CorporateActionOptionDetails

Information about the corporate action option.

l. AdditionalInformation

Additional information on the event.

m. IssuerAgent

Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offoror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.

n. PayingAgent

Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offoror.

o. SubPayingAgent

Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offoror.

p. Registrar

Party/agent responsible for maintaining the register of the security.

q. ResellingAgent

Broker-dealer responsible for reselling to new investors securities (usually bonds) that have been tendered for purchase by their owner.

r. PhysicalSecuritiesAgent

Trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to accept presentations of instruments, usually bonds, for transfer and or exchange.

s. DropAgent

Trust company, bank or similar financial institution that acts on behalf of an out-of-town agent or event agent where securities can be delivered in person.

t. SolicitationAgent

Trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to maintain records of investors and account balances and transactions for the consent of a material change.

u. InformationAgent

Trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an Issuer to provide information and copies of the offering documentation.

v. Issuer

Issuer of the financial instrument.

w. Offeror

Party making the offer and which is different from the issuing company.

x. TransferAgent

Trust company, bank or similar financial institution appointed by a fund management company to maintain records of investors and account balances. The transfer agent records transactions, including subscriptions, redemptions, switches, transfers, and re-registrations.

y. SupplementaryData

Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

1 Restriction summary

This Usage Guideline restricts the seev.031.001.15 message.

Restriction Type	See page
Removed elements	26, 27, 28, 30, 34, 34, 35, 35, 36, 36, 37, 37, 38, 38, 39, 39, 43, 43, 44, 46, 48, 59, 59, 59, 59, 59, 59, 59, 59, 60, 60, 60, 60, 62, 62, 63, 63, 85, 86, 87, 87, 87, 88, 88, 88, 89, 89, 89, 90, 90, 90, 91, 91, 92, 92, 92, 94, 95, 95, 96, 97, 97, 98, 99, 99, 99, 120, 123, 124, 126, 127, 127, 128, 128, 130, 133, 133, 135, 136, 136, 137, 137, 138, 140, 140, 141, 141, 141, 142, 142, 143, 143, 144, 144, 145, 145, 146, 147, 147, 148, 148, 149, 149, 150, 150, 151, 151, 152, 152, 152, 153, 154, 154, 155, 155, 156, 161, 163, 165, 169, 172, 173, 173, 174, 174, 175, 175, 177, 177, 178, 178, 179, 179, 180, 180, 181, 181, 182, 182, 187, 188, 188, 189, 189, 189, 190, 190, 191, 191, 192, 192, 192, 193, 193, 193, 195, 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 220, 242, 242, 242, 242, 246, 256, 257, 258, 259, 270, 271, 271, 272, 272, 272, 273, 273, 273, 273, 274, 274, 274, 275, 275, 276, 276, 277, 277, 278, 278, 279, 302, 302, 302, 302, 302, 302, 302, 302, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 309, 309, 309, 309, 309, 309, 309, 309, 310, 310, 310, 310, 310, 310, 332, 360, 362, 364, 364, 364, 364, 364, 364, 364, 364, 365, 365, 365, 365, 375, 407, 407, 407, 408, 408, 408, 408, 409, 410, 487, 490, 491, 499, 499, 499, 500, 501, 502, 502, 515, 515, 515, 515, 516, 516, 516, 518, 518, 518, 519, 523, 524, 526, 526, 526, 528, 530, 533, 535, 536, 541, 542, 544, 545, 546, 546, 547, 547, 548, 549, 551, 562, 563, 563, 563, 564, 564, 565, 570, 570, 570, 570, 597, 598, 598, 598, 598, 598, 599, 599, 600, 600, 600, 600, 601, 601, 638, 638, 638
Make mandatory	n.a.
Reduce Multiplicity	46, 125
Ignore	n.a.
Text rules	26, 119, 121, 121, 122, 123, 125, 165, 166, 167, 176, 200, 293, 293, 293, 294, 294, 294, 301, 301, 301, 301, 301, 301, 322, 332, 342, 354, 376, 484, 485, 485, 485, 500, 501, 519, 519, 524, 531, 540, 599
Conditional rules	n.a.

Restriction Type	See page
Formal rules	n.a.
Fixed values	253, 258, 493
Truncates	n.a.
Comments	42, 60, 60, 60, 60, 61, 120, 125, 126, 129, 129, 130, 132, 134, 134, 135, 164, 165, 166, 167, 186, 187, 191, 194, 270, 294, 294, 294, 294, 294, 294, 301, 301, 302, 302, 302, 302, 483, 493, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 525, 527, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 536, 537, 537, 538, 538, 539, 539, 541, 542, 543, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 548, 549, 550, 550, 551, 551
Annotations	42, 93, 96, 119, 122, 125, 146, 269
Changed datatypes	42, 43, 48, 48, 48, 48, 49, 49, 49, 49, 50, 50, 50, 50, 51, 51, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 53, 53, 53, 53, 53, 53, 54, 54, 54, 55, 55, 55, 55, 56, 56, 57, 57, 57, 58, 58, 58, 69, 99, 100, 100, 102, 103, 103, 103, 104, 104, 104, 105, 105, 105, 106, 106, 106, 106, 107, 107, 107, 108, 108, 108, 109, 109, 109, 110, 110, 110, 111, 111, 111, 112, 112, 112, 112, 113, 113, 113, 114, 114, 114, 115, 115, 115, 116, 116, 116, 117, 117, 117, 118, 159, 159, 164, 164, 165, 170, 170, 171, 182, 256, 258, 259, 259, 264, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 293, 293, 293, 293, 293, 293, 293, 293, 293, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 296, 296, 296, 296, 296, 296, 296, 296, 296, 296, 296, 296, 296, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 298, 298, 298, 298, 298, 298, 298, 298, 298, 298, 298, 298, 298, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 301, 301, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 304, 304, 304, 304, 304, 304, 304, 304, 304, 304, 304, 304, 304, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 306, 306, 306, 306, 306, 306, 306, 306, 306, 306, 306, 306, 306, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307,

Restriction Type	See page
	307, 308, 308, 308, 308, 308, 308, 308, 308, 308, 308, 308, 308, 308, 309, 309, 309, 309, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 312, 312, 312, 312, 313, 313, 313, 313, 313, 314, 314, 314, 314, 314, 314, 314, 314, 314, 314, 315, 315, 315, 315, 315, 315, 315, 315, 315, 315, 316, 316, 318, 322, 322, 322, 322, 322, 322, 322, 323, 323, 323, 323, 323, 323, 323, 323, 323, 323, 323, 323, 323, 324, 324, 324, 324, 324, 324, 324, 324, 324, 324, 324, 324, 324, 325, 325, 325, 325, 325, 325, 325, 325, 325, 325, 325, 325, 325, 325, 325, 326, 326, 326, 326, 326, 326, 326, 326, 326, 326, 326, 326, 326, 326, 327, 327, 327, 327, 327, 327, 327, 327, 327, 327, 327, 327, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 328, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 329, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 330, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 331, 332, 332, 332, 332, 332, 332, 332, 332, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 333, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 334, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 335, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 336, 337, 337, 337, 337, 337, 337, 337, 337, 337, 337, 337, 337, 337, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 339, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 340, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 341, 342, 342, 342, 342, 342, 342, 342, 342, 342, 342, 342, 343, 343, 343, 343, 344, 344, 344, 344, 344, 344, 344, 344, 345, 345, 345, 345, 345, 345, 345, 345, 345, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 346, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 347, 348, 348, 348, 348, 348, 348, 348, 349, 349, 350, 351, 353, 354, 354, 354, 354, 358, 358, 362, 362, 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 364, 364, 365, 367, 373, 373, 374, 374, 375, 375, 375, 375, 391, 391, 391, 391, 391, 394, 394, 395, 395, 395, 395, 395, 396, 399, 399, 399, 400, 400, 400, 400, 400, 400, 401, 401, 401, 401, 401, 401, 401, 401, 401, 401, 401, 401, 401, 402, 402, 402, 402, 402, 402, 402, 402, 403, 403, 403, 403, 403, 403, 403, 403, 403, 403, 403, 403, 403, 404, 404, 404, 404, 404, 404, 404, 404, 404, 404, 405, 405, 405, 405, 405, 405,

Restriction Type	See page
	405, 405, 405, 405, 412, 412, 412, 412, 412, 412, 412, 413, 413, 423, 425, 427, 427, 427, 427, 427, 427, 429, 430, 430, 430, 430, 431, 432, 432, 432, 432, 432, 433, 437, 437, 437, 445, 445, 446, 448, 449, 450, 452, 453, 465, 465, 482, 483, 483, 483, 486, 486, 492, 492, 493, 493, 493, 493, 493, 493, 493, 493, 493, 493, 494, 494, 494, 495, 495, 495, 495, 496, 496
Extensions	n.a.
Synonyms	26, 42, 93, 96, 119, 121, 121, 122, 122, 123, 124, 129, 129, 146, 164, 164, 166, 167, 168, 270, 322, 322, 332, 376, 483, 499, 500, 501, 501, 519, 520, 520, 520, 521, 521, 521, 522, 522, 522, 522, 523, 524, 524, 525, 525, 527, 527, 528, 529, 529, 530, 530, 530, 531, 532, 532, 532, 533, 534, 534, 534, 535, 535, 536, 536, 537, 537, 538, 538, 538, 539, 539, 540, 540, 540, 540, 542, 542, 542, 543, 543, 544, 545, 545, 545, 546, 548, 548, 549, 550, 550, 550, 551

2 Structure

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	<i>CorporateActionNotificationV15</i>	<CorpActnNtfctn>		[1..1]		26
	Pagination	<Pgntn>		[0..1]		26
	PageNumber	<PgNb>		[1..1]		376
	LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>		[1..1]		376
	NotificationGeneralInformation	<NtfctnGnllnf>		[1..1]		26
	NotificationIdentification	<NtfctnId>		[0..1]		182
	NotificationType	<NtfctnTp>		[1..1]		182
	ProcessingStatus	<PrcgSts>		[1..1]		183
	PreviousNotificationIdentification	<PrvsNtfctnId>		[0..1]		27
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		255
	LinkageType	<LkgTp>		[0..1]		256
	InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>		[0..1]		27
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		259
	OtherDocumentIdentification	<OthrDocId>		[0..*]		27
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		256
	DocumentNumber	<DocNb>		[0..1]		257
	LinkageType	<LkgTp>		[0..1]		257
	EventsLinkage	<EvtsLkg>		[0..*]		28
	EventIdentification	<EvtId>		[1..1]		160
	LinkageType	<LkgTp>		[0..1]		160
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation	<CorpActnGnllnf>		[1..1]		28
	CorporateActionEventIdentification	<CorpActnEvtId>		[1..1]		164
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification	<OffclCorpActnEvtId>		[0..1]		164
	ClassActionNumber	<ClsActnNb>		[0..1]		165
	EventProcessingType	<EvtPrcgTp>		[0..1]		165
	EventType	<EvtTp>		[1..1]		165
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType	<MndtryVlntryEvtTp>		[1..1]		166
	UnderlyingSecurity	<UndrlygScty>		[1..1]		167

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AccountDetails	<AcctDtls>		[1..1]		29
	ForAllAccounts	<ForAllAccts>	{Or	[1..1]	⊘	46
	AccountsListAndBalanceDetails	<AcctsListAndBalDtls>	Or}	[1..*]	R[1..1]	46
	IntermediateSecurity	<IntrmdtScty>		[0..1]	⊘	29
	SecurityIdentification	<SctyId>		[1..1]		264
	Quantity	<Qty>		[0..1]	⚠	264
	RenounceableEntitlementStatusType	<RnnclEntitlmtStsTp>		[0..1]		265
	FractionDisposition	<FrctnDspstn>		[0..1]		265
	IntermediateSecuritiesToUnderlyingRatio	<IntrmdtSctiesToUndrlygRatio>		[0..1]		265
	MarketPrice	<MktPric>		[0..1]		266
	ExpiryDate	<XpryDt>		[1..1]		266
	PostingDate	<PstngDt>		[1..1]		266
	TradingPeriod	<TradgPrd>		[0..1]		267
	UninstructedBalance	<UinstdBal>		[0..1]		267
	InstructedBalance	<InstdBal>		[0..1]		267
	CorporateActionDetails	<CorpActnDtls>		[0..1]		30
	DateDetails	<DtDtls>		[0..1]		83
	PeriodDetails	<PrdDtls>		[0..1]	⊘	84
	RateAndAmountDetails	<RateAndAmtDtls>		[0..1]	⊘	85
	PriceDetails	<PricDtls>		[0..1]	⊘	86
	SecuritiesQuantity	<SctiesQty>		[0..1]	⊘	87
	InterestAccruedNumberOfDays	<IntrstAcrdNbOfDays>		[0..1]	⊘	87
	CouponNumber	<CpnNb>		[0..*]	⊘	87
	AcceptancePriorityLevel	<AcptncPrtyLvl>		[0..1]	⊘	88
	CertificationBreakdownIndicator	<CertfctnBrkdwnInd>		[0..1]	⊘	88
	ChargesAppliedIndicator	<ChrgsApldInd>		[0..1]	⊘	89
	RestrictionIndicator	<RstrctnInd>		[0..1]	⊘	89
	AccruedInterestIndicator	<AcrdIntrstInd>		[0..1]	⊘	89
	ForfeitureOfInterestIndicator	<FrfrOfIntrstInd>		[0..1]	⊘	89
	LetterOfGuaranteedDeliveryIndicator	<LtrOfGrntedDlvryInd>		[0..1]	⊘	90
	ShareholderRightsDirectiveIndicator	<ShrhldrRghtsDrctvInd>		[0..1]	⊘	90

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DividendType	<DvddTp>		[0..1]	🚫	90
	EventSequenceType	<EvtSeqTp>		[0..1]	🚫	91
	OccurrenceType	<OcrncTp>		[0..1]	🚫	91
	OfferType	<OfferTp>		[0..*]	🚫	92
	RenounceableEntitlementStatusType	<RnnncblEntitlmntStsTp>		[0..1]	🚫	92
	EventStage	<EvtStag>		[0..*]	⚠️	93
	AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator	<AddtlBizPrclnd>		[0..*]		93
	ChangeType	<ChngTp>		[0..*]	🚫	94
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution-Type	<IntrmdtSciesDstrbtnTp>		[0..1]		94
	CapitalGainInOutIndicator	<CptlGnInOutInd>		[0..1]	🚫	94
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated	<TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>		[0..1]	🚫	95
	ElectionType	<ElctnTp>		[0..1]	🚫	95
	LotteryType	<LtryTp>		[0..1]	⚠️	96
	CertificationType	<CertfctnTp>		[0..1]	🚫	96
	ConsentType	<CnsntTp>		[0..1]	🚫	97
	InformationType	<InfTp>		[0..1]	🚫	97
	TaxOnNonDistributedProceedsIndicator	<TaxOnNonDstrbtdPrclsInd>		[0..*]		98
	DutchAuctionType	<DtchAuctnTp>		[0..1]	🚫	98
	NewPlaceOfIncorporation	<NewPlcOfIncorprtn>		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠️	99
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	🚫	99
	CorporateActionOptionDetails	<CorpActnOptnDtls>		[0..*]		31
	OptionNumber	<OptnNb>		[1..1]	⚠️	186
	OptionType	<OptnTp>		[1..1]	⚠️	186
	FractionDisposition	<FrctnDspstn>		[0..1]	🚫	187
	OfferType	<OfferTp>		[0..*]	🚫	187
	OptionFeatures	<OptnFeatrs>		[0..*]	🚫	188
	OptionAvailabilityStatus	<OptnAvlbtySts>		[0..1]	🚫	188
	AcceptancePriorityLevel	<AccptncPrtyLvl>		[0..1]	🚫	189
	CertificationBreakdownType	<CertfctnBrkdwnTp>		[0..*]	🚫	189
	BidRangeType	<BidRgTp>		[0..1]		189
	ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity	<PrratnBlwMinQty>		[0..1]	🚫	190

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NonDomicileCountry	<NonDmclCtry>		[0..*]		190
	ValidDomicileCountry	<VldDmclCtry>		[0..*]		190
	CurrencyOption	<CcyOptn>		[0..1]		191
	DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction	<DfltPrcgOrStglInstr>		[1..1]		191
	ChargesAppliedIndicator	<ChrgsAppldInd>		[0..1]		192
	CertificationBreakdownIndicator	<CertfctnBrkdwnInd>		[0..1]		192
	WithdrawalAllowedIndicator	<WdrwlAllwdInd>		[0..1]		192
	ChangeAllowedIndicator	<ChngAllwdInd>		[0..1]		192
	AppliedOptionIndicator	<AppldOptnInd>		[0..1]		193
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	<FinInstrmId>		[0..1]		193
	DateDetails	<DtDtls>		[0..1]		193
	PeriodDetails	<PrdDtls>		[0..1]		194
	RateAndAmountDetails	<RateAndAmtDtls>		[0..1]		195
	PriceDetails	<PricDtls>		[0..1]		196
	SecuritiesQuantity	<SctiesQty>		[0..1]		196
	SecuritiesMovementDetails	<SctiesMvmntDtls>		[0..*]		197
	CashMovementDetails	<CshMvmntDtls>		[0..*]		198
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		199
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		33
	AdditionalText	<AddtlTxt>		[0..*]		176
	NarrativeVersion	<NrrtvVrsn>		[0..*]		177
	InformationConditions	<InfConds>		[0..*]		177
	InformationToComplyWith	<InfToCmplyWth>		[0..*]		178
	TaxationConditions	<TaxtnConds>		[0..*]		178
	Disclaimer	<Dsclmr>		[0..*]		178
	PartyContactNarrative	<PtyCtctNrrtv>		[0..*]		179
	RegistrationDetails	<RegnDtls>		[0..*]		179
	BasketOrIndexInformation	<BsktOrIndxInf>		[0..*]		180
	CertificationBreakdown	<CertfctnBrkdwn>		[0..*]		180
	URLAddress	<URLAdr>		[0..*]		181
	ProcessingTextForNextIntermediary	<PrcgTxtForNxtIntrmy>		[0..*]		181

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IssuerAgent	<IssrAgt>		[0..*]	🚫	33
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		379
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		379
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or	[1..1]		380
	LEI	<LEI>	Or}	[1..1]		380
	PayingAgent	<PngAgt>		[0..*]	🚫	34
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377
	SubPayingAgent	<SubPngAgt>		[0..*]	🚫	34
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377
	Registrar	<Regar>		[0..1]	🚫	35
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377
	ResellingAgent	<RsellngAgt>		[0..*]	🚫	35
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377
	PhysicalSecuritiesAgent	<PhysScitiesAgt>		[0..1]	🚫	36
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377
	DropAgent	<DrpAgt>		[0..1]	🚫	36
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377
	SolicitationAgent	<SlctnAgt>		[0..*]	🚫	37
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377
	InformationAgent	<InfAgt>		[0..1]	⊘	37
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⊘	38
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		379
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		379
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or	[1..1]		380
	LEI	<LEI>	Or}	[1..1]		380
	Offeror	<Offerr>		[0..*]	⊘	38
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		379
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		379
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or	[1..1]		380
	LEI	<LEI>	Or}	[1..1]		380
	TransferAgent	<TrfAgt>		[0..1]	⊘	39
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		379
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		379
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or	[1..1]		380
	LEI	<LEI>	Or}	[1..1]		380
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		39
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]	⊘	487
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		487

3 ISO 20022 Rules

R1 InterestPaymentRule

CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/InterestRate and CorporateActionOptionsDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedforPayment must not be mixed. InterestRate is used to provide the annual rate of the financial instrument. InterestRateUsedforPayment is used to provide the applicable rate for the current payment, after all calculations have been performed, that is, application of period and method of interest computation.

Error handling: Undefined

R2 SafekeepingAccount1Rule ✓

If AccountDetails/ForAllAccounts/IdentificationCode value is GENR (General) then any element in the list (MinimumNominalQuantity, MinimumExercisableQuantity, MinimumExercisableMultipleQuantity, ContractSize) must not be present in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails;

(MT564 Rule C2 - part 1).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00158
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for CorporateActionOptionDetails

R3 SafekeepingAccount2Rule ✓

If AccountDetails/ForAllAccounts/IdentificationCode value is GENR (General) then AmountDetails must not be present in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails.

(MT564 Rule C2 - part 2).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00159
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for CorporateActionOptionDetails

R4 OtherEventRule ✓

If CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is OTHR (Other) then at least one occurrence of AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/AdditionalInformation must be present.

(MT564 NVR C4).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00161
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for AdditionalInformation. AdditionalInformation/additionalText must be present.

R5 IntermediateSecurity1Rule ✓

If CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is RHDH (IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution), then IntermediateSecurity must be absent.

(MT 564 NVR C6).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00162
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for IntermediateSecurity. Must be absent.

R6 IntermediateSecurity2Rule ✓

If CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is RHTS (Rights Issue), then IntermediateSecurity must be present.

(MT 564 NVR C6).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00163
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for IntermediateSecurity. Must be present.

R7 NotificationIdentification1Rule ✓

If NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationType is REPL (Replacement) and Pagination/PageNumber is equal to value 1, then PreviousNotificationIdentification must be present.

(MT 564 NVR C9).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00665
- *Error Text:* PreviousNotificationIdentification is absent.

R8 IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution1Rule ✓

If CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is RHDH (IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution), then CorporateActionDetails/

IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType must be present.

(MT 564 NVR C11).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00166
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType in CorporateActionDetails. Element must be present.

R9 NameChangeRule

If CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalInformation/NewCompanyName/AdditionalInformation is present, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value CHAN (Change) must be present and CorporateActionDetails/ChangeType/Code value NAME (Name) must be present in at least one occurrence of CorporateActionDetails/ChangeType.

(MT 564 NVR C10).

Error handling: Undefined

R10 RateAndCorporateActionEventRule

If CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate Code value or CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment/NotSpecifiedRate Code value is NILP (Nil Payment), then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code must be either DVCA (CashDividend) or INTR (InterestPayment).

If CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate Code value or CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment/NotSpecifiedRate Code value is NILP (Nil Payment), then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code must be either DVCA (CashDividend) or INTR (InterestPayment).

Error handling: Undefined

R11 TotalEligibleBalanceRule

If NotificationGeneralInformation/EligibleBalanceIndicator is 'true' or '1' (Yes), then at least one occurrence of AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails must be present and TotalEligibleBalance must be present in all occurrences of AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance.

If NotificationGeneralInformation/EligibleBalanceIndicator is 'false' or '0' (No) or is not present, then TotalEligibleBalance may or may not be present in all occurrences of AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance but it will not necessarily be the final eligible balance quantity.

Error handling: Undefined

R12 NewMaturityDateRule

If CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/NewMaturityDate is present, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code must be EXTM (Maturity Extension).

Error handling: Undefined

R13 InformationEventRule ✓

If CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is INFO (Information), then IntermediateSecurity must be absent and no occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C6).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00301

- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for IntermediateSecurity or CorporateActionOptionDetails. Must both be absent.

R14 DeclaredRateRule ✓

If CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate is present, then CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/DeclaredRate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00302
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for DeclaredRate. It must be present.

R15 AppliedOptionRule

If CorporateActionOptionDetails/AppliedOptionIndicator value is 'true' or '1' (Yes) in one or more occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/MandatoryVoluntaryEventType/Code value must be CHOS (MandatoryWithOptions) and at least one of the CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code values must be REAC (RequiredAction).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:*

R16 FirstBidIncrementPrice1Rule ✓

If FirstBidIncrementPrice is present in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails, then FirstBidIncrementPrice is not allowed in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00524
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for FirstBidIncrementPrice in one or more occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails. Element is not allowed.

R17 FirstBidIncrementPrice2Rule ✓

If FirstBidIncrementPrice is present in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails, then FirstBidIncrementPrice is not allowed in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00525

- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for FirstBidIncrementPrice in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails. Element is not allowed.

R18 LastBidIncrementPrice1Rule ✓

If LastBidIncrementPrice is present in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails, then LastBidIncrementPrice is not allowed in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00526
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for LastBidIncrementPrice in one or more occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails. Element is not allowed.

R19 LastBidIncrementPrice2Rule ✓

If LastBidIncrementPrice is present in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails, then LastBidIncrementPrice is not allowed in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00527
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for LastBidIncrementPrice in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails. Element is not allowed.

R20 FirstBidIncrementPriceEventType1Rule ✓

If FirstBidIncrementPrice is present in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be equal to either BIDS (Repurchase Offer) or DTCH (Dutch Auction) or TEND (Tender).

(MT 564 NVR C30)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00528
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for EventType code in CorporateActionGeneralInformation since FirstBidIncrementPrice is present.

R21 LastBidIncrementPriceEventType1Rule ✓

If LastBidIncrementPrice is present in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be equal to either BIDS (Repurchase Offer) or DTCH (Dutch Auction) or TEND (Tender).

(MT 564 NVR C30)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00529
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for EventType code in CorporateActionGeneralInformation since LastBidIncrementPrice is present.

R22 FirstBidIncrementPriceEventType2Rule ✓

If FirstBidIncrementPrice is present in any occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be equal to either BIDS (Repurchase Offer) or DTCH (Dutch Auction) or TEND (Tender).

(MT 564 NVR C30)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00530
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for EventType code in CorporateActionGeneralInformation since FirstBidIncrementPrice is present.

R23 LastBidIncrementPriceEventType2Rule ✓

If LastBidIncrementPrice is present in any occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be equal to either BIDS (Repurchase Offer) or DTCH (Dutch Auction) or TEND (Tender).

(MT 564 NVR C30)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00531
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for EventType code in CorporateActionGeneralInformation since LastBidIncrementPrice is present.

R24 MinimumPrice1Rule ✓

If MinimumPrice is present in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails, then MinimumPrice is not allowed in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00532
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for MinimumPrice in one or more occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails. Element is not allowed.

R25 MinimumPrice2Rule ✓

If MinimumPrice is present in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails, then MinimumPrice is not allowed in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00533
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for MinimumPrice in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails. Element is not allowed.

R26 MaximumPrice1Rule ✓

If MaximumPrice is present in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails, then MaximumPrice is not allowed in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00534
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for MaximumPrice in one or more occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails. Element is not allowed.

R27 MaximumPrice2Rule ✓

If MaximumPrice is present in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails, then MaximumPrice is not allowed in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00535
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for MinimumPrice in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails. Element is not allowed.

R28 BidInterval1Rule ✓

If BidInterval is present in CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails, then BidInterval is not allowed in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C25)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00536
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for BidInterval in one or more occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails. Element is not allowed.

R29 BidInterval2Rule ✓

If BidInterval is present in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails, then BidInterval is not allowed in CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C25)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00537
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for BidInterval in CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails. Element is not allowed.

R30 BeneficialOwnerBreakdownRequestUGRule

If in at least one occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails, OptionType/Code value is BOBD (BeneficialOwnerBreakdownRequest), then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/Event-Type/Code value must be WTRC (Withholding Tax Relief Certification).

(MT 564 NVR C23).

Error handling: Undefined

R31 DissenterRightsUG3Rule

If OfferType/Code value is equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) or DISS (Dissenter-Rights) in any occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails, then in CorporateActionDetails, OfferType/Code values NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) and DISS (DissenterRights) are not allowed.

(MT 564 NVR C28)

Error handling: Undefined

R32 IncentivePremiumEventTypeUG1Rule

If Code value is equal to INCP (IncentivePremiumPayment) in any occurrence of CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be equal to CONS (Consent).

(MT 564 NVR C26)

Error handling: Undefined

R33 BeneficialOwnerBreakdownRequestRule ✓

If in at least one occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails, OptionType/Code value is BOBD (BeneficialOwnerBreakdownRequest), then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/Event-Type/Code value must be WTRC (Withholding Tax Relief Certification).

(MT 564 NVR C23).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00487
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for CorporateActionGeneralInformation/Event-Type/Code. It must be WTRC.

R34 DissenterRights3Rule ✓

If OfferType/Code value is equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) or DISS (Dissenter-Rights) in any occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails, then in CorporateActionDetails, Of-

ferType/Code values NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) and DISS (DissenterRights) are not allowed.

(MT 564 NVR C28)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00543
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for OfferType. NDIS or DISS code values cannot be present in both CorporateActionDetails and Option sequences.

R35 IncentivePremiumEventType1Rule ✓

If Code value is equal to INCP (IncentivePremiumPayment) in any occurrence of CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be equal to CONS (Consent).

(MT 564 NVR C26)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00538
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for EventType code in CorporateActionGeneralInformation since an Incentive Premium Payment is processed.

R36 PaymentDateRule ✓

If at least one occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails or at least one occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails is present, then CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/PaymentDate must be absent. (MT 564 NVR C16).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00168
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for PaymentDate. It should be absent.

R37 NotificationIdentification2Rule ✓

If NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationType is RMDR (Reminder) and Pagination/PageNumber is equal to value 1, then PreviousNotificationIdentification must be present.

(MT 564 NVR C9).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00663
- *Error Text:* PreviousNotificationIdentification is absent.

R38 PaginationRule ✓

If pagination is present, then NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationIdentification must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00650
- *Error Text:* NotificationIdentification is absent.

4 Guidelines

1. IssuerAgentGuideline

IssuerAgent must be used only in the communication between a CSD and local custodians.

5 Message Building Blocks

Note The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the DTCC - US - CA - Payment Processing - SR 2025 / Corporate Action Notification Eligible Balance seev.031.001.15 message definition.

Usage Guideline on Root Node

- on seev.031.001.15/
 - **Market Practice Usage Rule:**

This message is sent to a specific participant (an account) when a position capture date has been reached to notify details of eligible balance only. It will not contain any details of the corporate action.
- on seev.031.001.15/

Synonym (DTCC): Eligible Balance Notification

5.1 Pagination

XML Tag: Pgntn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Page number of the message and continuation indicator to indicate that the multi-part notification is to continue or that the message is the last page of the multi-part notification.

The **Pgntn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Pagination1](#)" on page 376 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PageNumber	<PgNb>		[1..1]		376
	LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>		[1..1]		376

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/Pagination) is removed.

5.2 NotificationGeneralInformation

XML Tag: NtfctnGnllnf

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the event notification type, status and contents.

The **NtfctnGnllnf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionNotification9_1](#)" on page 182 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NotificationIdentification	<NtfctnId>		[0..1]		182
	NotificationType	<NtfctnTp>		[1..1]		182
	ProcessingStatus	<PrcgSts>		[1..1]		183

5.3 PreviousNotificationIdentification

XML Tag: PrvsNtfctnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the previously sent notification document.

The **PrvsNtfctnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentIdentification31__1](#)" on [page 255](#) for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		255
	LinkageType	<LkgTp>		[0..1]		256

5.4 InstructionIdentification

XML Tag: InstrId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a related instruction document.

The **InstrId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentIdentification9__1](#)" on [page 259](#) for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		259

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/InstructionIdentification) is removed.

5.5 OtherDocumentIdentification

XML Tag: OthrDocId

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

The **OthrDocId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentIdentification32__1](#)" on [page 256](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		256
	DocumentNumber	<DocNb>		[0..1]	🚫	257
	LinkageType	<LkgTp>		[0..1]	🚫	257

5.6 EventsLinkage

XML Tag: EvtSLkg

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of another corporate action event that needs to be closely linked to the processing of the event notified in this document.

The **EvtSLkg** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionEventReference3__1](#)" on [page 159](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	EventIdentification	<EvtId>		[1..1]		160
	LinkageType	<LkgTp>		[0..1]		160

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/EventsLinkage](#)) is removed.

5.7 CorporateActionGeneralInformation

XML Tag: CorpActnGnlInf

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

The **CorpActnGnlInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionGeneralInformation176__1](#)" on [page 163](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification	<CorpActnEvtId>		[1..1]	⚠	164
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification	<OffclCorpActnEvtId>		[0..1]	⚠	164
	ClassActionNumber	<ClsActnNb>		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠	165
	EventProcessingType	<EvtPrcgTp>		[0..1]	⚠	165
	EventType	<EvtTp>		[1..1]	⚠	165
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType	<MndtryVlntryEvtTp>		[1..1]	⚠	166
	UnderlyingSecurity	<UndrlygScty>		[1..1]	⚠	167

5.8 AccountDetails

XML Tag: AcctDtls

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the safekeeping account, owner and account balance.

The **AcctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AccountIdentification71Choice__1](#)" on page 45 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ForAllAccounts	<ForAllAccts>	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	46
	AccountsListAndBalanceDetails	<AcctsListAndBalDtls>	Or}	[1..*]	R[1..1]	46

5.9 IntermediateSecurity

XML Tag: IntrmdtScty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details on rights credited to the account as for example trading period, expiry date, renounceability.

The **IntrmdtScty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentAttributes110__1](#)" on page 263 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SecurityIdentification	<SctyId>		[1..1]		264
	Quantity	<Qty>		[0..1]	⚠	264

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RenounceableEntitlementStatusType	<RnnclEntitlmtStsTp>		[0..1]		265
	FractionDisposition	<FrctnDspstn>		[0..1]		265
	IntermediateSecuritiesToUnderlyingRatio	<IntrmdtScitiesToUndrlygRatio>		[0..1]		265
	MarketPrice	<MktPric>		[0..1]		266
	ExpiryDate	<XpryDt>		[1..1]		266
	PostingDate	<PstngDt>		[1..1]		266
	TradingPeriod	<TradgPrd>		[0..1]		267
	UninstructedBalance	<UinstdBal>		[0..1]		267
	InstructedBalance	<InstdBal>		[0..1]		267

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity) is removed.

5.10 CorporateActionDetails

XML Tag: CorpActnDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the corporate action event.

The **CorpActnDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CorporateAction84__1" on page 80 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateDetails	<DtDtls>		[0..1]		83
	PeriodDetails	<PrdDtls>		[0..1]		84
	RateAndAmountDetails	<RateAndAmtDtls>		[0..1]		85
	PriceDetails	<PricDtls>		[0..1]		86
	SecuritiesQuantity	<ScitiesQty>		[0..1]		87
	InterestAccruedNumberOfDays	<IntrstAcrdNbOfDays>		[0..1]		87
	CouponNumber	<CpnNb>		[0..*]		87
	AcceptancePriorityLevel	<AccptncPrtyLvl>		[0..1]		88
	CertificationBreakdownIndicator	<CertfctnBrkdwnInd>		[0..1]		88

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ChargesAppliedIndicator	<ChrgsApldInd>		[0..1]	🚫	89
	RestrictionIndicator	<RstrctnInd>		[0..1]	🚫	89
	AccruedInterestIndicator	<AcrdIntrstInd>		[0..1]	🚫	89
	ForfeitureOfInterestIndicator	<FrftOfIntrstInd>		[0..1]	🚫	89
	LetterOfGuaranteedDeliveryIndicator	<LtrOfGrntedDlvryInd>		[0..1]	🚫	90
	ShareholderRightsDirectiveIndicator	<ShrhldrRghtsDrctvInd>		[0..1]	🚫	90
	DividendType	<DvddTp>		[0..1]	🚫	90
	EventSequenceType	<EvtSeqTp>		[0..1]	🚫	91
	OccurrenceType	<OcrncTp>		[0..1]	🚫	91
	OfferType	<OfferTp>		[0..*]	🚫	92
	RenounceableEntitlementStatusType	<RnnclEntitlmntStsTp>		[0..1]	🚫	92
	EventStage	<EvtStag>		[0..*]	⚠️	93
	AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator	<AddtlBizPrclnd>		[0..*]		93
	ChangeType	<ChngTp>		[0..*]	🚫	94
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType	<IntrmdtSciesDstrbtnTp>		[0..1]		94
	CapitalGainInOutIndicator	<CptlGnlInOutInd>		[0..1]	🚫	94
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated	<TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>		[0..1]	🚫	95
	ElectionType	<ElctnTp>		[0..1]	🚫	95
	LotteryType	<LtryTp>		[0..1]	⚠️	96
	CertificationType	<CertfctnTp>		[0..1]	🚫	96
	ConsentType	<CnsntTp>		[0..1]	🚫	97
	InformationType	<InfTp>		[0..1]	🚫	97
	TaxOnNonDistributedProceedsIndicator	<TaxOnNonDstrbtdPrcdsInd>		[0..*]		98
	DutchAuctionType	<DtchAuctnTp>		[0..1]	🚫	98
	NewPlaceOfIncorporation	<NewPlcOfIncorprtn>		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠️	99
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	🚫	99

5.11 CorporateActionOptionDetails

XML Tag: CorpActnOptnDtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information about the corporate action option.

The **CorpActnOptnDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CorporateActionOption236__1" on page 183 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OptionNumber	<OptnNb>		[1..1]		186
	OptionType	<OptnTp>		[1..1]		186
	FractionDisposition	<FrctnDspstn>		[0..1]		187
	OfferType	<OfferTp>		[0..*]		187
	OptionFeatures	<OptnFeatrs>		[0..*]		188
	OptionAvailabilityStatus	<OptnAvlbtys>		[0..1]		188
	AcceptancePriorityLevel	<AccptncPrtyLvl>		[0..1]		189
	CertificationBreakdownType	<CertfctnBrkdwnTp>		[0..*]		189
	BidRangeType	<BidRgTp>		[0..1]		189
	ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity	<PrratnBlwMinQty>		[0..1]		190
	NonDomicileCountry	<NonDmclCtry>		[0..*]		190
	ValidDomicileCountry	<VldDmclCtry>		[0..*]		190
	CurrencyOption	<CcyOptn>		[0..1]		191
	DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction	<DfltPrcgOrStgInstr>		[1..1]		191
	ChargesAppliedIndicator	<ChrgsApldInd>		[0..1]		192
	CertificationBreakdownIndicator	<CertfctnBrkdwnInd>		[0..1]		192
	WithdrawalAllowedIndicator	<WdrwlAllwdInd>		[0..1]		192
	ChangeAllowedIndicator	<ChngAllwdInd>		[0..1]		192
	AppliedOptionIndicator	<ApldOptnInd>		[0..1]		193
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	<FinInstrmId>		[0..1]		193
	DateDetails	<DtDtls>		[0..1]		193
	PeriodDetails	<PrdDtls>		[0..1]		194
	RateAndAmountDetails	<RateAndAmtDtls>		[0..1]		195
	PriceDetails	<PricDtls>		[0..1]		196
	SecuritiesQuantity	<SctiesQty>		[0..1]		196
	SecuritiesMovementDetails	<SctiesMvmntDtls>		[0..*]		197

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CashMovementDetails	<CshMvmntDtls>		[0..*]		198
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		199

5.12 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information on the event.

The **AddtlInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionNarrative60__1](#)" on [page 175](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdditionalText	<AddtlTxt>		[0..*]		176
	NarrativeVersion	<NrtrvVrsn>		[0..*]		177
	InformationConditions	<InfConds>		[0..*]		177
	InformationToComplyWith	<InfToCmplyWth>		[0..*]		178
	TaxationConditions	<TaxtnConds>		[0..*]		178
	Disclaimer	<Dsclmr>		[0..*]		178
	PartyContactNarrative	<PtyCtctNrtrv>		[0..*]		179
	RegistrationDetails	<RegnDtls>		[0..*]		179
	BasketOrIndexInformation	<BsktOrIdxInf>		[0..*]		180
	CertificationBreakdown	<CertfctnBrkdwn>		[0..*]		180
	URLAddress	<URLAdr>		[0..*]		181
	ProcessingTextForNextIntermediary	<PrcgTxtForNxtIntrmy>		[0..*]		181

5.13 IssuerAgent

XML Tag: IssrAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offoror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.

The **IssrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification129Choice__1](#)" on [page 379](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		379
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		379
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or	[1..1]		380
	LEI	<LEI>	Or}	[1..1]		380

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/IssuerAgent) is removed.

5.14 PayingAgent

XML Tag: PngAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offoror.

The **PngAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification120Choice__1" on page 377 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/PayingAgent) is removed.

5.15 SubPayingAgent

XML Tag: SubPngAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offoror.

The **SubPngAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification120Choice__1" on page 377 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/SubPayingAgent) is removed.

5.16 Registrar

XML Tag: Regar

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party/agent responsible for maintaining the register of the security.

The **Regar** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification120Choice__1](#)" on page 377 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/Registrar) is removed.

5.17 ResellingAgent

XML Tag: RsellngAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Broker-dealer responsible for reselling to new investors securities (usually bonds) that have been tendered for purchase by their owner.

The **RsellngAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification120Choice__1](#)" on page 377 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/ResellingAgent) is removed.

5.18 PhysicalSecuritiesAgent

XML Tag: PhysSctiesAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to accept presentations of instruments, usually bonds, for transfer and or exchange.

The **PhysSctiesAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification120Choice__1" on page 377 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/PhysicalSecuritiesAgent) is removed.

5.19 DropAgent

XML Tag: DrpAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Trust company, bank or similar financial institution that acts on behalf of an out-of-town agent or event agent where securities can be delivered in person.

The **DrpAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification120Choice__1" on page 377 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/DropAgent) is removed.

5.20 SolicitationAgent

XML Tag: SlctnAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to maintain records of investors and account balances and transactions for the consent of a material change.

The **SlctnAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification120Choice__1](#)" on page 377 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/SolicitationAgent) is removed.

5.21 InformationAgent

XML Tag: InfAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an Issuer to provide information and copies of the offering documentation.

The **InfAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification120Choice__1](#)" on page 377 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/InformationAgent) is removed.

5.22 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issuer of the financial instrument.

The **Issr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification129Choice__1](#)" on page 379 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		379
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		379
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or	[1..1]		380
	LEI	<LEI>	Or}	[1..1]		380

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/Issuer) is removed.

5.23 Offeror

XML Tag: Offerr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party making the offer and which is different from the issuing company.

The **Offerr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification129Choice__1](#)" on page 379 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		379
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		379
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or	[1..1]		380
	LEI	<LEI>	Or}	[1..1]		380

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/Offeror) is removed.

5.24 TransferAgent

XML Tag: TrfAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Trust company, bank or similar financial institution appointed by a fund management company to maintain records of investors and account balances. The transfer agent records transactions, including subscriptions, redemptions, switches, transfers, and re-registrations.

The **TrfAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification129Choice__1](#)" on page 379 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		379
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		379
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or	[1..1]		380
	LEI	<LEI>	Or}	[1..1]		380

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/TransferAgent) is removed.

5.25 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SplmtryData

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

The **SplmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 487 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]	⊘	487
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		487

6 Message Components

Note The following chapter identifies the message components.

6.1 AccountAndBalance60__1

Definition: Provides account and balance information.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SafekeepingAccount	<SfkpgAcct>		[0..1]		42
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet	<BlckChainAdrOrWllt>		[0..1]		43
	AccountOwner	<AcctOwnr>		[0..1]		43
	SafekeepingPlace	<SfkpgPlc>		[0..1]		43
	Balance	<Bal>		[0..1]		44

Rules

R58 SafekeepingPlaceRule

The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, for example, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

Error handling: Undefined

R59 SafekeepingAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule ✓

If BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present then SafekeepingAccount must be absent.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00565
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for SafekeepingAccount or BlockchainAddressOrWallet. Only one of both must be present.

R60 SafekeepingAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule ✓

If SafekeepingAccount is present, then BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00566
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for SafekeepingAccount or BlockchainAddressOrWallet. Only one of both must be present.

R61 SafekeepingAccountOrBlockchainAddress1Rule ✓

Either SafekeepingAccount or BlockchainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Warning
- *Error Code:* X00551
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for SafekeepingAccount or BlockchainAddressOrWallet. Only one of both must be present.

Used in element(s)

"AccountsListAndBalanceDetails" on page 46

6.1.1 SafekeepingAccount

XML Tag: SfkpgAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 634

Usage Guideline details

- on **seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/SafekeepingAccount**
Type changed to: RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 634
- on **seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/SafekeepingAccount**
 - **Applicability:**
true
 - **REDEML Trace:**
Participant Number
 - **REDEMG Trace:**
Participant Number
 - **REDEMA Trace:**
Participant Number
 - **REDEM X Trace:**
Participant Number
 - **REDEMC Trace:**
Participant Number
- on **seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/SafekeepingAccount**
Synonym (DTCC): Participant Number
- on **seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/SafekeepingAccount**
Comment:
DTCC assigned internal participant identification number.

6.1.2 BlockchainAddressOrWallet

XML Tag: BlckChainAdrOrWllt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Blockchain address or wallet where digital assets are maintained. This is the equivalent of safekeeping account for digital assets.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 632](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/BlockChainAddressOrWallet](#)) is removed.
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/BlockChainAddressOrWallet](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 632](#)

6.1.3 AccountOwner

XML Tag: AcctOwnr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

The **AcctOwnr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PartyIdentification127Choice__1" on page 378](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		378
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or}	[1..1]		378

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/AccountOwner](#)) is removed.

6.1.4 SafekeepingPlace

XML Tag: SfkpgPlc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

The **SfkpgPlc** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice__1" on page 462](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>	{Or	[1..1]		462
	Country	<Ctry>	Or	[1..1]		462
	DigitalLedgerIdentification	<DgtlLdgrId>	Or	[1..1]		463
	TypeAndIdentification	<TpAndId>	Or	[1..1]		463
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		463

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Safekeeping-Place) is removed.

6.1.5 Balance

XML Tag: Bal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

The **Bal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionBalanceDetails43__1](#)" on page 118 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TotalEligibleBalance	<TtlElgblBal>		[0..1]		119
	BlockedBalance	<BlckdBal>		[0..1]		120
	BorrowedBalance	<BrrwdBal>		[0..1]		120
	CollateralInBalance	<CollInBal>		[0..1]		121
	CollateralOutBalance	<CollOutBal>		[0..1]		121
	OnLoanBalance	<OnLnBal>		[0..1]		122
	PendingDeliveryBalance	<PdgDlvryBal>		[0..*]		123
	PendingReceiptBalance	<PdgRctBal>		[0..*]		123
	OutForRegistrationBalance	<OutForRegnBal>		[0..1]		124
	SettlementPositionBalance	<SttlmPosBal>		[0..*]	 R[0..1]	125
	StreetPositionBalance	<StrtPosBal>		[0..1]		126
	TradeDatePositionBalance	<TradDtPosBal>		[0..1]		126

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InTransshipmentBalance	<InTrnsShipmntBal>		[0..1]	🚫	127
	RegisteredBalance	<RegdBal>		[0..1]	🚫	127
	ObligatedBalance	<OblgtdBal>		[0..1]	🚫	128
	UninstructedBalance	<UinstdBal>		[0..1]	⚠️	128
	InstructedBalance	<InstdBal>		[0..1]	⚠️	129
	AffectedBalance	<AfctdBal>		[0..1]	⚠️	129
	UnaffectedBalance	<UafctdBal>		[0..1]	🚫	130

6.2 AccountIdentification10

Definition: Provides account identification information.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IdentificationCode	<IdCd>		[1..1]		45

Used in element(s)

"ForAllAccounts" on page 46

6.2.1 IdentificationCode

XML Tag: IdCd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify that announcement applies to all safekeeping accounts that own underlying financial instrument.

Datatype: "SafekeepingAccountIdentification1Code" on page 635

6.3 AccountIdentification71Choice__1

Definition: Choice between all accounts (GENR - General in ISO 15022) or one or more selected accounts.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ForAllAccounts	<ForAllAccts>	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	46
	AccountsListAndBalanceDetails	<AcctsListAndBalDtls>	Or}	[1..*]	R[1..1]	46

Used in element(s)

"AccountDetails" on page 29

6.3.1 ForAllAccounts

XML Tag: ForAllAccts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: All safekeeping accounts that own an underlying financial instrument.

The **ForAllAccts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountIdentification10" on page 45 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IdentificationCode	<IdCd>		[1..1]		45

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/ForAllAccounts) is removed.

6.3.2 AccountsListAndBalanceDetails

XML Tag: AcctsListAndBalDtls

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Selected safekeeping accounts list (and optionally balance information) to which the corporate action event applies.

The **AcctsListAndBalDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountAndBalance60__1" on page 41 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SafekeepingAccount	<SfkpgAcct>		[0..1]		42
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet	<BlckChainAdrOrWllt>		[0..1]	 	43
	AccountOwner	<AcctOwnr>		[0..1]		43
	SafekeepingPlace	<SfkpgPlc>		[0..1]		43
	Balance	<Bal>		[0..1]		44

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1

6.4 AdditionalBusinessProcessFormat17Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of the additional business process.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		47
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	47

Used in element(s)

"AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator" on page 93

6.4.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the additional business process linked to a corporate action event.

Datatype: "AdditionalBusinessProcess9Code" on page 498

6.4.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the additional business process linked to a corporate action event.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Proprietary](#)) is removed.

6.5 AmountAndQuantityRatio4__1

Definition: Ratio expressed as amount per quantity.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		48
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		48

Used in element(s)

"AmountToQuantity" on page 458, "AmountToQuantity" on page 486, "QuantityToAmount" on page 459

6.5.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount"](#) on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/EarlySolicitationFeeRate/AmountToQuantity/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/SolicitationFeeRate/AmountToQuantity/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/NewToOld/AmountToQuantity/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/NewToOld/QuantityToAmount/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629

6.5.2 Quantity

XML Tag: Qty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 631

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/EarlySolicitationFeeRate/AmountToQuantity/Quantity
Type changed to: RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/SolicitationFeeRate/AmountToQuantity/Quantity
Type changed to: RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/NewToOld/AmountToQuantity/Quantity
Type changed to: RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/NewToOld/QuantityToAmount/Quantity
Type changed to: RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631

6.6 AmountAndRateStatus1__1

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		49
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[1..1]		50

Used in element(s)

"AmountAndRateStatus" on page 350,
 "AmountAndRateStatus" on page 365,
 "AmountAndRateStatus" on page 351,
 "AmountAndRateStatus" on page 367

6.6.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/NetDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/NetDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629

6.6.2 RateStatus

XML Tag: RateSts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Datatype: ["RateStatus1Code"](#) on page 625

6.7 AmountPrice2__1

Definition: Price expressed as an actual amount.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPriceType	<AmtPricTp>		[1..1]		50
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		51

Used in element(s)

["AmountPrice"](#) on page 388, ["MarketPrice"](#) on page 266

6.7.1 AmountPriceType

XML Tag: AmtPricTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: ["AmountPriceType2Code"](#) on page 506

6.7.2 PriceValue

XML Tag: PricVal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/PriceDetails/CashValueForTax/AmountPrice/PriceValue
Type changed to: RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/MarketPrice/PriceValue
Type changed to: RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629

6.8 AmountPrice3__1

Definition: Price expressed as an amount.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPriceType	<AmtPricTp>		[1..1]		51
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		51

Used in element(s)

"AmountPrice" on page 390,
 "AmountPrice" on page 396,
 "AmountPrice" on page 395,
 "Amount-Price" on page 392

6.8.1 AmountPriceType

XML Tag: AmtPricTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 505

6.8.2 PriceValue

XML Tag: PricVal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/FirstBidIncrementPrice/Amount-Price/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/LastBidIncrementPrice/Amount-Price/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/MaximumPrice/AmountPrice/Price-Value
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/MinimumPrice/AmountPrice/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/PriceDetails/CashIn-LieuOfSharePrice/AmountPrice/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct/AmountPrice/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/AmountPrice/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails/CashIn-LieuOfSharePrice/AmountPrice/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails/FirstBidIncrement-Price/AmountPrice/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails/LastBidIncrement-Price/AmountPrice/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails/MaximumPrice/Amount-Price/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails/MinimumPrice/Amount-Price/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails/OverSubscriptionDeposit-Price/AmountPrice/PriceValue

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/PriceDetails/CashInLieuOfSharePrice/AmountPrice/PriceValue](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct/AmountPrice/PriceValue](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/AmountPrice/PriceValue](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/PriceDetails/IndicativeOrMarketPrice/IndicativePrice/AmountPrice/PriceValue](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/PriceDetails/IndicativeOrMarketPrice/MarketPrice/AmountPrice/PriceValue](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/IssuePrice/AmountPrice/PriceValue](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629

6.9 AmountPrice6__1

Definition: Price expressed as an actual amount.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPriceType	<AmtPricTp>		[1..1]		53
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		54

Used in element(s)

["AmountPrice"](#) on page 389

6.9.1 AmountPriceType

XML Tag: AmtPricTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: ["AmountPriceType3Code"](#) on page 506

6.9.2 PriceValue

XML Tag: PricVal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails/MaximumCashToInstruct/AmountPrice/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails/MinimumCashToInstruct/AmountPrice/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails/MinimumMultipleCashToInstruct/AmountPrice/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

6.10 AmountPricePerAmount2__1

Definition: Specifies a ratio: Amount price per amount.

Example:

ISIN US629377AS17. Repurchase USD1087.17 cash for every USD1000 stock (NRG Energy Inc 8% Senior Notes 15/12/13).

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPriceType	<AmtPricTp>		[1..1]		54
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]	⚠	55
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]	⚠	55

Used in element(s)

"AmountPricePerAmount" on page 393

6.10.1 AmountPriceType

XML Tag: AmtPricTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: ["AmountPriceType1Code" on page 505](#)

6.10.2 PriceValue

XML Tag: PricVal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/AmountPricePerAmount/PriceValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/AmountPricePerAmount/PriceValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

6.10.3 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The amount on which the price is based.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/AmountPricePerAmount/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/AmountPricePerAmount/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

6.11 AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity10__1

Definition: Specifies a ratio: amount price per financial instrument quantity.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPriceType	<AmtPricTp>		[1..1]		56

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		56
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity	<FinInstrmQty>		[1..1]		56

Used in element(s)

"AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity" on page 393

6.11.1 AmountPriceType

XML Tag: AmtPricTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 505

6.11.2 PriceValue

XML Tag: PricVal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity/PriceValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

6.11.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantity

XML Tag: FinInstrmQty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument.

The **FinInstrmQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice_1" on page 286 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]		287
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]		294
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]		302
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		309

6.12 AmountToAmountRatio2__1

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of amounts.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount1	<Amt1>		[1..1]		57
	Amount2	<Amt2>		[1..1]		57

Used in element(s)

"AmountToAmount" on page 457, "AmountToAmount" on page 458

6.12.1 Amount1

XML Tag: Amt1

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Numerator of the quotient of amounts.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities/AmountToAmount/Amount1
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities/AmountToAmount/Amount1
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/NewToOld/AmountToAmount/Amount1
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

6.12.2 Amount2

XML Tag: Amt2

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Denominator of the quotient of amounts.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities/AmountToAmount/Amount2](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities/AmountToAmount/Amount2](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/NewToOld/AmountToAmount/Amount2](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

6.13 BalanceFormat11Choice__1

Definition: Choice between balance, eligible balance and not eligible balance formats.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]	🚫 ⚠	59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫 ⚠	60

Used in element(s)

["AffectedBalance" on page 129](#), ["BlockedBalance" on page 120](#), ["BorrowedBalance" on page 120](#), ["CollateralInBalance" on page 121](#), ["CollateralOutBalance" on page 121](#), ["InTransshipmentBalance" on page 127](#), ["InstructedBalance" on page 129](#), ["InstructedBalance" on page 267](#), ["ObligatedBalance" on page 128](#), ["OnLoanBalance" on page 122](#), ["OutForRegistrationBalance" on page 124](#), ["RegisteredBalance" on page 127](#), ["StreetPositionBalance" on page 126](#), ["TradeDatePositionBalance" on page 126](#), ["UnaffectedBalance" on page 130](#), ["UninstructedBalance" on page 128](#), ["UninstructedBalance" on page 267](#)

6.13.1 Balance

XML Tag: Bal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

The **Bal** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["SignedQuantityFormat11__1" on page 484](#) for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[1..1]		484
	QuantityChoice	<QtyChc>		[1..1]		485

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/Balance) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/Out-ForRegistrationBalance/Balance) is removed.

6.13.2 EligibleBalance

XML Tag: ElgblBal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

The **ElgblBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SignedQuantityFormat10_1" on page 483 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[1..1]		483
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		483

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/EligibleBalance) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/EligibleBalance) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/EligibleBalance) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/In-structedBalance/EligibleBalance) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/On-LoanBalance/EligibleBalance) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/Out-ForRegistrationBalance/EligibleBalance) is removed.

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOut-Balance/EligibleBalance
Comment:
For Mandatory Reorg Events, position is eligible for entitlement but must be re-leased to receive entitlement.
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/EligibleBalance
Comment:
For Voluntary events, position eligible for instruction

6.13.3 NotEligibleBalance

XML Tag: NotElgblBal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

The **NotElgblBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SignedQuantityFormat10__1" on page 483 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[1..1]		483
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		483

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/NotEligibleBalance) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/NotEligibleBalance) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/On-LoanBalance/NotEligibleBalance) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance) is removed.
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/NotEligibleBalance
Comment:
For Voluntary Reorg events in which there is a position in the Called account which is not eligible for instruction
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOut-Balance/NotEligibleBalance
Comment:
For voluntary events only, balance not eligible for instruction

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/NotEligibleBalance

Comment:

Withdraw by Transfer not eligible for mandatory entitlement or voluntary instruction.

6.14 BalanceFormat12Choice__1

Definition: Choice between balance, eligible balance and not eligible balance formats.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		61
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]	⊘	61
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]	⊘	62
	FullPeriodUnits	<FullPrdUnits>	Or	[1..1]	⊘	62
	PartWayPeriodUnits	<PartWayPrdUnits>	Or}	[1..1]	⊘	63

Used in element(s)

"PendingDeliveryBalance" on page 123, "PendingReceiptBalance" on page 123, "SettlementPositionBalance" on page 125

6.14.1 Balance

XML Tag: Bal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

The **Bal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SignedQuantityFormat11__1" on page 484 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[1..1]		484
	QuantityChoice	<QtyChc>		[1..1]		485

6.14.2 EligibleBalance

XML Tag: ElgblBal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

The **ElgblBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SignedQuantityFormat10__1](#)" on page 483 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[1..1]		483
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		483

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/EligibleBalance) is removed.

6.14.3 NotEligibleBalance

XML Tag: NotElgblBal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

The **NotElgblBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SignedQuantityFormat10__1](#)" on page 483 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[1..1]		483
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		483

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/NotEligibleBalance) is removed.

6.14.4 FullPeriodUnits

XML Tag: FullPrdUnits

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased in a previous distribution period and/or held at the beginning of a distribution period, for example Group I Units in the UK.

The **FullPrdUnits** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SignedQuantityFormat10__1](#)" on page 483 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[1..1]		483
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		483

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/FullPeriodUnits) is removed.

6.14.5 PartWayPeriodUnits

XML Tag: PartWayPrdUnits

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased part way throughout a distribution period, for example Group II Units in the U.K.

The **PartWayPrdUnits** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SignedQuantityFormat10__1" on page 483 for details)

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◆ Ignored - ◆ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[1..1]		483
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		483

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/PartWayPeriodUnits) is removed.

6.15 BeneficiaryCertificationType13Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of beneficiary certification required.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◆ Ignored - ◆ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		64
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		64

Used in element(s)

"CertificationBreakdownType" on page 189

6.15.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner certification type expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationType6Code" on page 508

6.15.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner certification type expressed in a proprietary form.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.16 BidRangeType1Choice__1

Definition: Bid range type as a choice of a defined coded value or a proprietary value.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		64
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		65

Used in element(s)

"BidRangeType" on page 189

6.16.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Bid range type expressed as a code value.

Datatype: ["BidRangeType1Code" on page 509](#)

6.16.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Bid range type expressed as a proprietary value.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.17 BlockchainAddressWallet3

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		65
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		65
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		66

Used in element(s)

["BlockchainCashWallet" on page 68](#)

6.17.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 604](#)

6.17.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 320 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		320
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		320
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		321

6.17.3 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 607

6.18 BorrowerLendingDeadline5__1

Definition: Stock lending deadline assigned to a borrower of the stock.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	StockLendingDeadline	<StockLndgDdln>		[1..1]		66
	Borrower	<Brrwr>		[1..1]		67

Used in element(s)

["BorrowerStockLendingDeadline"](#) on page 136

6.18.1 StockLendingDeadline

XML Tag: StockLndgDdln

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event for which the underlying security is out on loan.

The **StockLndgDdln** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on page 246 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

6.18.2 Borrower

XML Tag: Brwr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party who has borrowed stocks on loan.

The **Brwr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification127Choice__1](#)" on page 378 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		378
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or}	[1..1]		378

6.19 CapitalGainFormat3Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of capital gain.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		67
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		68

Used in element(s)

["CapitalGainInOutIndicator"](#) on page 94

6.19.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June) for an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units etc.

Datatype: ["EUCapitalGain2Code"](#) on page 577

6.19.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of capital gain.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.20 CashAccountIdentification9Choice__1

Definition: Unique identifier of an account, as assigned by the account servicer.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		68
	BlockChainCashWallet	<BlckChainCshWllt>	Or	[1..1]		68
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		69

Used in element(s)

"CashAccountIdentification" on page 74

6.20.1 IBAN

XML Tag: IBAN

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 586

6.20.2 BlockChainCashWallet

XML Tag: BlckChainCshWllt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

The **BlckChainCshWllet** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BlockChainAddressWallet3](#)" on page 65 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		65
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		65
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		66

6.20.3 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier for an account. It is assigned by the account servicer using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "[RestrictedFINX2Max34Text](#)" on page 632

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/CashAccountIdentification/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINX2Max34Text](#) on page 632

6.21 CashOption107__1

Definition: Provides information about the cash option.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		71
	ContractualPaymentIndicator	<CtrctlPmtInd>		[0..1]		71
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator	<NonElgblPrclsInd>		[0..1]		71
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator	<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>		[0..1]		72
	IncomeType	<IncmTp>		[0..1]		72
	OtherIncomeType	<OthrIncmTp>		[0..*]		72
	ExemptionType	<XmptnTp>		[0..*]		73

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PriceCalculationMethod	<PricClctnMtd>		[0..1]		73
	CountryOfIncomeSource	<CtryOfIncmSrc>		[0..1]		73
	CashAccountIdentification	<CshAcctId>		[0..1]		74
	AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>		[0..1]		74
	DateDetails	<DtDtls>		[1..1]		76
	ForeignExchangeDetails	<FXDtls>		[0..1]		76
	RateAndAmountDetails	<RateAndAmtDtls>		[0..1]		77
	PriceDetails	<PricDtls>		[0..1]		77

Rules

R101 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule

The IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator may only be used when no tax rate is provided in the message and it must not be used in events such as dividend or interest.

The list of proprietary IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator codes that may be used are provided in the document "TXAP Taxability Codes" available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

Error handling: Undefined

R102 ExemptionTypeUsageRule

The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:*

R103 IncomeTypeUsageRule

The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:*

R104 IncomeType2Rule ✓

If at least one occurrence of OtherIncomeType is present, then IncomeType must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00545
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for IncomeType. Element must be present.

Guidelines

1. GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price.) is derived from the event type.

Used in element(s)

"CashMovementDetails" on page 198

6.21.1 CreditDebitIndicator

XML Tag: CdtDbtInd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the value is a debit or a credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 568

6.21.2 ContractualPaymentIndicator

XML Tag: CtrctlPmtInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies exceptions to contractual payment service.

Datatype: "Payment2Code" on page 617

6.21.3 NonEligibleProceedsIndicator

XML Tag: NonElgblPrclsInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information regarding outturn resources that cannot be processed by the Central Securities Depository (CSD). Special delivery instruction is required from the account owner for the corporate action outcome to be credited.

The **NonElgblPrclsInd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[NonEligibleProceedsIndicator5Choice_1](#)" on page 368 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		368
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		368

6.21.4 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator

XML Tag: IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proceeds are taxable according to the information provided by the issuer / offeror.

The **IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator2Choice](#)" on page 360 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		360
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		360

6.21.5 IncomeType

XML Tag: IncmTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of income.

The **IncmTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification30__1](#)" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.21.6 OtherIncomeType

XML Tag: OthrIncmTp

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of income to be used under another tax regime.

The **OthrIncmTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification30__1](#)" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.21.7 ExemptionType

XML Tag: XmpnTp

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the basis for the reduced rate of withholding.

The **XmpnTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification30__1](#)" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.21.8 PriceCalculationMethod

XML Tag: PricClctnMtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the method applied for the calculation of the price.

The **PricClctnMtd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PriceCalculation-Method2Choice__1](#)" on page 385 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		386
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		386

6.21.9 CountryOfIncomeSource

XML Tag: CtryOfIncmSrc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the country from which the income originates.

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 568

6.21.10 CashAccountIdentification

XML Tag: CshAcctId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account in which cash is maintained.

The **CshAcctId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccountIdentification9Choice__1](#)" on page 68 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		68
	BlockChainCashWallet	<BlckChainCshWllt>	Or	[1..1]		68
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		69

6.21.11 AmountDetails

XML Tag: AmtDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the amounts related to a cash movement.

The **AmtDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionAmounts71__1](#)" on page 100 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	GrossAmount	<GrssAmt>		[0..1]		102
	NetAmount	<NetAmt>		[0..1]		102
	SolicitationFees	<SlctnFees>		[0..1]		103
	CashInLieuOfShare	<CshInLieuOfShr>		[0..1]		103
	CapitalGain	<CptlGn>		[0..1]		103
	InterestAmount	<IntrstAmt>		[0..1]		104
	IndemnityAmount	<IndmntyAmt>		[0..1]		104
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount	<ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>		[0..1]		104
	ReinvestmentAmount	<RinvstmtAmt>		[0..1]		105
	FullyFrankedAmount	<FullyFrnkAmt>		[0..1]		105
	UnfrankedAmount	<UfrnkAmt>		[0..1]		105
	SundryOrOtherAmount	<SndryOrOthrAmt>		[0..1]		106

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxFreeAmount	<TaxFreeAmt>		[0..1]		106
	TaxDeferredAmount	<TaxDfrdAmt>		[0..1]		106
	ValueAddedTaxAmount	<ValAddedTaxAmt>		[0..1]		107
	StampDutyAmount	<StmpDtyAmt>		[0..1]		107
	TaxReclaimAmount	<TaxRclmAmt>		[0..1]		107
	TaxCreditAmount	<TaxCdtAmt>		[0..1]		107
	AdditionalTaxAmount	<AddtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		108
	WithholdingTaxAmount	<WhldgTaxAmt>		[0..1]		108
	SecondLevelTaxAmount	<ScndLvltTaxAmt>		[0..1]		108
	FiscalStampAmount	<FsclStmpAmt>		[0..1]		109
	ExecutingBrokerAmount	<ExctgBrkrAmt>		[0..1]		109
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount	<PngAgtComssnAmt>		[0..1]		109
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount	<LclBrkrComssnAmt>		[0..1]		110
	RegulatoryFeesAmount	<RgltryFeesAmt>		[0..1]		110
	ShippingFeesAmount	<ShppgFeesAmt>		[0..1]		110
	ChargesAmount	<ChrgsAmt>		[0..1]		111
	EntitledAmount	<EntitldAmt>		[0..1]		111
	OriginalAmount	<OrgnlAmt>		[0..1]		111
	PrincipalOrCorpus	<PrncplOrCrps>		[0..1]		112
	RedemptionPremiumAmount	<RedPrmAmt>		[0..1]		112
	IncomePortion	<IncmPrtn>		[0..1]		112
	StockExchangeTax	<StockXchgTax>		[0..1]		113
	EUTaxRetentionAmount	<EUTaxRtnthAmt>		[0..1]		113
	AccruedInterestAmount	<AcrdIntrstAmt>		[0..1]		113
	EqualisationAmount	<EqulstnAmt>		[0..1]		113
	FATCATaxAmount	<FATCATaxAmt>		[0..1]		114
	NRATaxAmount	<NRATaxAmt>		[0..1]		114
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount	<BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>		[0..1]		114
	TaxOnIncomeAmount	<TaxOnIncmAmt>		[0..1]		115
	TransactionTax	<TxTax>		[0..1]		115
	DeemedAmount	<DmdAmt>		[0..1]		115

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ForeignIncomeAmount	<FrgnIncmAmt>		[0..1]	⚠	116
	DeemedDividendAmount	<DmdDvddAmt>		[0..1]	⚠	116
	DeemedFundAmount	<DmdFndAmt>		[0..1]	⚠	116
	DeemedInterestAmount	<DmdIntrstAmt>		[0..1]	⚠	117
	DeemedRoyaltiesAmount	<DmdRyltsAmt>		[0..1]	⚠	117
	BuyUpAmount	<BuyUpAmt>		[0..1]	⚠	117

6.21.12 DateDetails

XML Tag: DtDtls

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a cash movement.

The **DtDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionDate84__1](#)" on page 156 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🔹 Ignored - 🔹 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PaymentDate	<PmtDt>		[1..1]		156
	ValueDate	<ValDt>		[0..1]		156
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate	<FXRateFxdDt>		[0..1]		157
	EarliestPaymentDate	<EarlstPmtDt>		[0..1]		157

6.21.13 ForeignExchangeDetails

XML Tag: FXDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Exchange rate between the amount and the resulting amount.

The **FXDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ForeignExchangeTerms39__1](#)" on page 317 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🔹 Ignored - 🔹 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>		[1..1]		317
	QuotedCurrency	<QtdCcy>		[1..1]		317
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[1..1]		318

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ResultingAmount	<RsltgtAmt>		[0..1]		318

6.21.14 RateAndAmountDetails

XML Tag: RateAndAmtDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the corporate action option.

The **RateAndAmtDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Rate43__1" on page 413 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdditionalTax	<AddtlTax>		[0..1]		416
	GrossDistributionRate	<GrssDstrbtnRate>		[0..*]		416
	GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment	<GrssIntrstRateUsd-ForPmt>		[0..*]		417
	WithholdingTaxRate	<WhldgTaxRate>		[0..*]		417
	SecondLevelTax	<ScndLvltax>		[0..*]		418
	ChargesFees	<ChrgsFees>		[0..1]		418
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate	<EarlySlctnFeeRate>		[0..1]		418
	FiscalStamp	<Fscsltmp>		[0..1]		419
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate	<ThrdPtyIncntivRate>		[0..1]		419
	NetDistributionRate	<NetDstrbtnRate>		[0..*]		420
	ApplicableRate	<AplblRate>		[0..1]		420
	SolicitationFeeRate	<SlctnFeeRate>		[0..1]		420
	TaxCreditRate	<TaxCdtRate>		[0..1]		421
	TaxOnIncome	<TaxOnIncm>		[0..1]		421
	TaxOnProfits	<TaxOnPrfts>		[0..1]		422
	TaxReclaimRate	<TaxRclmRate>		[0..1]		422
	EqualisationRate	<EqulstnRate>		[0..1]		422
	DeemedRate	<DmdRate>		[0..*]		423

6.21.15 PriceDetails

XML Tag: PricDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a corporate action option.

The **PricDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PriceDetails40__1](#)" on page 386 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct	<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>		[0..1]		387
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct	<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>		[0..1]		387
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice	<CshInLieuOfShrPric>		[0..1]		388

6.22 CertificationTypeFormat3Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the certification format required.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		78
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		78

Used in element(s)

["CertificationType"](#) on page 96

6.22.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the certification format required, that is, physical or electronic format.

Datatype: ["CertificationFormatType1Code"](#) on page 511

6.22.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the certification format.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification30__1](#)" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.23 ClassificationType32Choice__1

Definition: Choice of format for the classification.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument	<ClssfctnFinInstrm>	{Or	[1..1]		79
	AlternateClassification	<AltrnClssfctn>	Or}	[1..1]		79

Used in element(s)

"ClassificationType" on page 271, "ClassificationType" on page 281

6.23.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument

XML Tag: ClssfctnFinInstrm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI).

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 510

6.23.2 AlternateClassification

XML Tag: AltrnClssfctn

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

The **AltrnClssfctn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification36__1](#)" on page 342 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		343
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		343

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		344

6.24 ConsentTypeFormat4Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the consent type format required.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		80
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		80

Used in element(s)

"ConsentType" on page 97

6.24.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the consent type required.

Datatype: "ConsentType1Code" on page 511

6.24.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the consent type.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.25 CorporateAction84__1

Definition: Provides information about the corporate action event.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateDetails	<DtDtls>		[0..1]		83
	PeriodDetails	<PrdDtls>		[0..1]		84
	RateAndAmountDetails	<RateAndAmtDtls>		[0..1]		85
	PriceDetails	<PricDtls>		[0..1]		86
	SecuritiesQuantity	<SctiesQty>		[0..1]		87
	InterestAccruedNumberOfDays	<IntrstAcrdNbOfDays>		[0..1]		87
	CouponNumber	<CpnNb>		[0..*]		87
	AcceptancePriorityLevel	<AccptncPrtyLvl>		[0..1]		88
	CertificationBreakdownIndicator	<CertfctnBrkdwnInd>		[0..1]		88
	ChargesAppliedIndicator	<ChrgsApldInd>		[0..1]		89
	RestrictionIndicator	<RstrctnInd>		[0..1]		89
	AccruedInterestIndicator	<AcrdIntrstInd>		[0..1]		89
	ForfeitureOfInterestIndicator	<FrftOfIntrstInd>		[0..1]		89
	LetterOfGuaranteedDeliveryIndicator	<LtrOfGrntedDlvryInd>		[0..1]		90
	ShareholderRightsDirectiveIndicator	<ShrhldrRghtsDrctvInd>		[0..1]		90
	DividendType	<DvddTp>		[0..1]		90
	EventSequenceType	<EvtSeqTp>		[0..1]		91
	OccurrenceType	<OcrncTp>		[0..1]		91
	OfferType	<OfferTp>		[0..*]		92
	RenounceableEntitlementStatusType	<RnnclEntitlmntStsTp>		[0..1]		92
	EventStage	<EvtStag>		[0..*]		93
	AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator	<AddtlBizPrclnd>		[0..*]		93
	ChangeType	<ChngTp>		[0..*]		94
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType	<IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp>		[0..1]		94
	CapitalGainInOutIndicator	<CptlGnInOutInd>		[0..1]		94
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated	<TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>		[0..1]		95
	ElectionType	<ElctnTp>		[0..1]		95

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	LotteryType	<LtryTp>		[0..1]		96
	CertificationType	<CertfctnTp>		[0..1]		96
	ConsentType	<CnsntTp>		[0..1]		97
	InformationType	<InfTp>		[0..1]		97
	TaxOnNonDistributedProceed- Indicator	<TaxOnNonDstrbtdPrcd- sInd>		[0..*]		98
	DutchAuctionType	<DtchAuctnTp>		[0..1]		98
	NewPlaceOfIncorporation	<NewPlcOfIncorprtn>		[0..1]	 	99
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		99

Rules

R63 DissenterRights1UGRule

If OfferType/Code value is equal to DISS (DissenterRights), then OfferType/Code value equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

Error handling: Undefined

R64 DissenterRights2UGRule

If OfferType/Code value is equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable), then OfferType/Code value equal to DISS (DissenterRights) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

Error handling: Undefined

R65 DissenterRights1Rule ✓

If OfferType/Code value is equal to DISS (DissenterRights), then OfferType/Code value equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00541
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for OfferType. Either code value DISS or NDISS is allowed, not both.

R66 DissenterRights2Rule ✓

If OfferType/Code value is equal to NDISS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable), then OfferType/Code value equal to DISS (DissenterRights) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00564
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for OfferType. Either code value DISS or NDISS is allowed, not both.

R67 AcceptancePriorityLevelUGRule

If OfferType/Code is equal to AcceptancePriority (ACPR), then AcceptancePriorityLevel must be present.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"CorporateActionDetails" on page 30

6.25.1 DateDetails

XML Tag: DtDtIs

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a corporate action event.

The **DtDtIs** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CorporateActionCode83_1" on page 138 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnnouncementDate	<AnncmntDt>		[0..1]		139
	CertificationDeadline	<CertfctnDdlIn>		[0..1]		140
	CourtApprovalDate	<CrtApprvlDt>		[0..1]		140
	EarlyClosingDate	<EarlyClsgDt>		[0..1]		141
	EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>		[0..1]		141
	EqualisationDate	<EqulstnDt>		[0..1]		142
	FurtherDetailedAnnouncement-Date	<FrthrDtldAnncmntDt>		[0..1]		142
	FixingDate	<FxdDt>		[0..1]		142
	LotteryDate	<LtryDt>		[0..1]		143
	NewMaturityDate	<NewMtrtyDt>		[0..1]		143
	MeetingDate	<MtgDt>		[0..1]		144
	MarginFixingDate	<MrgnFxdDt>		[0..1]		144
	ProrationDate	<PrratnDt>		[0..1]		145

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RecordDate	<RcrdDt>		[0..1]	⚠	145
	RegistrationDeadline	<RegnDdln>		[0..1]	🚫	146
	ResultsPublicationDate	<RsItsPblctnDt>		[0..1]	🚫	146
	DeadlineToSplit	<DdlnToSplt>		[0..1]	🚫	147
	DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction	<DdlnForTaxBrkdwIn-str>		[0..1]	🚫	147
	TradingSuspendedDate	<TradgSspdDt>		[0..1]	🚫	148
	UnconditionalDate	<UcondlDt>		[0..1]	🚫	148
	WhollyUnconditionalDate	<WhlyUcondlDt>		[0..1]	🚫	149
	ExDividendDate	<ExDvddDt>		[0..1]	🚫	149
	OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate	<OffclAnncmntPblctnDt>		[0..1]	🚫	150
	SpecialExDate	<SpclExDt>		[0..1]	🚫	150
	GuaranteedParticipationDate	<GrntedPrtpctnDt>		[0..1]	🚫	151
	ElectionToCounterpartyMarket-Deadline	<ElctnToCtrPtyMktDdln>		[0..1]	🚫	151
	ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline	<ElctnToCtrPtyRspnD-dln>		[0..1]	🚫	152
	LapsedDate	<LpsdDt>		[0..1]	🚫	152
	PaymentDate	<PmtDt>		[0..1]		153
	ThirdPartyDeadline	<ThrdPtyDdln>		[0..1]	🚫	153
	EarlyThirdPartyDeadline	<EarlyThrdPtyDdln>		[0..1]	🚫	153
	MarketClaimTrackingEndDate	<MktClnTrckgEndDt>		[0..1]	🚫	154
	LeadPlaintiffDeadline	<LeadPlntffDdln>		[0..1]	🚫	154
	FilingDate	<FilgDt>		[0..1]	🚫	155
	HearingDate	<HrgDt>		[0..1]	🚫	155

6.25.2 PeriodDetails

XML Tag: PrdDtIs

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the periods related to a corporate action event.

The **PrdDtIs** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionPeriod16](#)" on page 203 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PriceCalculationPeriod	<PricClctnPrd>		[0..1]		204
	InterestPeriod	<IntrstPrd>		[0..1]		205
	CompulsoryPurchasePeriod	<CmplsryPurchsPrd>		[0..1]		205
	ClaimPeriod	<ClmPrd>		[0..1]		205
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodFor-BookEntryTransfer	<DpstrySspnsnPrdFor-BookNtryTrf>		[0..1]		206
	DepositorySuspensionPeriod-ForDepositAtAgent	<DpstrySspnsnPrdForDp-stAtAgt>		[0..1]		206
	DepositorySuspensionPeriod-ForDeposit	<DpstrySspnsnPrd-ForDpst>		[0..1]		206
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodFor-Pledge	<DpstrySspnsnPrdFor-Pldg>		[0..1]		207
	DepositorySuspensionPeriod-ForSegregation	<DpstrySspnsnPrdForS-grtn>		[0..1]		207
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodFor-WithdrawalAtAgent	<DpstrySspnsnPrdForW-drwlAtAgt>		[0..1]		208
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalByNomineeName	<DpstrySspnsnPrdForW-drwlInNmneeNm>		[0..1]		208
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalByStreetName	<DpstrySspnsnPrdForW-drwlInStrtNm>		[0..1]		208
	BookClosurePeriod	<BookClsrPrd>		[0..1]		209
	CoDepositoriesSuspensionPeriod	<CoDpstriesSspnsnPrd>		[0..1]		209
	SplitPeriod	<SpltPrd>		[0..1]		210
	FiscalYearPeriod	<FsclyrPrd>		[0..1]		210

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/PeriodDetails) is removed.

6.25.3 RateAndAmountDetails

XML Tag: RateAndAmtDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about rates and amounts related to a corporate action event.

The **RateAndAmtDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CorporateAction-Rate122__1" on page 223 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InterestRate	<IntrstRate>		[0..1]		224
	PercentageSought	<PctgSght>		[0..1]		224
	RelatedIndex	<RltdIndx>		[0..1]		225
	Spread	<Sprd>		[0..1]		225
	BidInterval	<BidIntrvl>		[0..1]		225
	PreviousFactor	<PrvsFctr>		[0..1]		226
	NextFactor	<NxtFctr>		[0..1]		226
	ReinvestmentDiscountRate-ToMarket	<RinvstmtDscntRate-ToMkt>		[0..1]		227
	InterestShortfall	<IntrstShrtfll>		[0..1]		227
	RealisedLoss	<RealsdLoss>		[0..1]		227
	DeclaredRate	<DclrdRate>		[0..1]		228
	IndexFactor	<IndxFctr>		[0..1]		228

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails) is removed.

6.25.4 PriceDetails

XML Tag: PricDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a corporate action event.

The **PricDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionPrice85__1](#)" on [page 210](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MaximumPrice	<MaxPric>		[0..1]		211
	MinimumPrice	<MinPric>		[0..1]		211
	FirstBidIncrementPrice	<FrstBidIncrmtPric>		[0..1]		211
	LastBidIncrementPrice	<LastBidIncrmtPric>		[0..1]		212

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails](#)) is removed.

6.25.5 SecuritiesQuantity

XML Tag: SctiesQty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about securities quantity linked to a corporate action.

The **SctiesQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionQuantity11__1](#)" on page 220 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MaximumQuantity	<MaxQty>		[0..1]		221
	MinimumQuantitySought	<MinQtySght>		[0..1]		221
	NewBoardLotQuantity	<NewBrdLotQty>		[0..1]		221
	NewDenominationQuantity	<NewDnmtnQty>		[0..1]		222
	BaseDenomination	<BaseDnmtn>		[0..1]		222
	IncrementalDenomination	<IncrmtlDnmtn>		[0..1]		223

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity](#)) is removed.

6.25.6 InterestAccruedNumberOfDays

XML Tag: IntrstAcrdNbOfDays

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of days used for calculating the accrued interest amount.

Datatype: "[Max3Number](#)" on page 606

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/InterestAccruedNumberOfDays](#)) is removed.

6.25.7 CouponNumber

XML Tag: CpnNb

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Number of the coupon attached/associated with a security.

The **CpnNb** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[IdentificationFormat3Choice__1](#)" on [page 352](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortIdentification	<ShrtId>	{Or	[1..1]		353
	LongIdentification	<LngId>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	353
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or}	[1..1]		353

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/CouponNumber) is removed.

6.25.8 AcceptancePriorityLevel

XML Tag: AccptncPrtyLvl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Level of priority of the given offer which will be accepted by the issuer/agent within the tiered structure of the event.

Offer events in many cases are subject to proration.

Datatype: "[Exact3UpperCaseAlphaNumericText](#)" on [page 581](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AcceptancePriorityLevel) is removed.

6.25.9 CertificationBreakdownIndicator

XML Tag: CertfctnBrkdwnInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether certification/breakdown is required.

Yes = certification required.

No = no certification required.

Datatype: "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on [page 640](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/CertificationBreakdownIndicator) is removed.

6.25.10 ChargesAppliedIndicator

XML Tag: ChrgsApldInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether charges apply to the holder, for instance redemption charges.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 640](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/ChargesAppliedIndicator](#)) is removed.

6.25.11 RestrictionIndicator

XML Tag: RstrctnInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether restrictions apply to the corporate action event or not.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 640](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/RestrictionIndicator](#)) is removed.

6.25.12 AccruedInterestIndicator

XML Tag: AcrdIntrstInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder is entitled to accrued interest.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 640](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AccruedInterestIndicator](#)) is removed.

6.25.13 ForfeitureOfInterestIndicator

XML Tag: FrftrOfIntrstInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that bondholders who convert between record date and payable date will forfeit their interest.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 640](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/ForfeitureOfInterestIndicator) is removed.

6.25.14 LetterOfGuaranteedDeliveryIndicator

XML Tag: LttrOfGrntedDlvryInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a letter of guaranteed delivery can be submitted in order to participate in the offer on full eligible position. It is not intended for use in situations arising from failed or late trades.

Datatype: "YesNoIndicator" on page 640

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/LetterOfGuaranteedDeliveryIndicator) is removed.

6.25.15 ShareholderRightsDirectiveIndicator

XML Tag: ShrhldrRghtsDrctvInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the announcement was initiated by the first intermediary in the custody chain in accordance with SRD II.

Datatype: "YesNoIndicator" on page 640

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/ShareholderRightsDirectiveIndicator) is removed.

6.25.16 DividendType

XML Tag: DvddTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the conditions in which a dividend is paid.

The **DvddTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DividendTypeFormat9Choice__1" on page 254 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 💡 Ignored - 💡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
📌 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		255

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		255

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DividendType) is removed.

6.25.17 EventSequenceType

XML Tag: EvtSeqTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the event is an interim or a final event in a series of predefined or planned events of the same type and for the same underlying instrument.

The **EvtSeqTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "EventSequenceTypeFormat1Choice_1" on page 262 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		263
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		263

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/EventSequenceType) is removed.

6.25.18 OccurrenceType

XML Tag: OcrncTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the conditions in which the instructions and/or payment of the proceeds occurs.

The **OcrncTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DistributionTypeFormat7Choice_1" on page 253 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		254
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		254

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/OccurrenceType) is removed.

6.25.19 OfferType

XML Tag: OfferTp

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the conditions that apply to the offer.

The **OfferTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OfferTypeFormat14Choice__1" on page 369 for details)

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⓧ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		369
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		369

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/OfferType) is removed.

6.25.20 RenounceableEntitlementStatusType

XML Tag: RnnclEntitlmntStsTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether terms of the event allow resale of the rights.

The **RnnclEntitlmntStsTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RenounceableEntitlementStatusTypeFormat3Choice__1" on page 459 for details)

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⓧ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		459
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		459

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/RenounceableEntitlementStatusType) is removed.

6.25.21 EventStage

XML Tag: EvtStag

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Stage in the corporate action event life cycle.

The **EvtStag** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionEventStageFormat13Choice__1](#)" on page 160 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		161
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		161

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/EventStage](#)
 - **Applicability:**
true
 - **Redemption Rule:**
Mapped from DTCC Event Stage data element. Mapping is without conditions. The following codes are applicable: Cancellation and Re Run, Supplemental Cancellation and Supplemental Cancellation and Re Run. The Unconditional As to Acceptance field does not apply to Redemption based lottery events.
 - **REDEML Trace:**
Lottery Type
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/EventStage](#)
Synonym (DTCC): Event Stage

6.25.22 AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator

XML Tag: AddtlBizPrclnd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the type of the additional business process linked to the corporate action event such as a claim compensation or tax refund.

The **AddtlBizPrclnd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AdditionalBusinessProcessFormat17Choice__1](#)" on page 47 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		47

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		47

6.25.23 ChangeType

XML Tag: ChngTp

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the type of change announced.

The **ChngTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionChangeTypeFormat5Choice__1](#)" on page 130 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		131
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		131

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/ChangeType) is removed.

6.25.24 IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType

XML Tag: IntrmdtSciesDstrbtp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of intermediates securities distribution.

The **IntrmdtSciesDstrbtp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionTypeFormat15Choice__1](#)" on page 359 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		359
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		359

6.25.25 CapitalGainInOutIndicator

XML Tag: CptlGnlnd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the capital gain is in the scope of the EU Savings directive for the income realised upon the sale, refund or redemption of shares and units (.) (Article 6(1d)).

The **CptlGnlOutInd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CapitalGainFormat3Choice__1](#)" on page 67 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or}	[1..1]		67
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		68

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/CapitalGainInOutIndicator) is removed.

6.25.26 TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated

XML Tag: TaxblIncmPerShrClctd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the financial instrument calculates the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.

The **TaxblIncmPerShrClctd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxableIncomePerShareCalculatedFormat3Choice__1](#)" on page 488 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or}	[1..1]		488
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		488

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated) is removed.

6.25.27 ElectionType

XML Tag: ElctnTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the effect on the holdings of electing a corporate action option.

The **ElctnTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ElectionTypeFormat3Choice__1](#)" on page 261 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		262
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		262

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/ElectionType) is removed.

6.25.28 LotteryType

XML Tag: LtryTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of lottery announced.

The **LtryTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "LotteryTypeFormat4Choice__1" on page 361 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		361
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		361

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/LotteryType
 - **Redemption Rule:**
Mapped from DTCC Lottery Type data element. Mapping is without conditions. The following codes are applicable: Original and Supplemental.
 - **Applicability:**
true
 - **REDEML Trace:**
Lottery Type
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/LotteryType
Synonym (DTCC): Lottery Type

6.25.29 CertificationType

XML Tag: CertfctnTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the certification format required, this is, physical or electronic format.

The **CertfctnTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CertificationTypeFormat3Choice__1](#)" on page 78 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		78
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		78

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/CertificationType) is removed.

6.25.30 ConsentType

XML Tag: CnsntTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of consent announced.

The **CnsntTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ConsentTypeFormat4Choice__1](#)" on page 80 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		80
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		80

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/ConsentType) is removed.

6.25.31 InformationType

XML Tag: InfTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of information event.

The **InfTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[InformationTypeFormat4Choice__1](#)" on page 356 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		356
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		356

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/InformationType) is removed.

6.25.32 TaxOnNonDistributedProceedsIndicator

XML Tag: TaxOnNonDstrbtdPrcdsInd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the tax regulation being attributed to the non-distributed proceeds event or to any other event.

The **TaxOnNonDstrbtdPrcdsInd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	 	332

6.25.33 DutchAuctionType

XML Tag: DtchAuctnTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether a Dutch auction is modified or unmodified.

The **DtchAuctnTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DutchAuctionTypeFormat1Choice__1" on page 261 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		261
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		261

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DutchAuctionType) is removed.

6.25.34 NewPlaceOfIncorporation

XML Tag: NewPlcOfIncorprtn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New company's place of incorporation.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 634

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/NewPlaceOfIncorporation) is removed.
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/NewPlaceOfIncorporation
Type changed to: RestrictedFINXMax350Text on page 634

6.25.35 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information. This field may only be used when the information to be transmitted, cannot be coded.

The **AddtlInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CorporateActionNarrative58__1" on page 169 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Offeror	<Offerr>		[0..*]		170
	NewCompanyName	<NewCpnyNm>		[0..1]		170
	URLAddress	<URLAdr>		[0..*]		170
	EventProcessingWebSiteAddress	<EvtPrcgWebSiteAdr>		[0..1]		170

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalInformation) is removed.

6.26 CorporateActionAmounts60__1

Definition: Specifies amounts in the framework of a corporate action event.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	WithholdingTaxAmount	<WhldgTaxAmt>		[0..1]		100
	SecondLevelTaxAmount	<ScndLvTaxAmt>		[0..1]		100

Used in element(s)

"AmountDetails" on page 474

6.26.1 WithholdingTaxAmount

XML Tag: WhldgTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/AmountDetails/WithholdingTaxAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.26.2 SecondLevelTaxAmount

XML Tag: ScndLvTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money withheld by the jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/AmountDetails/SecondLevelTaxAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27 CorporateActionAmounts71_1

Definition: Specifies amounts in the framework of a corporate action event.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	GrossAmount	<GrssAmt>		[0..1]		102
	NetAmount	<NetAmt>		[0..1]		102
	SolicitationFees	<SlctnFees>		[0..1]		103
	CashInLieuOfShare	<CshInLieuOfShr>		[0..1]		103
	CapitalGain	<CptlGn>		[0..1]		103
	InterestAmount	<IntrstAmt>		[0..1]		104
	IndemnityAmount	<IndmntyAmt>		[0..1]		104
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount	<ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>		[0..1]		104
	ReinvestmentAmount	<RinvstmtAmt>		[0..1]		105
	FullyFrankedAmount	<FullyFrnkAmt>		[0..1]		105
	UnfrankedAmount	<UfrnkAmt>		[0..1]		105
	SundryOrOtherAmount	<SndryOrOthrAmt>		[0..1]		106
	TaxFreeAmount	<TaxFreeAmt>		[0..1]		106
	TaxDeferredAmount	<TaxDfrdAmt>		[0..1]		106
	ValueAddedTaxAmount	<ValAddedTaxAmt>		[0..1]		107
	StampDutyAmount	<StmpDtyAmt>		[0..1]		107
	TaxReclaimAmount	<TaxRclmAmt>		[0..1]		107
	TaxCreditAmount	<TaxCdtAmt>		[0..1]		107
	AdditionalTaxAmount	<AddtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		108
	WithholdingTaxAmount	<WhldgTaxAmt>		[0..1]		108
	SecondLevelTaxAmount	<ScndLvITaxAmt>		[0..1]		108
	FiscalStampAmount	<FscIStmpAmt>		[0..1]		109
	ExecutingBrokerAmount	<ExctgBrkrAmt>		[0..1]		109
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount	<PngAgtComssnAmt>		[0..1]		109
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount	<LclBrkrComssnAmt>		[0..1]		110
	RegulatoryFeesAmount	<RgltryFeesAmt>		[0..1]		110
	ShippingFeesAmount	<ShppgFeesAmt>		[0..1]		110
	ChargesAmount	<ChrgsAmt>		[0..1]		111
	EntitledAmount	<EntitldAmt>		[0..1]		111
	OriginalAmount	<OrgnlAmt>		[0..1]		111
	PrincipalOrCorpus	<PrncplOrCrps>		[0..1]		112

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RedemptionPremiumAmount	<RedPrmAmt>		[0..1]		112
	IncomePortion	<IncmPrtn>		[0..1]		112
	StockExchangeTax	<StockXchgTax>		[0..1]		113
	EUTaxRetentionAmount	<EUTaxRtnAmt>		[0..1]		113
	AccruedInterestAmount	<AcrdIntrstAmt>		[0..1]		113
	EqualisationAmount	<EqulstnAmt>		[0..1]		113
	FATCATaxAmount	<FATCATaxAmt>		[0..1]		114
	NRATaxAmount	<NRATaxAmt>		[0..1]		114
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount	<BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>		[0..1]		114
	TaxOnIncomeAmount	<TaxOnIncmAmt>		[0..1]		115
	TransactionTax	<TxTax>		[0..1]		115
	DeemedAmount	<DmdAmt>		[0..1]		115
	ForeignIncomeAmount	<FrgnIncmAmt>		[0..1]		116
	DeemedDividendAmount	<DmdDvddAmt>		[0..1]		116
	DeemedFundAmount	<DmdFndAmt>		[0..1]		116
	DeemedInterestAmount	<DmdIntrstAmt>		[0..1]		117
	DeemedRoyaltiesAmount	<DmdRyltsAmt>		[0..1]		117
	BuyUpAmount	<BuyUpAmt>		[0..1]		117

Used in element(s)

["AmountDetails" on page 74](#)

6.27.1 GrossAmount

XML Tag: GrssAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money before any tax deductions have been made.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/GrossAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.2 NetAmount

XML Tag: NetAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money after tax deductions have been made.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/NetAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.3 SolicitationFees

XML Tag: SlctnFees

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash premium made available if the securities holder consents or participates to an event, for example consent fees or solicitation fees.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/SolicitationFees](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.4 CashInLieuOfShare

XML Tag: CshInLieuOfShr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of a fractional quantity of, for example, equity.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/CashInLieuOfShare](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.5 CapitalGain

XML Tag: CptlGn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money distributed as the result of a capital gain.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/CapitalGain](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.6 InterestAmount

XML Tag: IntrstAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money representing a coupon payment.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/InterestAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.7 IndemnityAmount

XML Tag: IndmntyAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount due to a buyer of securities dealt prior to ex date which may be subject to different rate of taxation. Used mainly in France.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/IndemnityAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.8 ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount

XML Tag: ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that the borrower pays to the lender as a compensation. It does not entitle the lender to reclaim any tax credit and is sometimes treated differently by the local tax authorities of the lender. Also covers compensation/indemnity of missed dividend concerning early/late settlements if applicable to a market.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.9 ReinvestmentAmount

XML Tag: RinvstmtAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money reinvested in additional securities.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/ReinvestmentAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.10 FullyFrankedAmount

XML Tag: FullyFrnkAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; amount includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/FullyFrankedAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.11 UnfrankedAmount

XML Tag: UfrnkAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the amount does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/UnfrankedAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.12 SundryOrOtherAmount

XML Tag: SndryOrOthrAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money related to taxable income that cannot be categorised.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/SundryOrOtherAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.13 TaxFreeAmount

XML Tag: TaxFreeAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that has not been subject to taxation.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/TaxFreeAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.14 TaxDeferredAmount

XML Tag: TaxDfrdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of income eligible for deferred taxation.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/TaxDeferredAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.15 ValueAddedTaxAmount

XML Tag: ValAddedTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of value added tax.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/ValueAddedTaxAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.16 StampDutyAmount

XML Tag: StmpDtyAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of stamp duty.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/StampDutyAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.17 TaxReclaimAmount

XML Tag: TaxRclmAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount that was paid in excess of actual tax obligation and was reclaimed.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/TaxReclaimAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.18 TaxCreditAmount

XML Tag: TaxCdtAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of taxes that have been previously paid in relation to the taxable event.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/Tax-CreditAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.19 AdditionalTaxAmount

XML Tag: AddtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of additional taxes that cannot be categorised.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/AdditionalTaxAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.20 WithholdingTaxAmount

XML Tag: WhldgTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/WithholdingTaxAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.21 SecondLevelTaxAmount

XML Tag: ScndLvlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money withheld by the jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/SecondLevelTaxAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.22 FiscalStampAmount

XML Tag: FscIStmpAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of fiscal tax to apply.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/FiscalStampAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.23 ExecutingBrokerAmount

XML Tag: ExctgBrkrAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid to an executing broker as a commission.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/ExecutingBrokerAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.24 PayingAgentCommissionAmount

XML Tag: PngAgtComssnAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of paying/sub-paying agent commission.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/PayingAgentCommissionAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.25 LocalBrokerCommissionAmount

XML Tag: LclBrkrComssnAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Local broker's commission.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/LocalBrokerCommissionAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.26 RegulatoryFeesAmount

XML Tag: RgltryFeesAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/RegulatoryFeesAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.27 ShippingFeesAmount

XML Tag: ShppgFeesAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: All costs related to the physical delivery of documents such as stamps, postage, carrier fees, insurances or messenger services.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/ShippingFeesAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.28 ChargesAmount

XML Tag: ChrgsAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid for the provision of financial services that cannot be categorised by another qualifier.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/ChargesAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.29 EntitledAmount

XML Tag: EntitldAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount based on the terms of the corporate action event and balance of underlying securities, entitled to/from account owner (which may be positive or negative).

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/EntitledAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.30 OriginalAmount

XML Tag: OrgnlAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Posting/settlement amount in its original currency when conversion from/into another currency has occurred.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/OriginalAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.31 PrincipalOrCorpus

XML Tag: PrncplOrCrps

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money representing a distribution of a bond's principal, for example, repayment of outstanding debt.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/PrincipalOrCorpus](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.32 RedemptionPremiumAmount

XML Tag: RedPrmAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money (not interest) in addition to the principal at the redemption of a bond.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/RedemptionPremiumAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.33 IncomePortion

XML Tag: IncmPrtn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/IncomePortion](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.34 StockExchangeTax

XML Tag: StockXchgTax

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of stock exchange tax.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/StockExchangeTax](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.35 EUTaxRetentionAmount

XML Tag: EUTaxRtnAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of tax withheld at source in conformance with the EU Savings Directive.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/EU-TaxRetentionAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.36 AccruedInterestAmount

XML Tag: AcrdIntrstAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of interest that has been accrued in between coupon payment periods.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/AcruedInterestAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.37 EqualisationAmount

XML Tag: EqulstnAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Portion of the fund distribution amount which represents the average accrued income included in the purchase price for units bought during the account period.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/EqualisationAmount

Type changed to: RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630

6.27.38 FATCATaxAmount

XML Tag: FATCATaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act) related tax amount.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/FAT-CATaxAmount

Type changed to: RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630

6.27.39 NRATaxAmount

XML Tag: NRATaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of tax related income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/NRATaxAmount

Type changed to: RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630

6.27.40 BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount

XML Tag: BckUpWhldgTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of tax related to back up withholding.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.41 TaxOnIncomeAmount

XML Tag: TaxOnIncmAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of overall tax withheld at source by fund managers prior to considering the tax obligation of each unit holder.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/Tax-OnIncomeAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.42 TransactionTax

XML Tag: TxTax

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of transaction tax.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/TransactionTax](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.27.43 DeemedAmount

XML Tag: DmdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of proceeds which is not actually paid to the security holder but on which withholding tax is applicable.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/DeemedAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.44 ForeignIncomeAmount

XML Tag: FrgnIncmAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount relating to a foreign income such as a conduit foreign income.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/ForeignIncomeAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.45 DeemedDividendAmount

XML Tag: DmdDvddAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deemed amount resulting from the difference between the rate of dividend proceeds attributed to the security holder for the taxable year and the rate of dividend proceeds previously notified to the security holder in relation to cash distributions for the year.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/DeemedDividendAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.46 DeemedFundAmount

XML Tag: DmdFndAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deemed amount resulting from the difference between the rate of the proceeds components comprising a fund payment attributed to the security holder for the taxable year and the rate of the fund proceeds previously notified to the security holder in relation to cash distributions for the year.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/DeemedFundAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.47 DeemedInterestAmount

XML Tag: DmdIntrstAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deemed amount resulting from the difference between the rate of interest proceeds attributed to the security holder for the taxable year and the rate of interest proceeds previously notified to the security holder in relation to cash distributions for the year.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/DeemedInterestAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.48 DeemedRoyaltiesAmount

XML Tag: DmdRyltsAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deemed amount resulting from the difference between the rate of royalty proceeds attributed to the security holder for the taxable year and the rate of royalty proceeds previously notified to the security holder in relation to cash distributions for the year.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/DeemedRoyaltiesAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 630

6.27.49 BuyUpAmount

XML Tag: BuyUpAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of cash debited in the context of a buy up option.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 630

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/BuyUpAmount

Type changed to: RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630

6.28 CorporateActionBalanceDetails43__1

Definition: Eligible and not eligible balance of securities for a corporate action event.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TotalEligibleBalance	<TtlElgblBal>		[0..1]	⚠	119
	BlockedBalance	<BlckdBal>		[0..1]	⊘	120
	BorrowedBalance	<BrrwdBal>		[0..1]	⚠	120
	CollateralInBalance	<CollInBal>		[0..1]	⚠	121
	CollateralOutBalance	<CollOutBal>		[0..1]	⚠	121
	OnLoanBalance	<OnLnBal>		[0..1]	⚠	122
	PendingDeliveryBalance	<PdgDlvryBal>		[0..*]	⊘	123
	PendingReceiptBalance	<PdgRctBal>		[0..*]	⊘	123
	OutForRegistrationBalance	<OutForRegnBal>		[0..1]	⚠	124
	SettlementPositionBalance	<SttlmPosBal>		[0..*]	⚠ R[0..1]	125
	StreetPositionBalance	<StrtPosBal>		[0..1]	⊘	126
	TradeDatePositionBalance	<TradDtPosBal>		[0..1]	⊘	126
	InTransshipmentBalance	<InTrnsShipmntBal>		[0..1]	⊘	127
	RegisteredBalance	<RegdBal>		[0..1]	⊘	127
	ObligatedBalance	<OblgtdBal>		[0..1]	⊘	128
	UninstructedBalance	<UinstdBal>		[0..1]	⚠	128
	InstructedBalance	<InstdBal>		[0..1]	⚠	129
	AffectedBalance	<AfctdBal>		[0..1]	⚠	129
	UnaffectedBalance	<UafctdBal>		[0..1]	⊘	130

Rules

R62 AffectedAndUnaffectedBalanceRule

UnaffectedBalance and AffectedBalance should only be mentioned as a result of the process that was run through the event. For instance lottery results, Dutch auction results or tender offer results.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"Balance" on page 44

6.28.1 TotalEligibleBalance

XML Tag: TtlElgblBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total balance of securities eligible for this corporate action event. The entitlement calculation is based on this balance.

The **TtlElgblBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TotalEligibleBalanceFormat10_1" on page 489 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>		[0..1]		490
	FullPeriodUnits	<FullPrdUnits>		[0..1]	🚫	490
	PartWayPeriodUnits	<PartWayPrdUnits>		[0..1]	🚫	491

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance
 - **Total Eligible Balance Distributions Rule:**
Represents current eligible [for elections, allocations] balance.
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance
 - **Applicability:**
true
 - **Redemption Rule:**
The summary of the subaccounts as of the day prior to Publication Date.
 - **REDEML Trace:**
Total Position
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance
Synonym (DTCC): Total Eligible Balance

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance

Comment:

Balance eligible for allocations, elections.

6.28.2 BlockedBalance

XML Tag: BlckdBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are blocked.

The **BlckdBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]		60

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BlockedBalance) is removed.

6.28.3 BorrowedBalance

XML Tag: BrrwdBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that have been borrowed from another party.

The **BrrwdBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]		60

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance](#)
 - **Market Practice Usage Rule:**
Represents negative net balance of the stock loans.
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance](#)
Synonym (DTCC): Stock Loans (negative balance)

6.28.4 CollateralInBalance

XML Tag: CollInBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities that belong to a third party and that are held for the purpose of collateralisation.

The **CollInBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice_1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🔹 Ignored - 🔹 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]	🚫	59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	60

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance](#)
 - **Market Practice Implementation Rule:**
Represents positive net balance of the repurchase agreements (REPO).
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance](#)
Synonym (DTCC): REPO (positive balance)

6.28.5 CollateralOutBalance

XML Tag: CollOutBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities that belong to the safekeeping account indicated within this message, and are deposited with a third party for the purpose of collateralisation.

The **CollOutBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	60

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOut-Balance](#)
 - **DTCC Collateral Out Balance Distributions Rule:**
Represents negative net balance of the repurchase agreements (REPO).
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOut-Balance](#)
 - **Applicability:**
true
 - **Redemption Rule:**
Portion of the Original Balance held in DTC pledged account as of day prior to publication date. Position held in this account is subject to redemption lottery call. However, pledged units must be released to allow allocation.
 - **REDEML Trace:**
Pledged Position
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOut-Balance](#)
Synonym (DTCC (Distributions)): REPO (Negative balance)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOut-Balance](#)
Synonym (DTCC (Redemptions)): Pledged Balance

6.28.6 OnLoanBalance

XML Tag: OnLnBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that have been loaned to a third party.

The **OnLnBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]		60

Usage Guideline details

- on **seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance**
 – **Market Practice Implementation Rule:**
 Represents positive net balance of the stock loans.
- on **seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance**
Synonym (DTCC): Stock Loans (positivebalance)

6.28.7 PendingDeliveryBalance

XML Tag: PdgDlvryBal

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are pending delivery.

The **PdgDlvryBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BalanceFormat12Choice__1" on page 61 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		61
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		61
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		62
	FullPeriodUnits	<FullPrdUnits>	Or	[1..1]		62
	PartWayPeriodUnits	<PartWayPrdUnits>	Or}	[1..1]		63

Usage Guideline details

- This element(**seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance**) is removed.

6.28.8 PendingReceiptBalance

XML Tag: PdgRctBal

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are pending receipt.

The **PdgRctBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat12Choice__1](#)" on [page 61](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		61
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		61
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		62
	FullPeriodUnits	<FullPrdUnits>	Or	[1..1]		62
	PartWayPeriodUnits	<PartWayPrdUnits>	Or}	[1..1]		63

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceiptBalance) is removed.

6.28.9 OutForRegistrationBalance

XML Tag: OutForRegnBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments currently being processed by the institution responsible for registering the new beneficial owner (or nominee).

The **OutForRegnBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]		60

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance

Synonym (Withdrawal by Transfer): DTCC

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance

Comment:

Will be used for Withdraw byTransfer position

6.28.10 SettlementPositionBalance

XML Tag: SttlmPosBal

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of securities representing only settled transactions; pending transactions not included.

The **SttlmPosBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BalanceFormat12Choice__1" on page 61 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		61
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		61
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		62
	FullPeriodUnits	<FullPrdUnits>	Or	[1..1]		62
	PartWayPeriodUnits	<PartWayPrdUnits>	Or}	[1..1]		63

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance

– **Settlement Position Balance Distributions Rule:**

Represents current eligible [for elections, allocations] balance.

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance

– **Applicability:**

true

– **Redemption Rule:**

Current position held in a redemption security as of prior close of business.

– **REDEML Trace:**

Current Position

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance](#)

Comment:

Balance eligible for allocations, elections.

6.28.11 StreetPositionBalance

XML Tag: StrtPosBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that remain registered in the name of the prior beneficial owner.

The **StrtPosBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]		60

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/StreetPositionBalance](#)) is removed.

6.28.12 TradeDatePositionBalance

XML Tag: TradDtPosBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities based on trade date, for example, includes all pending transactions in addition to the balance of settled transactions.

The **TradDtPosBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]		60

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/Trade-DatePositionBalance) is removed.

6.28.13 InTransshipmentBalance

XML Tag: InTrnsShpmtBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of physical securities that are in the process of being transferred from one depository/agent to another.

The **InTrnsShpmtBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]		60

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/In-TransshipmentBalance) is removed.

6.28.14 RegisteredBalance

XML Tag: RegdBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are registered (in the name of a nominee name or of the beneficial owner).

The **RegdBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]		60

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/RegisteredBalance) is removed.

6.28.15 ObligatedBalance

XML Tag: OblgtdBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position that account holders should return to the account servicer to participate in the event or to fulfil their obligation for the event to be complete, for example, return of securities for late announced drawing.

The **OblgtdBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]		60

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/ObligatedBalance) is removed.

6.28.16 UninstructedBalance

XML Tag: UinstdBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of uninstructed position.

The **UinstdBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]		60

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance](#)
Synonym (DTCC): Uninstructed Balance
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance](#)
Comment:
For Voluntary / Choice Reorganization Events

6.28.17 InstructedBalance

XML Tag: InstdBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of instructed position.

The **InstdBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

 Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]		60

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance](#)
Synonym (DTCC): Instructed Balance
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance](#)
Comment:
For Voluntary events, instructed position not eligible for instruction

6.28.18 AffectedBalance

XML Tag: AfctdBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance that has been affected by the process run through the event.

The **AfctdBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]		60

Usage Guideline details

- on **seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance**

Comment:

Used in reorganization events only whereby called position is not eligible for instruction on voluntary events or not eligible for entitlement on Mandatory events.

6.28.19 UnaffectedBalance

XML Tag: UafctdBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance that has not been affected by the process run through the event.

The **UafctdBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on page 58 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]		60

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UnaffectedBalance](#)) is removed.

6.29 CorporateActionCodeTypeFormat5Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the change type of a corporate action event.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		131
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		131

Used in element(s)

"ChangeType" on page 94

6.29.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of changes.

Datatype: "CorporateActionCode1Code" on page 512

6.29.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of changes.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.30 CorporateActionCode104__1

Definition: Specifies corporate action dates.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	EarlyResponseDeadline	<EarlyRspnDdln>		[0..1]		132
	CoverExpirationDeadline	<CoverXprtnDdln>		[0..1]		132
	ProtectDeadline	<PrctctDdln>		[0..1]		133
	MarketDeadline	<MktDdln>		[0..1]		133

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ResponseDeadline	<RspnDdln>		[0..1]	⚠	134
	ExpiryDate	<XpryDt>		[0..1]	⚠	134
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate	<SbcptCostDbtDt>		[0..1]	🚫	135
	DepositoryCoverExpirationDate	<DpstryCoverXprtnDt>		[0..1]	🚫	135
	StockLendingDeadline	<StockLndgDdln>		[0..1]	🚫	136
	BorrowerStockLendingDeadline	<BrrwrStockLndgDdln>		[0..*]	🚫	136
	EndOfSecuritiesBlockingPeriod	<EndOfSctiesBlckgPrd>		[0..1]	🚫	137
	DocumentationDeadline	<DcmnttnDdln>		[0..1]	🚫	137

Used in element(s)

"DateDetails" on page 193

6.30.1 EarlyResponseDeadline

XML Tag: EarlyRspnDdln

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time that the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event, giving the holder eligibility to incentives.

The **EarlyRspnDdln** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat43Choice__1" on page 246 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/EarlyResponseDeadline
- Comment:**
For Reorganization Events only

6.30.2 CoverExpirationDeadline

XML Tag: CoverXprtnDdln

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last day a holder can deliver the securities that it had elected on and/or previously protected.

The **CoverXprtnDdln** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on [page 246](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/CoverExpirationDeadline) is removed.

6.30.3 ProtectDeadline

XML Tag: PrtctDdln

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last date/time a holder can request to defer delivery of securities pursuant to a notice of guaranteed delivery or other required documentation.

The **PrtctDdln** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on [page 246](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/ProtectDeadline) is removed.

6.30.4 MarketDeadline

XML Tag: MktDdln

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issuer or issuer's agent deadline to respond with an instruction to an outstanding offer or privilege.

The **MktDdln** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on [page 246](#) for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/MarketDeadline](#)

Comment:

For Reorganization Events only

6.30.5 ResponseDeadline

XML Tag: RspnDdIn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event.

The **RspnDdIn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat44Choice__1](#)" on [page 248](#) for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		248
	DateCodeAndTime	<DtCdAndTm>	Or	[1..1]		248
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		249

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/ResponseDeadline](#)

Comment:

For Reorganization Events only

6.30.6 ExpiryDate

XML Tag: XpryDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an order expires or on which a privilege or offer terminates.

The **XpryDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on [page 246](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/ExpiryDate](#)

Comment:

For Reorganization Events only

6.30.7 SubscriptionCostDebitDate

XML Tag: SbcptCostDbtDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time by which cash must be in place in order to take part in the event.

The **SbcptCostDbtDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on [page 246](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/SubscriptionCost-DebitDate](#)) is removed.

6.30.8 DepositoryCoverExpirationDate

XML Tag: DpstryCoverXprtnDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last day that a participant of the depository can deliver securities that it had elected on and/or previously protected.

The **DpstryCoverXprtnDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on [page 246](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/DepositoryCoverExpirationDate) is removed.

6.30.9 StockLendingDeadline

XML Tag: StockLndgDdln

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event, for which the underlying security is out on loan.

The **StockLndgDdln** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat43Choice__1" on page 246 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/StockLendingDeadline) is removed.

6.30.10 BorrowerStockLendingDeadline

XML Tag: BrwrStockLndgDdln

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the party borrowing stocks and the associated stock lending deadline assigned to the borrower.

The **BrwrStockLndgDdln** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BorrowerLendingDeadline5__1" on page 66 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	StockLendingDeadline	<StockLndgDdlIn>		[1..1]		66
	Borrower	<Brwr>		[1..1]		67

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/BorrowerStockLendingDeadline) is removed.

6.30.11 EndOfSecuritiesBlockingPeriod

XML Tag: EndOfSctiesBlckgPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date until which the blocking of securities can occur upon instructing this option.

The **EndOfSctiesBlckgPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat59Choice" on page 251 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		251
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		251

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/EndOfSecuritiesBlockingPeriod) is removed.

6.30.12 DocumentationDeadline

XML Tag: DcmnttnDdlIn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/Time by when the documentation must be provided.

The **DcmnttnDdlIn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat43Choice__1" on page 246 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element (see v.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/DocumentationDeadline) is removed.

6.31 CorporateActionDate83__1

Definition: Specifies corporate action dates.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnnouncementDate	<AnncmntDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	139
	CertificationDeadline	<CertfctnDdlIn>		[0..1]	ⓧ	140
	CourtApprovalDate	<CrtApprvlDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	140
	EarlyClosingDate	<EarlyClsgDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	141
	EffectiveDate	<FctvDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	141
	EqualisationDate	<EqulstnDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	142
	FurtherDetailedAnnouncement- Date	<FrthrDtldAnncmntDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	142
	FixingDate	<FxxDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	142
	LotteryDate	<LtryDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	143
	NewMaturityDate	<NewMtrtyDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	143
	MeetingDate	<MtgDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	144
	MarginFixingDate	<MrgnFxxDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	144
	ProrationDate	<PrratnDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	145
	RecordDate	<RcrdDt>		[0..1]	⚠	145
	RegistrationDeadline	<RegnDdlIn>		[0..1]	ⓧ	146
	ResultsPublicationDate	<RsltsPblctnDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	146
	DeadlineToSplit	<DdlInToSplT>		[0..1]	ⓧ	147
	DeadlineForTaxBreakdownIn- struction	<DdlInForTaxBrkdwInstr>		[0..1]	ⓧ	147
	TradingSuspendedDate	<TradgSspdDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	148
	UnconditionalDate	<UcondlDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	148
	WhollyUnconditionalDate	<WhlyUcondlDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	149
	ExDividendDate	<ExDvddDt>		[0..1]	ⓧ	149

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate	<OffclAnncmntPblctnDt>		[0..1]		150
	SpecialExDate	<SpclExDt>		[0..1]		150
	GuaranteedParticipationDate	<GrntedPrtpctnDt>		[0..1]		151
	ElectionToCounterpartyMarketDeadline	<ElctnToCtrPtyMktDdl>		[0..1]		151
	ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline	<ElctnToCtrPtyRspnDdl>		[0..1]		152
	LapsedDate	<LpsdDt>		[0..1]		152
	PaymentDate	<PmtDt>		[0..1]		153
	ThirdPartyDeadline	<ThrdPtyDdl>		[0..1]		153
	EarlyThirdPartyDeadline	<EarlyThrdPtyDdl>		[0..1]		153
	MarketClaimTrackingEndDate	<MktClnTrckgEndDt>		[0..1]		154
	LeadPlaintiffDeadline	<LeadPlntffDdl>		[0..1]		154
	FilingDate	<FilgDt>		[0..1]		155
	HearingDate	<HrgDt>		[0..1]		155

Rules

R69 EffectiveDateRule

Effective date is to be used in events where there is no concept of entitlement, for example Name Change (CHAN) or Place of Incorporation (PLAC), and in events where there is a sense of eligibility but with a legal obligation, for example Merger (MRGR).

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"DateDetails" on page 83

6.31.1 AnnouncementDate

XML Tag: AnncmntDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the issuer announced that a corporate action event will occur.

The **AnncmntDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat43Choice__1" on page 246 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/AnnouncementDate) is removed.

6.31.2 CertificationDeadline

XML Tag: CertfctnDdln

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which the certification must be sent.

The **CertfctnDdln** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat43Choice__1" on page 246 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/CertificationDeadline) is removed.

6.31.3 CourtApprovalDate

XML Tag: CrtApprvIDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date upon which the court provided approval.

The **CrtApprvIDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat30Choice__1" on page 245 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/CourtApprovalDate) is removed.

6.31.4 EarlyClosingDate

XML Tag: EarlyClsgDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First possible early closing date of an offer if different from the expiry date.

The **EarlyClsgDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on [page 246](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/EarlyClosingDate) is removed.

6.31.5 EffectiveDate

XML Tag: FctvDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an event is officially effective from the issuer's perspective.

The **FctvDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on [page 245](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/EffectiveDate) is removed.

6.31.6 EqualisationDate

XML Tag: EqulstnDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which all or part of any holding bought in a unit trust is subject to being treated as capital rather than income. This is normally one day after the previous distribution's ex date.

The **EqulstnDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat30Choice__1" on page 245 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/EqualisationDate) is removed.

6.31.7 FurtherDetailedAnnouncementDate

XML Tag: FrthrDtldAnncmntDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which additional information on the event will be announced, for example, exchange ratio announcement date.

The **FrthrDtldAnncmntDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat43Choice__1" on page 246 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/FurtherDetailedAnnouncementDate) is removed.

6.31.8 FixingDate

XML Tag: FxgDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an index / rate / price / value will be determined.

The **FxgDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on [page 246](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element([see v.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/FixingDate](#)) is removed.

6.31.9 LotteryDate

XML Tag: LtryDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the lottery is run and applied to the holder's positions. This is also applicable to partial calls.

The **LtryDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on [page 245](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element([see v.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/LotteryDate](#)) is removed.

6.31.10 NewMaturityDate

XML Tag: NewMtrtyDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time to which the maturity date of an interest bearing security is extended.

The **NewMtrtyDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on [page 245](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/NewMaturityDate) is removed.

6.31.11 MeetingDate

XML Tag: MtgDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the bondholder's or shareholder's meeting will take place.

The **MtgDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on page 246 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/MeetingDate) is removed.

6.31.12 MarginFixingDate

XML Tag: MrgnFxdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the margin rate will be determined.

The **MrgnFxdDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on page 245 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/MarginFixingDate) is removed.

6.31.13 ProrationDate

XML Tag: PrratnDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time (and time) at which an issuer will determine the proration amount/quantity of an offer.

The **PrratnDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on page 245 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ProrationDate) is removed.

6.31.14 RecordDate

XML Tag: RcrdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck at the end of the day to note which parties will receive the relevant amount of entitlement, due to be distributed on payment date.

The **RcrdDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on page 245 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/RecordDate**
 - **Applicability:**
true
 - **REDEML Trace:**
As of Date
 - **Redemption Rule:**
Calculated as the business day prior to Publication Date.
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/RecordDate**
Synonym (DTCC): Record Date

6.31.15 RegistrationDeadline

XML Tag: RegnDdIn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which instructions to register or registration details will be accepted.

The **RegnDdIn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on [page 246](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(**seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/RegistrationDeadline**) is removed.

6.31.16 ResultsPublicationDate

XML Tag: RsltsPblctnDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which results are published, for example, results of an offer.

The **RsltsPblctnDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on [page 246](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ResultsPublicationDate) is removed.

6.31.17 DeadlineToSplit

XML Tag: DdlnToSplt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which instructions must be received to split securities, for example, of physical certificates.

The **DdlnToSplt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on [page 246](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/DeadlineToSplit) is removed.

6.31.18 DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction

XML Tag: DdlnForTaxBrkdownInstr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on until which tax breakdown instructions will be accepted.

The **DdlnForTaxBrkdownInstr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on [page 246](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/DeadlineForTaxBreak-downInstruction) is removed.

6.31.19 TradingSuspendedDate

XML Tag: TradgSspdT

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which trading of a security is suspended as the result of an event.

The **TradgSspdT** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on page 246 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/TradingSuspendedDate) is removed.

6.31.20 UnconditionalDate

XML Tag: UcondIDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time upon which the terms of the take-over become unconditional as to acceptances.

The **UcondIDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on page 245 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/UnconditionalDate) is removed.

6.31.21 WhollyUnconditionalDate

XML Tag: WhlyUcondIDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at on which all conditions, including regulatory, legal etc. pertaining to the take-over, have been met.

The **WhlyUcondIDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on page 245 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/WhollyUnconditionalDate) is removed.

6.31.22 ExDividendDate

XML Tag: ExDvddDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time as from which trading (including exchange and OTC trading) occurs on the underlying security without the benefit.

The **ExDvddDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on page 245 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ExDividendDate) is removed.

6.31.23 OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate

XML Tag: OffclAnncmntPblctnDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the corporate action is legally announced by an official body, for example, publication by a governmental administration.

The **OffclAnncmntPblctnDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on [page 246](#) for details)

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate) is removed.

6.31.24 SpecialExDate

XML Tag: SpclExDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time from which 'special processing' can start to be used by participants for that event. Special processing is a means of marking a transaction, that would normally be traded ex or cum, as being traded cum or ex respectively, for example, a transaction dealt 'special' after the ex date would result in the buyer being eligible for the entitlement. This is typically used in the UK and Irish markets.

The **SpclExDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on [page 245](#) for details)

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/SpecialExDate) is removed.

6.31.25 GuaranteedParticipationDate

XML Tag: GrntedPrtcptnDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last date/time by which a buying counterparty to a trade can be sure that it will have the right to participate in an event.

The **GrntedPrtcptnDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat30Choice__1" on page 245 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/GuaranteedParticipation-Date) is removed.

6.31.26 ElectionToCounterpartyMarketDeadline

XML Tag: ElctnToCtrPtyMktDdlIn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which an entitled holder needs to advise their counterparty to a transaction of their election for a corporate action event, also known as Buyer Protection Deadline.

The **ElctnToCtrPtyMktDdlIn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat43Choice__1" on page 246 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ElectionToCounterparty-MarketDeadline) is removed.

6.31.27 ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline

XML Tag: ElctnToCtrPtyRspnDdlIn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, prior to the election to counterparty market deadline.

The **ElctnToCtrPtyRspnDdlIn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat43Choice__1" on page 246 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline) is removed.

6.31.28 LapsedDate

XML Tag: LpsdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an event/offer is terminated or lapsed.

The **LpsdDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat30Choice__1" on page 245 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/LapsedDate) is removed.

6.31.29 PaymentDate

XML Tag: PmtDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the movement is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

The **PmtDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on page 245 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

6.31.30 ThirdPartyDeadline

XML Tag: ThrdPtyDdIn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time by which the account owner must instruct directly another party, for example, to provide documentation to an issuer agent.

The **ThrdPtyDdIn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on page 246 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element([see v.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ThirdPartyDeadline](#)) is removed.

6.31.31 EarlyThirdPartyDeadline

XML Tag: EarlyThrdPtyDdIn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/Time set by the issuer agent as a first early deadline by which the account owner must instruct directly another party, possibly giving the holder eligibility to incentives. For example, to provide documentation to an issuer agent.

The **EarlyThrdPtyDdIn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat43Choice__1](#)" on page 246 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/EarlyThirdPartyDeadline) is removed.

6.31.32 MarketClaimTrackingEndDate

XML Tag: MktCImTrckgEndDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which the depository stops monitoring activities of the event, for instance, accounting and tracking activities for due bills end.

The **MktCImTrckgEndDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat30Choice__1" on page 245 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/MarketClaimTrackingEndDate) is removed.

6.31.33 LeadPlaintiffDeadline

XML Tag: LeadPlntffDdln

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last day an investor can become a lead plaintiff.

The **LeadPlntffDdln** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat43Choice__1" on page 246 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/LeadPlaintiffDeadline) is removed.

6.31.34 FilingDate

XML Tag: FilgDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the action was filed at the applicable court.

The **FilgDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat30Choice__1" on page 245 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/FilingDate) is removed.

6.31.35 HearingDate

XML Tag: HrgDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date for the hearing between the plaintiff and defendant, as set by the court.

The **HrgDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat30Choice__1" on page 245 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/HearingDate) is removed.

6.32 CorporateActionDate84__1

Definition: Specifies corporate action dates.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PaymentDate	<PmtDt>		[1..1]		156
	ValueDate	<ValDt>		[0..1]		156
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate	<FXRateFxdDt>		[0..1]		157
	EarliestPaymentDate	<EarlStPmtDt>		[0..1]		157

Used in element(s)

"DateDetails" on page 76

6.32.1 PaymentDate

XML Tag: PmtDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the movement is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

The **PmtDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat30Choice__1" on page 245 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

6.32.2 ValueDate

XML Tag: ValDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time when calculating economic benefit for a cash amount.

The **ValDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat57Choice__1" on page 250 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		250
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		250

6.32.3 ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate

XML Tag: FXRateFxdt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a foreign exchange rate will be determined.

The **FXRateFxdt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat43Choice__1" on page 246 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

6.32.4 EarliestPaymentDate

XML Tag: EarlstPmtDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which a payment can be made, for example, if payment date is a non-business day or to indicate the first payment date of an offer.

The **EarlstPmtDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat30Choice__1" on page 245 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

6.33 CorporateActionEventProcessingType2Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or a proprietary code for specifying the processing type of a corporate action event.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		158
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		158

Used in element(s)

"EventProcessingType" on page 165

6.33.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the processing type of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventProcessingType1Code" on page 514

6.33.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the processing type of a corporate action event.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.34 CorporateActionEventReference3Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a corporate action identification or a corporate action official identification.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	LinkedOfficialCorporateAction-EventIdentification	<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>	{Or	[1..1]		159
	LinkedCorporateActionIdentification	<LkdCorpActnId>	Or}	[1..1]		159

Used in element(s)

["EventIdentification" on page 160](#)

6.34.1 LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification

XML Tag: LkdOffclCorpActnEvtld

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/ entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 633](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/EventsLinkage/EventIdentification/LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 633](#)

6.34.2 LinkedCorporateActionIdentification

XML Tag: LkdCorpActnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a related corporate action event.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 633](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/EventsLinkage/EventIdentification/LinkedCorporateActionIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 633](#)

6.35 CorporateActionEventReference3__1

Definition: Identification of a linked corporate action event.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	EventIdentification	<Evtld>		[1..1]		160
	LinkageType	<LkgTp>		[0..1]		160

Used in element(s)

["EventsLinkage" on page 28](#)

6.35.1 EventIdentification

XML Tag: EvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the linked corporate action event.

The **EvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CorporateActionEventReference3Choice__1" on page 158 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	LinkedOfficialCorporateAction-EventIdentification	<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	159
	LinkedCorporateActionIdentification	<LkdCorpActnId>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	159

6.35.2 LinkageType

XML Tag: LkgTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this corporate action event is to be processed relative to a linked corporate action event.

The **LkgTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProcessingPosition7Choice__1" on page 397 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		397
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		398

6.36 CorporateActionEventStageFormat13Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the event stage type.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		161
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	161

Used in element(s)

"EventStage" on page 93

6.36.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the stage of the corporate action event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventStage3Code" on page 514

6.36.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the stage of the corporate action event.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/EventStage/Proprietary) is removed.

6.37 CorporateActionEventStatus1

Definition: The process of notifying of an upcoming corporate action. It provides corporate action details including the different options.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	EventCompletenessStatus	<EvtCmpltnsSts>		[1..1]		161
	EventConfirmationStatus	<EvtConfSts>		[1..1]		162

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 219

6.37.1 EventCompletenessStatus

XML Tag: EvtCmpltnsSts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details provided about an event are complete or incomplete.

Datatype: ["EventCompletenessStatus1Code" on page 579](#)

6.37.2 EventConfirmationStatus

XML Tag: EvtConfSts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the status of the occurrence of an event.

Datatype: ["EventConfirmationStatus1Code" on page 579](#)

6.38 CorporateActionEventType107Choice__1

Definition: Choice between formats to express the corporate event type.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		162
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	163

Rules

R48 EventTypeRule

If Code is present, the code OTHR (Other) must only be used if no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN (Change) must only be used if no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM (Final Maturity) must only be used if the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

["EventType" on page 165](#)

6.38.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event type expressed as a code.

Datatype: ["CorporateActionEventType35Code" on page 517](#)

6.38.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event type expressed as a proprietary code.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Proprietary) is removed.

6.39 CorporateActionGeneralInformation176__1

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification	<CorpActnEvtId>		[1..1]		164
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification	<OffclCorpActnEvtId>		[0..1]		164
	ClassActionNumber	<ClssActnNb>		[0..1]	 	165
	EventProcessingType	<EvtPrcgTp>		[0..1]		165
	EventType	<EvtTp>		[1..1]		165
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType	<MndtryVlntryEvtTp>		[1..1]		166
	UnderlyingSecurity	<UndrlygScty>		[1..1]		167

Rules

R47 OfficialCorporateActionEventReference

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). These recommendations are

available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

["CorporateActionGeneralInformation" on page 28](#)

6.39.1 CorporateActionEventIdentification

XML Tag: CorpActnEvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 633](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/CorporateActionEventIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 633](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/CorporateActionEventIdentification](#)
Synonym (DTCC): CA ID
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/CorporateActionEventIdentification](#)
Comment:
DTCC assigned unique identifier of the corporate action event.

6.39.2 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification

XML Tag: OffclCorpActnEvtId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 633](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 633](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification](#)
Synonym (DTCC): Official Reference CA ID

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification](#)

Comment:

DTCC assigned official corporate action unique identifier.

6.39.3 ClassActionNumber

XML Tag: ClssActnNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by a court to a class action.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 633](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/ClassActionNumber](#)) is removed.
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/ClassActionNumber](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 633](#)

6.39.4 EventProcessingType

XML Tag: EvtPrcgTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of processing involved by a corporate action.

The **EvtPrcgTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CorporateActionEventProcessing-Type2Choice__1" on page 157](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		158
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		158

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventProcessingType](#)
 - **Market Practice Usage Rule:**
Will be used based on DTC categorisation of events. DTC distinguishes Distribution, Reorganisation, General and Redemption (not currently in standard message) event groups. Redemptions value will be extended in supplementary data.

6.39.5 EventType

XML Tag: EvtTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

The **EvtTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CorporateActionEventType107Choice__1" on page 162 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		162
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	163

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType](#)
 - **Market Practice Usage Rule:**
Identifies type of the corporate action event.
ISO EventType Other (OTHR) is used when no other corporate action code is appropriate. DTCC event type set is more granular than ISO, so it is possible for two or more events to use same ISO Event Type code. Other tags within the message will help to uniquely identify the event scenario. For complete rules please refer to DTCC Corporate Action Event Dictionary.
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType](#)
Synonym (DTCC): Event Type
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType](#)
Comment:
Type of corporate action event. (e.g., Exchange Offer, Final Paydown).

6.39.6 MandatoryVoluntaryEventType

XML Tag: MndtryVlntryEvtTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

The **MndtryVlntryEvtTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary3Choice__1" on page 168 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		168
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	169

Usage Guideline details

- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/MandatoryVoluntaryEventType**

- **Market Practice Implementation Rule:**

The value is determined by the following rule: Issuer (market announced) and DTC processing values for mandatory voluntary event type are compared and highest "chosable" value is determined. For example if MAND and CHOS were evaluated, CHOS would prevail, if CHOS and VOLU were evaluated VOLU would prevail.

- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/MandatoryVoluntaryEventType**

Synonym (DTCC): DTC Mandatory/ Voluntary

- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/MandatoryVoluntaryEventType**

Comment:

Specifies the nature of the event as announced by the agent or issuer and processed by DTC.

6.39.7 UnderlyingSecurity

XML Tag: UndrlygScty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security concerned by the corporate action.

The **UndrlygScty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentAttributes128_1](#)" on page 268 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	<FinInstrmId>		[1..1]	⚠	269
	PlaceOfListing	<PlcOfListg>		[0..1]	⊘	270
	DayCountBasis	<DayCntBsis>		[0..1]	⊘	270
	ClassificationType	<ClssfctnTp>		[0..1]	⊘	271
	OptionStyle	<OptnStyle>		[0..1]	⊘	271
	DenominationCurrency	<DnmtnCcy>		[0..1]	⊘	272
	NextCouponDate	<NxtCpnDt>		[0..1]	⊘	272
	ExpiryDate	<XpryDt>		[0..1]	⊘	272
	FloatingRateFixingDate	<FltgRateFxdt>		[0..1]	⊘	273
	MaturityDate	<MtrtyDt>		[0..1]	⊘	273
	IssueDate	<IsseDt>		[0..1]	⊘	273
	NextCallableDate	<NxtCllblDt>		[0..1]	⊘	273
	PutableDate	<PutblDt>		[0..1]	⊘	274

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DatedDate	<DtdDt>		[0..1]	🚫	274
	ConversionDate	<ConvDt>		[0..1]	🚫	274
	InterestRate	<IntrstRate>		[0..1]	🚫	275
	NextInterestRate	<NxtIntrstRate>		[0..1]	🚫	275
	PercentageOfDebtClaim	<PctgOfDebtCln>		[0..1]	🚫	276
	PreviousFactor	<PrvsFctr>		[0..1]	🚫	276
	NextFactor	<NxtFctr>		[0..1]	🚫	277
	WarrantParity	<WarrtParity>		[0..1]	🚫	277
	MinimumNominalQuantity	<MinNmnlQty>		[0..1]	🚫	278
	ContractSize	<CtrctSz>		[0..1]	🚫	278

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity](#)
Synonym (DTCC): Event Security ID and Type

6.40 CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary3Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or a proprietary code to indicate if a corporate action event is mandatory or not.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		168
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	169

Used in element(s)

"MandatoryVoluntaryEventType" on page 166

6.40.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

Datatype: "CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary1Code" on page 561

6.40.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of an event.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/MandatoryVoluntaryEvent-Type/Proprietary) is removed.

6.41 CorporateActionNarrative58__1

Definition: Provides additional information such as the taxation conditions.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Offeror	<Offerr>		[0..*]		170
	NewCompanyName	<NewCpnyNm>		[0..1]		170
	URLAddress	<URLAdr>		[0..*]		170
	EventProcessingWebSiteAddress	<EvtPrcgWebSiteAdr>		[0..1]		170

Rules

R74 AdditionalInformationRule

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"AdditionalInformation" on page 99

6.41.1 Offeror

XML Tag: Offerr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the entity making the offer and is different from the issuing company.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 634

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalInformation/Offeror](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax350Text on page 634](#)

6.41.2 NewCompanyName

XML Tag: NewCpnyNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the new name of a company following a name change.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 634

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalInformation/NewCompanyName](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax350Text on page 634](#)

6.41.3 URLAddress

XML Tag: URLAdr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the web address published for the event, that is, the address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example, used over the www (HTTP) service.

The **URLAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[UpdatedURLInformation6__1](#)" on page 495 for details)

❌ Removed -
 ❌ Partial Removed -
 ❖ Ignored -
 ❖ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		495
	URLAddress	<URLAdr>		[1..1]	⚠	495

6.41.4 EventProcessingWebSiteAddress

XML Tag: EvtPrcgWebSiteAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides web address of an account servicer (or of a service provider) that contains information solely intended for the immediate account holder to enable or facilitate event processing between parties.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINZMax2048Text" on page 635](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalInformation/EventProcessingWebSiteAddress](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINZMax2048Text on page 635](#)

6.42 CorporateActionNarrative59__1

Definition: Provides additional information such as the taxation conditions.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdditionalText	<AddtlTxt>		[0..*]		171
	NarrativeVersion	<NrrtvVrsn>		[0..*]		172
	InformationConditions	<InfConds>		[0..*]		172
	InformationToComplyWith	<InfToCmplyWth>		[0..*]		173
	SecurityRestriction	<SctyRstrctn>		[0..*]		173
	TaxationConditions	<TaxtnConds>		[0..*]		174
	Disclaimer	<Dsclmr>		[0..*]		174
	CertificationBreakdown	<CertfctnBrkdown>		[0..*]		175

Rules

R117 AdditionalInformationRule

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

["AdditionalInformation" on page 199](#)

6.42.1 AdditionalText

XML Tag: AddtlTxt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information or specifies in more detail the content of a message. This field may only be used when the information to be transmitted, cannot be coded.

The **AddtlTxt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[UpdatedAdditionalInformation19__1](#)" on page 491 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		491
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..1]	⚠	491

6.42.2 NarrativeVersion

XML Tag: NrrtvVrsn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information that can be ignored for automated processing; - reiteration of information that has been included within structured fields, - or narrative information not needed for automatic processing.

The **NrrtvVrsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[UpdatedAdditionalInformation19__1](#)" on page 491 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		491
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..1]	⚠	491

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AdditionalInformation/NarrativeVersion) is removed.

6.42.3 InformationConditions

XML Tag: InfConds

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides conditional information related to the event, for example, an offer is subject to 50 percent acceptance, the offeror allows the securities holder to set some conditions.

The **InfConds** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[UpdatedAdditionalInformation21__1](#)" on page 494 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		494
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]		494

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AdditionalInformation/InformationConditions) is removed.

6.42.4 InformationToComplyWith

XML Tag: InfToCmplyWith

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information conditions to the account owner that are to be complied with, for example, not open to US/Canadian residents, Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIB) or SIL (Sophisticated Investor Letter) to be provided.

The **InfToCmplyWith** block contains the following elements (see datatype "UpdatedAdditionalInformation21__1" on page 494 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		494
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]		494

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AdditionalInformation/InformationToComplyWith) is removed.

6.42.5 SecurityRestriction

XML Tag: SctyRstrctn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides restriction(s) on securities.

The **SctyRstrctn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "UpdatedAdditionalInformation21__1" on page 494 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		494
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]		494

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AdditionalInformation/SecurityRestriction) is removed.

6.42.6 TaxationConditions

XML Tag: TaxtnConds

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides taxation conditions that cannot be included within the structured fields of this message and has not been mentioned in the Service Level Agreement (SLA).

The **TaxtnConds** block contains the following elements (see datatype "UpdatedAdditionalInformation21__1" on page 494 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		494
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]		494

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AdditionalInformation/Taxation-Conditions) is removed.

6.42.7 Disclaimer

XML Tag: Dsclmr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides a disclaimer relative to the information provided in the message. It may be ignored for automated processing.

The **Dsclmr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "UpdatedAdditionalInformation21__1" on page 494 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		494
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]		494

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AdditionalInformation/Disclaimer) is removed.

6.42.8 CertificationBreakdown

XML Tag: CertfctnBrkdown

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information about the type of certification/breakdown required.

The **CertfctnBrkdown** block contains the following elements (see datatype "UpdatedAdditionalInformation21__1" on page 494 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		494
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]		494

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AdditionalInformation/CertificationBreakdown) is removed.

6.43 CorporateActionNarrative60__1

Definition: Provides additional information such as the taxation conditions.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdditionalText	<AddtlTxt>		[0..*]		176
	NarrativeVersion	<NrtrvVrsn>		[0..*]		177
	InformationConditions	<InfConds>		[0..*]		177
	InformationToComplyWith	<InfToCmplyWth>		[0..*]		178

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxationConditions	<TaxtnConds>		[0..*]	🚫	178
	Disclaimer	<Dsclmr>		[0..*]	🚫	178
	PartyContactNarrative	<PtyCtctNrrtv>		[0..*]	🚫	179
	RegistrationDetails	<RegnDtls>		[0..*]	🚫	179
	BasketOrIndexInformation	<BsktOrIndxInf>		[0..*]	🚫	180
	CertificationBreakdown	<CertfctnBrkdwn>		[0..*]	🚫	180
	URLAddress	<URLAdr>		[0..*]	🚫	181
	ProcessingTextForNextIntermediary	<PrcgTxtForNxtIntrmy>		[0..*]		181

Rules

R118 AdditionalInformationRule

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"AdditionalInformation" on page 33

6.43.1 AdditionalText

XML Tag: AddtlTxt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information or specifies in more detail the content of a message. This field may only be used when the information to be transmitted, cannot be coded.

The **AddtlTxt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "UpdatedAdditionalInformation20_1" on page 492 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 💡 Ignored - 💡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]	⚠️	492
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]	⚠️	493

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText
 - DTCC OTHR Event Type Rule:

To support ISO cross element rule when Event Type code is OTHR, Event type clarification will be provided in this tag.

6.43.2 NarrativeVersion

XML Tag: NrrtvVrsn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information that can be ignored for automated processing; - reiteration of information that has been included within structured fields, - or narrative information not needed for automatic processing.

The **NrrtvVrsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[UpdatedAdditionalInformation20__1](#)" on page 492 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		492
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]	⚠	493

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/NarrativeVersion) is removed.

6.43.3 InformationConditions

XML Tag: InfConds

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides conditional information related to the event, for example, an offer is subject to 50 percent acceptance, the offeror allows the securities holder to set some conditions.

The **InfConds** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[UpdatedAdditionalInformation20__1](#)" on page 492 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		492
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]	⚠	493

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/InformationConditions) is removed.

6.43.4 InformationToComplyWith

XML Tag: InfToCmplyWith

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information conditions to the account owner that are to be complied with, for example, not open to US/Canadian residents, Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIB) or SIL (Sophisticated Investor Letter) to be provided.

The **InfToCmplyWith** block contains the following elements (see datatype "UpdatedAdditionalInformation20__1" on page 492 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		492
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]	⚠	493

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/InformationToComplyWith) is removed.

6.43.5 TaxationConditions

XML Tag: TaxtnConds

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides taxation conditions that cannot be included within the structured fields of this message and has not been mentioned in the Service Level Agreement (SLA).

The **TaxtnConds** block contains the following elements (see datatype "UpdatedAdditionalInformation20__1" on page 492 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		492
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]	⚠	493

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/TaxationConditions) is removed.

6.43.6 Disclaimer

XML Tag: Dsclmr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides a disclaimer relative to the information provided in the message. It may be ignored for automated processing.

The **Dsclmr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[UpdatedAdditionalInformation20__1](#)" on page 492 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		492
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]	⚠	493

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/Disclaimer) is removed.

6.43.7 PartyContactNarrative

XML Tag: PtyCtctNrrtv

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information regarding the party, for example, the contact unit or person responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

The **PtyCtctNrrtv** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[UpdatedAdditionalInformation20__1](#)" on page 492 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		492
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]	⚠	493

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/PartyContactNarrative) is removed.

6.43.8 RegistrationDetails

XML Tag: RegnDtIs

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information required for the registration.

The **RegnDtIs** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[UpdatedAdditionalInformation20__1](#)" on page 492 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		492
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]		493

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/RegistrationDetails) is removed.

6.43.9 BasketOrIndexInformation

XML Tag: BsktOrIndxInf

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information on the basket or index underlying a security, for example a warrant.

The **BsktOrIndxInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "UpdatedAdditionalInformation20__1" on page 492 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		492
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]		493

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/BasketOrIndexInformation) is removed.

6.43.10 CertificationBreakdown

XML Tag: CertfctnBrkdwn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information about the type of certification/breakdown required.

The **CertfctnBrkdwn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "UpdatedAdditionalInformation20__1" on page 492 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		492

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]		493

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/CertificationBreakdown) is removed.

6.43.11 URLAddress

XML Tag: URLAdr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the web address published for the event, that is, the address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example, used over the www (HTTP) service.

The **URLAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[UpdatedURLInformation6__1](#)" on page 495 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		495
	URLAddress	<URLAdr>		[1..1]		495

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/URLAddress) is removed.

6.43.12 ProcessingTextForNextIntermediary

XML Tag: PrcgTxtForNxtIntrmy

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information from the account servicer or a service provider solely intended for the next immediate account holder to enable or facilitate event processing between parties.

The **PrcgTxtForNxtIntrmy** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[UpdatedAdditionalInformation20__1](#)" on page 492 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		492
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]		493

6.44 CorporateActionNotification9__1

Definition: Corporate action event notification status and contents.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NotificationIdentification	<NtfctnId>		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠	182
	NotificationType	<NtfctnTp>		[1..1]		182
	ProcessingStatus	<PrcgSts>		[1..1]		183

Rules

R44 NotificationTypeGuideline

NotificationType REPL is used to replace a previously sent CorporateActionNotification message that was reported with EventCompletenessStatus being incomplete or complete.

Error handling: Undefined

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- This rule(seev.031.001.15/NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationType-Guideline) is removed.

Used in element(s)

"NotificationGeneralInformation" on page 26

6.44.1 NotificationIdentification

XML Tag: NtfctnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the group of corporate action notification messages when the notification is split in multiple (paginated) messages.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 633

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationIdentification) is removed.
- on seev.031.001.15/NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationIdentification
 Type changed to: RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 633

6.44.2 NotificationType

XML Tag: NtfctnTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of notification.

Datatype: "CorporateActionNotificationType1Code" on page 561

6.44.3 ProcessingStatus

XML Tag: PrcgSts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the details of the corporate action event.

The **PrcgSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CorporateActionProcessingStatus5Choice__1" on page 219 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		219
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	219

6.45 CorporateActionOption236__1

Definition: Provides information about the corporate action option.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OptionNumber	<OptnNb>		[1..1]	⚠	186
	OptionType	<OptnTp>		[1..1]	⚠	186
	FractionDisposition	<FrctnDspstn>		[0..1]	🚫	187
	OfferType	<OfferTp>		[0..*]	🚫	187
	OptionFeatures	<OptnFeatrs>		[0..*]	🚫	188
	OptionAvailabilityStatus	<OptnAvlbtys>		[0..1]	🚫	188
	AcceptancePriorityLevel	<AccptncPrtyLvl>		[0..1]	🚫	189
	CertificationBreakdownType	<CertfctnBrkdwntp>		[0..*]	🚫	189
	BidRangeType	<BidRgtp>		[0..1]		189
	ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity	<PrratnBlwMinQty>		[0..1]	🚫	190
	NonDomicileCountry	<NonDmclCtry>		[0..*]	🚫	190
	ValidDomicileCountry	<VldDmclCtry>		[0..*]	🚫	190
	CurrencyOption	<CcyOptn>		[0..1]	🚫	191

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction	<DfltPrcgOrStgInstr>		[1..1]		191
	ChargesAppliedIndicator	<ChrgsAppldInd>		[0..1]		192
	CertificationBreakdownIndicator	<CertfctnBrkdwnInd>		[0..1]		192
	WithdrawalAllowedIndicator	<WdrwlAllwdInd>		[0..1]		192
	ChangeAllowedIndicator	<ChngAllwdInd>		[0..1]		192
	AppliedOptionIndicator	<ApldOptnInd>		[0..1]		193
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	<FinInstrmId>		[0..1]		193
	DateDetails	<DtDtls>		[0..1]		193
	PeriodDetails	<PrdDtls>		[0..1]		194
	RateAndAmountDetails	<RateAndAmtDtls>		[0..1]		195
	PriceDetails	<PricDtls>		[0..1]		196
	SecuritiesQuantity	<SctiesQty>		[0..1]		196
	SecuritiesMovementDetails	<SctiesMvmntDtls>		[0..*]		197
	CashMovementDetails	<CshMvmntDtls>		[0..*]		198
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		199

Rules

R75 AdditionalTextRule ✓

If OptionType/Code is OTHR (Other), then at least one occurrence of AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/AdditionalInformation must be present.

(MT564 NVR C5).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00176
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content forAdditionalInformation

R76 RevocabilityPeriodRule

If WithdrawalAllowedIndicator or ChangeAllowedIndicator is present and is 'true' or '1' (Yes), then PeriodDetails/RevocabilityPeriod must be present to indicate the period during which the change or withdrawal of instruction is allowed.

Error handling: Undefined

R77 OptionTypeUnknownProceedsUsageRule

When used, the corporate action option code PRUN (Unknown Proceeds) should be maintained throughout the full lifecycle of the event.

Error handling: Undefined

R78 AppliedOptionRule

If DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction/DefaultOptionIndicator is present and its value is '1' or 'true' (Yes), then AppliedOptionIndicator value must not be '1' or 'true' (Yes).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:*

R79 InstructCashAmountRule ✓

If OptionFeatures/Code QCAS (InstructCashAmount) is not present, then any message elements in the list (PriceDetails/MaximumCashToInstruct, PriceDetails/MinimumCashToInstruct, PriceDetails/MinimumMutipleCashToInstruct) must not be present.

(MT564 NVR C20).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00417
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for OptionFeatures QCAS (Instruct Cash Amount)

R80 DissenterRights1UGRule

If OfferType/Code value is equal to DISS (DissenterRights), then OfferType/Code value equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

Error handling: Undefined

R81 DissenterRights2UGRule

If OfferType/Code value is equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable), then OfferType/Code value equal to DISS (DissenterRights) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

Error handling: Undefined

R82 DissenterRights1Rule ✓

If OfferType/Code value is equal to DISS (DissenterRights), then OfferType/Code value equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00542
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for OfferType. Either code value DISS or NDISS is allowed, not both.

R83 DissenterRights2Rule ✓

If OfferType/Code value is equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable), then OfferType/Code value equal to DISS (DissenterRights) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00564
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for OfferType. Either code value DISS or NDISS is allowed, not both.

R84 AcceptancePriorityLevelUGRule

If OfferType/Code is equal to AcceptancePriority (ACPR), then AcceptancePriorityLevel must be present.

Error handling: Undefined

Guidelines

1. OptionNumberGuideline

For differentiation between options, it is recommended to use the OptionNumber rather than the OptionType, for example, in the case where two or more offers can be described by the same corporate action option code.

Used in element(s)

"CorporateActionOptionDetails" on page 31

6.45.1 OptionNumber

XML Tag: OptnNb

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 580

Usage Guideline details

- **on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionNumber**

Comment:

For Reorganization Events only

6.45.2 OptionType

XML Tag: OptnTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

The **OptnTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CorporateActionOption37Choice__1" on page 199 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		200
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		200

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionType](#)

Comment:

For Reorganization Events only

6.45.3 FractionDisposition

XML Tag: FrctnDspstn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

The **FrctnDspstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FractionDisposition-Type26Choice__1](#)" on page 319 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		319
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		320

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/FractionDisposition](#)) is removed.

6.45.4 OfferType

XML Tag: OfferTp

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the conditions that apply to the offer.

The **OfferTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OfferTypeFormat14Choice__1](#)" on page 369 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		369
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		369

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OfferType) is removed.

6.45.5 OptionFeatures

XML Tag: OptnFeatrs

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

The **OptnFeatrs** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OptionFeaturesFormat28Choice__1" on page 370 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		371
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		371

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionFeatures) is removed.

6.45.6 OptionAvailabilityStatus

XML Tag: OptnAvlbtySts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the option.

The **OptnAvlbtySts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OptionAvailabilityStatus3Choice__1" on page 370 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		370
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		370

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionAvailabilityStatus) is removed.

6.45.7 AcceptancePriorityLevel

XML Tag: AcptncPrtyLvl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Level of priority of the given offer which will be accepted by the issuer/agent within the tiered structure of the event.

Offer events in many cases are subject to proration.

Datatype: "Exact3UpperCaseAlphaNumericText" on page 581

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AcceptancePriorityLevel) is removed.

6.45.8 CertificationBreakdownType

XML Tag: CertfctnBrkdwnTp

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of certification/breakdown.

The **CertfctnBrkdwnTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BeneficiaryCertification-Type13Choice__1" on page 63 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		64
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		64

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CertificationBreakdownType) is removed.

6.45.9 BidRangeType

XML Tag: BidRgTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of acceptable bid range values.

The **BidRgTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BidRangeType1Choice__1](#)" on [page 64](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		64
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		65

6.45.10 ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity

XML Tag: PrratnBlwMinQty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how instructions prorated below the minimum quantity to instruct will be processed.

The **PrratnBlwMinQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity2Choice__1](#)" on [page 405](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		406
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		406

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity](#)) is removed.

6.45.11 NonDomicileCountry

XML Tag: NonDmclCtry

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Holder of the security has to certify, in line with the terms of the corporate action, that it is not domiciled in the country indicated.

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on [page 568](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/NonDomicileCountry](#)) is removed.

6.45.12 ValidDomicileCountry

XML Tag: VldDmclCtry

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Country of domicile in which the Corporate Action option is valid. The holder of the security has to certify that it is domiciled in the country indicated.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 568

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/ValidDomicileCountry) is removed.

6.45.13 CurrencyOption

XML Tag: CcyOptn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which cash proceeds are to be credited/debited.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 497

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CurrencyOption) is removed.

6.45.14 DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction

XML Tag: DfltPrcgOrStgInstr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the corporate action movement is a default processing or a standing instruction.

The **DfltPrcgOrStgInstr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction2Choice" on page 252 for details)

❌ Removed -
 ⚠️ Partial Removed -
 ❖ Ignored -
 ⚠️ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠️ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DefaultOptionIndicator	<DfltOptnInd>	{Or	[1..1]		253
	StandingInstructionIndicator	<StgInstrInd>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠️	253

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction
Comment:
 For Reorganization Events only

6.45.15 ChargesAppliedIndicator

XML Tag: ChrgsApldInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether charges apply to the holder, for instance redemption charges.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 640](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([see v.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/ChargesAppliedIndicator](#)) is removed.

6.45.16 CertificationBreakdownIndicator

XML Tag: CertfctnBrkdownInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether certification/breakdown is required from the account owner.

Yes: certification required

No: no certification required.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 640](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([see v.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CertificationBreakdownIndicator](#)) is removed.

6.45.17 WithdrawalAllowedIndicator

XML Tag: WdrwlAllwdInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether withdrawal of instruction is allowed.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 640](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([see v.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/WithdrawalAllowedIndicator](#)) is removed.

6.45.18 ChangeAllowedIndicator

XML Tag: ChngAllwdInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether change of instruction is allowed.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 640](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([see v.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/ChangeAllowedIndicator](#)) is removed.

6.45.19 AppliedOptionIndicator

XML Tag: `ApldOptnInd`

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the option, different from the default one, shall be applied by the account owner.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 640](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([see v.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AppliedOptionIndicator](#)) is removed.

6.45.20 FinancialInstrumentIdentification

XML Tag: `FinInstrmId`

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument.

The **FinInstrmId** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["SecurityIdentification19__1" on page 481](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ISIN	<code><ISIN></code>		[0..1]		482
	OtherIdentification	<code><OthrId></code>		[0..*]		482
	Description	<code><Desc></code>		[0..1]		482

Usage Guideline details

- This element([see v.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/FinancialInstrumentIdentification](#)) is removed.

6.45.21 DateDetails

XML Tag: `DtDtIs`

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a corporate action option.

The **DtDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionDate104__1](#)" on page 131 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	EarlyResponseDeadline	<EarlyRspnDdln>		[0..1]		132
	CoverExpirationDeadline	<CoverXprtnDdln>		[0..1]		132
	ProtectDeadline	<PrtctDdln>		[0..1]		133
	MarketDeadline	<MktDdln>		[0..1]		133
	ResponseDeadline	<RspnDdln>		[0..1]		134
	ExpiryDate	<XpryDt>		[0..1]		134
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate	<SbcptCostDbtDt>		[0..1]		135
	DepositoryCoverExpirationDate	<DpstryCoverXprtnDt>		[0..1]		135
	StockLendingDeadline	<StockLndgDdln>		[0..1]		136
	BorrowerStockLendingDeadline	<BrrwrStockLndgDdln>		[0..*]		136
	EndOfSecuritiesBlockingPeriod	<EndOfSctiesBlckgPrd>		[0..1]		137
	DocumentationDeadline	<DcmnttnDdln>		[0..1]		137

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails](#)

Comment:

For Reorganization Events only

6.45.22 PeriodDetails

XML Tag: PrdDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the periods related to a corporate action option.

The **PrdDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionPeriod12](#)" on page 200 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PriceCalculationPeriod	<PricClctnPrd>		[0..1]		201

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ParallelTradingPeriod	<ParllTradgPrd>		[0..1]		201
	ActionPeriod	<ActnPrd>		[0..1]		202
	RevocabilityPeriod	<RvcbltyPrd>		[0..1]		202
	PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod	<PrvlgSspnsnPrd>		[0..1]		202
	AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod	<AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd>		[0..1]		203
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal	<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl>		[0..1]		203

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/PeriodDetails) is removed.

6.45.23 RateAndAmountDetails

XML Tag: RateAndAmtDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about rates and amounts related to a corporate action option.

The **RateAndAmtDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CorporateActionRate126__1" on page 228 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdditionalTax	<AddtlTax>		[0..1]		231
	GrossDistributionRate	<GrssDstrbtnRate>		[0..*]		231
	NetDistributionRate	<NetDstrbtnRate>		[0..*]		232
	GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment	<GrssIntrstRateUsdForPmt>		[0..*]		232
	MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate	<MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate>		[0..1]		232
	ProrationRate	<PrratnRate>		[0..1]		233
	WithholdingTaxRate	<WhldgTaxRate>		[0..*]		233
	SecondLevelTax	<ScndLvITax>		[0..*]		234
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare	<TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>		[0..*]		234
	IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate	<IssrDclrdXchgRate>		[0..1]		234
	TaxOnIncome	<TaxOnIncm>		[0..1]		235

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BidInterval	<BidIntrvl>		[0..1]		235

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails) is removed.

6.45.24 PriceDetails

XML Tag: PricDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a corporate action option.

The **PricDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionPrice90__1](#)" on page 215 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice	<CshInLieuOfShrPric>		[0..1]		215
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice	<OverSbcptDpstPric>		[0..1]		216
	MaximumCashToInstruct	<MaxCshToInst>		[0..1]		216
	MinimumCashToInstruct	<MinCshToInst>		[0..1]		216
	MinimumMultipleCashToInstruct	<MinMltplCshToInst>		[0..1]		217
	MaximumPrice	<MaxPric>		[0..1]		217
	MinimumPrice	<MinPric>		[0..1]		217
	FirstBidIncrementPrice	<FrstBidIncrmtPric>		[0..1]		218
	LastBidIncrementPrice	<LastBidIncrmtPric>		[0..1]		218

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails) is removed.

6.45.25 SecuritiesQuantity

XML Tag: SctiesQty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about securities quantity linked to a corporate action option.

The **SctiesQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SecuritiesOption81__1](#)" on page 474 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MaximumQuantityToInstruct	<MaxQtyToInst>		[0..1]		475
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct	<MinQtyToInst>		[0..1]		475
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct	<MinMltplQtyToInst>		[0..1]		476
	NewBoardLotQuantity	<NewBrdLotQty>		[0..1]		476
	NewDenominationQuantity	<NewDnmtnQty>		[0..1]		477
	FrontEndOddLotQuantity	<FrntEndOddLotQty>		[0..1]		477
	BackEndOddLotQuantity	<BckEndOddLotQty>		[0..1]		478

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity) is removed.

6.45.26 SecuritiesMovementDetails

XML Tag: SctiesMvmntDtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the securities movement linked to the corporate action option.

The **SctiesMvmntDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SecuritiesOption113__1](#)" on page 466 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SecurityDetails	<SctyDtls>		[1..1]		467
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		468
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator	<TempFinInstrmInd>		[0..1]		468
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator	<NonElgblPrcdsInd>		[0..1]		469
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator	<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>		[0..1]		469
	NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator	<NewSctiesIssnclInd>		[0..1]		469
	IncomeType	<IncmTp>		[0..1]		470
	OtherIncomeType	<OthrIncmTp>		[0..*]		470

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ExemptionType	<XmptnTp>		[0..*]		470
	EntitledQuantity	<EntitldQty>		[0..1]		471
	SafekeepingPlace	<SfkpgPlc>		[0..1]		471
	CountryOfIncomeSource	<CtryOfIncmSrc>		[0..1]		472
	FractionDisposition	<FrctnDspstn>		[0..1]		472
	CurrencyOption	<CcyOptn>		[0..1]		472
	TradingPeriod	<TradgPrd>		[0..1]		472
	DateDetails	<DtDtls>		[1..1]		473
	RateDetails	<RateDtls>		[0..1]		473
	PriceDetails	<PricDtls>		[0..1]		474
	AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>		[0..1]		474

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails) is removed.

6.45.27 CashMovementDetails

XML Tag: CshMvmntDtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the cash movement linked to the corporate action option.

The **CshMvmntDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashOption107__1" on page 69 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		71
	ContractualPaymentIndicator	<CtrctlPmtInd>		[0..1]		71
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator	<NonElgblPrcdsInd>		[0..1]		71
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator	<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>		[0..1]		72
	IncomeType	<IncmTp>		[0..1]		72
	OtherIncomeType	<OthrIncmTp>		[0..*]		72
	ExemptionType	<XmptnTp>		[0..*]		73

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PriceCalculationMethod	<PricClctnMtd>		[0..1]		73
	CountryOfIncomeSource	<CtryOfIncmSrc>		[0..1]		73
	CashAccountIdentification	<CshAcctId>		[0..1]		74
	AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>		[0..1]		74
	DateDetails	<DtDtls>		[1..1]		76
	ForeignExchangeDetails	<FXDtls>		[0..1]		76
	RateAndAmountDetails	<RateAndAmtDtls>		[0..1]		77
	PriceDetails	<PricDtls>		[0..1]		77

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails) is removed.

6.45.28 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information.

The **AddtlInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CorporateActionNarrative59__1" on page 171 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdditionalText	<AddtlTxt>		[0..*]		171
	NarrativeVersion	<NrtrvVrsn>		[0..*]	⊘	172
	InformationConditions	<InfConds>		[0..*]	⊘	172
	InformationToComplyWith	<InfToCmplyWth>		[0..*]	⊘	173
	SecurityRestriction	<SctyRstrctn>		[0..*]	⊘	173
	TaxationConditions	<TaxtnConds>		[0..*]	⊘	174
	Disclaimer	<Dsclmr>		[0..*]	⊘	174
	CertificationBreakdown	<CertfctnBrkdwn>		[0..*]	⊘	175

6.46 CorporateActionOption37Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or a proprietary code to specify the type of corporate action options.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		200
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	200

Used in element(s)

"OptionType" on page 186

6.46.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of corporate action options.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOption15Code" on page 562

6.46.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of corporate action options.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionType/Proprietary
 - **Market Practice Usage Rule:**

Use for VOTE events only.

6.47 CorporateActionPeriod12

Definition: Specifies periods related to a corporate action option.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PriceCalculationPeriod	<PricClctnPrd>		[0..1]		201
	ParallelTradingPeriod	<ParllTradgPrd>		[0..1]		201
	ActionPeriod	<ActnPrd>		[0..1]		202
	RevocabilityPeriod	<RvcbltyPrd>		[0..1]		202
	PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod	<PrvlgSspnsnPrd>		[0..1]		202
	AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod	<AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd>		[0..1]		203
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal	<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl>		[0..1]		203

Used in element(s)

"PeriodDetails" on page 194

6.47.1 PriceCalculationPeriod

XML Tag: PricClctnPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the price of a security is determined.

The **PricClctnPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Period6Choice" on page 382 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.47.2 ParallelTradingPeriod

XML Tag: ParllTradgPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which both old and new equity may be traded simultaneously, for example, consolidation of equity or splitting of equity.

The **ParllTradgPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Period6Choice" on page 382 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.47.3 ActionPeriod

XML Tag: ActnPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the specified option, or all options of the event, remains valid, for example, offer period.

The **ActnPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Period6Choice" on page 382 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.47.4 RevocabilityPeriod

XML Tag: RvcbltyPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the shareholder can revoke, change or withdraw its instruction.

The **RvcbltyPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Period6Choice" on page 382 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.47.5 PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod

XML Tag: PrvlgSspnsnPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the privilege is not available, for example, this can happen whenever a meeting takes place or whenever a coupon payment is due.

The **PrvlgSspnsnPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Period6Choice" on page 382 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.47.6 AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod

XML Tag: AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the participant of the account servicer can revoke change or withdraw its instructions.

The **AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Period6Choice](#)" on [page 382](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.47.7 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal

XML Tag: DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date on which withdrawal in street name requests on the outturn security will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and withdrawal by transfer processing on the outturn security will resume.

The **DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Period6Choice](#)" on [page 382](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48 CorporateActionPeriod16

Definition: Specifies periods of a corporate action.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PriceCalculationPeriod	<PricClctnPrd>		[0..1]		204
	InterestPeriod	<IntrstPrd>		[0..1]		205
	CompulsoryPurchasePeriod	<CmplsryPurchsPrd>		[0..1]		205
	ClaimPeriod	<ClmPrd>		[0..1]		205
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodFor- BookEntryTransfer	<DpstrySspnsnPrdFor- BookNtryTrf>		[0..1]		206
	DepositorySuspensionPeriod- ForDepositAtAgent	<DpstrySspnsnPrdForDp- stAtAgt>		[0..1]		206
	DepositorySuspensionPeriod- ForDeposit	<DpstrySspnsnPrd- ForDpst>		[0..1]		206
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodFor- Pledge	<DpstrySspnsnPrdFor- Pldg>		[0..1]		207
	DepositorySuspensionPeriod- ForSegregation	<DpstrySspnsnPrdForS- grtn>		[0..1]		207
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodFor- WithdrawalAtAgent	<DpstrySspnsnPrdForW- drwlAtAgt>		[0..1]		208
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal- Name	<DpstrySspnsnPrdForW- drwlInNmneeNm>		[0..1]		208
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal- Name	<DpstrySspnsnPrdForW- drwlInStrtNm>		[0..1]		208
	BookClosurePeriod	<BookClsrPrd>		[0..1]		209
	CoDepositoriesSuspensionPeri- od	<CoDpstriesSspnsnPrd>		[0..1]		209
	SplitPeriod	<SpltPrd>		[0..1]		210
	FiscalYearPeriod	<FsclyrPrd>		[0..1]		210

Rules

R39 InterestPeriodRule

InterestPeriod must be used only if it is different from a normal accrued interest period.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"PeriodDetails" on page 84

6.48.1 PriceCalculationPeriod

XML Tag: PricClctnPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the price of a security is determined.

The **PricClctnPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 382 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48.2 InterestPeriod

XML Tag: IntrstPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the interest rate has been applied.

The **IntrstPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 382 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48.3 CompulsoryPurchasePeriod

XML Tag: CmplsryPurchsPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during a take-over where any outstanding equity must be purchased by the take-over company.

The **CmplsryPurchsPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 382 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48.4 ClaimPeriod

XML Tag: ClmPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period assigned by the court in a class action. It determines the client's eligible transactions that will be included in the class action and used to determine the resulting entitlement.

The **CImPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Period6Choice" on page 382 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48.5 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForBookEntryTransfer

XML Tag: DpstrySspnsnPrdForBookNtryTrf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which book entry transfers will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and book entry transfer processing will resume.

The **DpstrySspnsnPrdForBookNtryTrf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Period6Choice" on page 382 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48.6 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDepositAtAgent

XML Tag: DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpstAtAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which deposits, into nominee name, at the agent will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and deposits at agent will resume.

The **DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpstAtAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Period6Choice" on page 382 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48.7 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDeposit

XML Tag: DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpst

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which deposits will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and deposits will resume.

The **DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpst** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 382 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48.8 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForPledge

XML Tag: DpstrySspnsnPrdForPldg

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which pledges will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and pledge processing will resume.

The **DpstrySspnsnPrdForPldg** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 382 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48.9 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForSegregation

XML Tag: DpstrySspnsnPrdForSgrtn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which intra-position balances can be segregated and the date on which the suspension will be released and the ability to segregate intra-position balances will resume.

The **DpstrySspnsnPrdForSgrtn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 382 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48.10 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalAtAgent

XML Tag: DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlAtAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which withdrawals, from nominee name at the agent will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and withdrawals at agent processing will resume.

The **DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlAtAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Period6Choice" on page 382 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48.11 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal-InNomineeName

XML Tag: DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInNmneeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which physical withdrawals in the nominee's name will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and physical withdrawals in the nominee's name will resume.

The **DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInNmneeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Period6Choice" on page 382 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48.12 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal-InStreetName

XML Tag: DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInStrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date on which withdrawal requests in street name's will be accepted on the event security and the date on which the suspension will be released and withdrawal in street name's processing on the event security will resume.

The **DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInStrtNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 382 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48.13 BookClosurePeriod

XML Tag: BookClsrPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date on which shareholder registration will be accepted by the issuer and the date on which shareholder registration will resume.

The **BookClsrPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 382 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48.14 CoDepositoriesSuspensionPeriod

XML Tag: CoDpstriesSspnsnPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the settlement activities at the co-depositories are suspended in order to stabilise the holdings at the CSD.

The **CoDpstriesSspnsnPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 382 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48.15 SplitPeriod

XML Tag: SpltPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a physical certificate can be split.

The **SpltPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Period6Choice" on page 382 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.48.16 FiscalYearPeriod

XML Tag: FsclyrPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the fiscal or tax year the dividend pertains to in order to correctly deduct taxes for residents.

The **FsclyrPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Period6Choice" on page 382 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.49 CorporateActionPrice85__1

Definition: Specifies various prices of a corporate action.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MaximumPrice	<MaxPric>		[0..1]		211
	MinimumPrice	<MinPric>		[0..1]		211
	FirstBidIncrementPrice	<FrstBidIncrmtPric>		[0..1]		211
	LastBidIncrementPrice	<LastBidIncrmtPric>		[0..1]		212

Used in element(s)

"PriceDetails" on page 86

6.49.1 MaximumPrice

XML Tag: MaxPric

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum or cap price at which a holder can bid, for example, on a Dutch auction offer.

The **MaxPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat73Choice__1" on page 390 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		390
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		390
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpcfdPric>	Or	[1..1]		391
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]		391

6.49.2 MinimumPrice

XML Tag: MinPric

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum or floor price at which a holder can bid, for example, on a Dutch auction offer.

The **MinPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat73Choice__1" on page 390 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		390
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		390
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpcfdPric>	Or	[1..1]		391
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]		391

6.49.3 FirstBidIncrementPrice

XML Tag: FrstBidIncrmtPric

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First acceptable price after the Minimum Price at which a holder can bid, for example on a Dutch auction offer.

The **FrstBidIncrmtPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat73Choice__1" on page 390 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		390
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		390
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpctdPric>	Or	[1..1]		391
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	391

6.49.4 LastBidIncrementPrice

XML Tag: LastBidIncrmtPric

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last acceptable price before the Maximum Price at which a holder can bid, for example on a Dutch auction offer.

The **LastBidIncrmtPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat73Choice__1" on page 390 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		390
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		390
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpctdPric>	Or	[1..1]		391
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	391

6.50 CorporateActionPrice89__1

Definition: Specifies prices related to a corporate action option.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice	<IndctvOrMktPric>		[0..1]		213
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice	<CshInLieuOfShrPric>		[0..1]		213
	CashValueForTax	<CshValForTax>		[0..1]		214
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct	<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>		[0..1]		214

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct	<GncCshPricRcvdPerPd-ct>		[0..1]		214

Guidelines

1. GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, etc.) is derived from the event type.

Used in element(s)

"PriceDetails" on page 474

6.50.1 IndicativeOrMarketPrice

XML Tag: IndctvOrMktPric

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the price is an indicative price or a market price.

The **IndctvOrMktPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "IndicativeOrMarketPrice14Choice__1" on page 354 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IndicativePrice	<IndctvPric>	{Or	[1..1]		355
	MarketPrice	<MktPric>	Or}	[1..1]		355

6.50.2 CashInLieuOfSharePrice

XML Tag: CshInLieuOfShrPric

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of equities; usually in lieu of fractional quantity.

The **CshInLieuOfShrPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat81Choice__1" on page 396 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		396
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		396
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpctdPric>	Or}	[1..1]		397

6.50.3 CashValueForTax

XML Tag: CshValForTax

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash value of resulting securities proceeds for tax calculation and/or reporting.

The **CshValForTax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat46Choice__1" on page 388 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	{Or	[1..1]		388
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpctdPric>	Or}	[1..1]		389

6.50.4 GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct

XML Tag: GncCshPricPdPerPdct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price paid per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount or a number of points above an index, for example, reinvestment price, strike price and exercise price.

The **GncCshPricPdPerPdct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat80Choice__1" on page 394 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		394
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		395
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpctdPric>	Or	[1..1]		395
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]		395

6.50.5 GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct

XML Tag: GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price received per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount, for example, redemption price.

The **GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat79Choice__1" on page 391 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		392
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		392
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpctdPric>	Or	[1..1]		392
	AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity	<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>	Or	[1..1]		393
	AmountPricePerAmount	<AmtPricPerAmt>	Or	[1..1]		393
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]		393

6.51 CorporateActionPrice90__1

Definition: Specifies prices related to a corporate action option.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice	<CshInLieuOfShrPric>		[0..1]		215
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice	<OverSbcptDpstPric>		[0..1]		216
	MaximumCashToInstruct	<MaxCshToInst>		[0..1]		216
	MinimumCashToInstruct	<MinCshToInst>		[0..1]		216
	MinimumMultipleCashToInstruct	<MinMltplCshToInst>		[0..1]		217
	MaximumPrice	<MaxPric>		[0..1]		217
	MinimumPrice	<MinPric>		[0..1]		217
	FirstBidIncrementPrice	<FrstBidIncrmtPric>		[0..1]		218
	LastBidIncrementPrice	<LastBidIncrmtPric>		[0..1]		218

Used in element(s)

"PriceDetails" on page 196

6.51.1 CashInLieuOfSharePrice

XML Tag: CshInLieuOfShrPric

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of equities; usually in lieu of fractional quantity.

The **CshInLieuOfShrPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat81Choice__1" on page 396 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		396
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		396
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpcfdPric>	Or}	[1..1]		397

6.51.2 OverSubscriptionDepositPrice

XML Tag: OverSbcptDpstPric

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money required per over-subscribed equity as defined by the issuer.

The **OverSbcptDpstPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat81Choice__1" on page 396 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		396
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		396
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpcfdPric>	Or}	[1..1]		397

6.51.3 MaximumCashToInstruct

XML Tag: MaxCshToInst

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum cash amount that may be instructed.

The **MaxCshToInst** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat61Choice__1" on page 389 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	{Or	[1..1]		389
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpcfdPric>	Or}	[1..1]		389

6.51.4 MinimumCashToInstruct

XML Tag: MinCshToInst

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum cash amount that may be instructed.

The **MinCshToInst** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PriceFormat61Choice__1](#)" on page 389 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	{Or	[1..1]		389
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpctdPric>	Or}	[1..1]		389

6.51.5 MinimumMultipleCashToInstruct

XML Tag: MinMltplCshToInst

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple of a cash amount that may be instructed.

The **MinMltplCshToInst** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PriceFormat61Choice__1](#)" on page 389 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	{Or	[1..1]		389
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpctdPric>	Or}	[1..1]		389

6.51.6 MaximumPrice

XML Tag: MaxPric

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum or cap price at which a holder can bid, for example, on a Dutch auction offer.

The **MaxPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PriceFormat80Choice__1](#)" on page 394 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		394
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		395
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpctdPric>	Or	[1..1]		395
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	395

6.51.7 MinimumPrice

XML Tag: MinPric

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum or floor price at which a holder can bid, for example, on a Dutch auction offer.

The **MinPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PriceFormat80Choice__1](#)" on page 394 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		394
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		395
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpctdPric>	Or	[1..1]		395
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	395

6.51.8 FirstBidIncrementPrice

XML Tag: FrstBidIncrmtPric

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First acceptable price after the Minimum Price at which a holder can bid, for example on a Dutch auction offer.

The **FrstBidIncrmtPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PriceFormat80Choice__1](#)" on page 394 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		394
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		395
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpctdPric>	Or	[1..1]		395
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	395

6.51.9 LastBidIncrementPrice

XML Tag: LastBidIncrmtPric

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last acceptable price before the Maximum Price at which a holder can bid, for example on a Dutch auction offer.

The **LastBidIncrmtPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PriceFormat80Choice__1](#)" on page 394 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		394
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		395
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpcfdPric>	Or	[1..1]		395
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]		395

6.52 CorporateActionProcessingStatus5Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the status of the details of the corporate action event.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		219
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		219

Used in element(s)

"ProcessingStatus" on page 183

6.52.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the details of the corporate action event.

The **Cd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionEventStatus1](#)" on page 161 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	EventCompletenessStatus	<EvtCmpltnsSts>		[1..1]		161
	EventConfirmationStatus	<EvtConfSts>		[1..1]		162

6.52.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification30__1](#)" on page 321 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/NotificationGeneralInformation/ProcessingStatus/Proprietary) is removed.

6.53 CorporateActionQuantity11__1

Definition: Specifies corporate action quantities.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MaximumQuantity	<MaxQty>		[0..1]		221
	MinimumQuantitySought	<MinQtySght>		[0..1]		221
	NewBoardLotQuantity	<NewBrdLotQty>		[0..1]		221
	NewDenominationQuantity	<NewDnmtnQty>		[0..1]		222
	BaseDenomination	<BaseDnmtn>		[0..1]		222
	IncrementalDenomination	<IncrmtlDnmtn>		[0..1]		223

Rules

R71 MaximumAndMinimumQuantitySoughtUsageRule

When MaximumQuantity is present, MinimumQuantitySought must be present too. When MinimumQuantitySought is present, MaximumQuantity must be present too.

When MinimumQuantitySought/Code is AnyAndAll, then MaximumQuantity/Code must not be AnyAndAll.

When MaximumQuantity/Code is AnyAndAll, MinimumQuantitySought/code must not be used with the value AnyAndAll.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"SecuritiesQuantity" on page 87

6.53.1 MaximumQuantity

XML Tag: MaxQty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The maximum number of securities the offeror/issuer is ready to purchase or redeem. This can be a number or the term "any and all".

The **MaxQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity34Choice__1](#)" on page 310 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	310
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	311
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	311
	Code	<Cd>	Or	[1..1]		312
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		312

6.53.2 MinimumQuantitySought

XML Tag: MinQtySght

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities the offeror/issuer is ready to purchase or redeem under the terms of the event. This can be a number or the term "any and all".

The **MinQtySght** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity34Choice__1](#)" on page 310 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	310
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	311
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	311
	Code	<Cd>	Or	[1..1]		312
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		312

6.53.3 NewBoardLotQuantity

XML Tag: NewBrdLotQty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of equity that makes up the new board lot.

The **NewBrdLotQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice__1](#)" on page 312 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	313
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	314
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	315
	Code	<Cd>	Or	[1..1]		316
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		316

6.53.4 NewDenominationQuantity

XML Tag: NewDnmtnQty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New denomination of the equity following, for example, an increase or decrease in nominal value.

The **NewDnmtnQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice__1](#)" on page 312 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	313
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	314
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	315
	Code	<Cd>	Or	[1..1]		316
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		316

6.53.5 BaseDenomination

XML Tag: BaseDnmtn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum integral amount of securities that each account owner must have remaining after the called amounts are applied.

The **BaseDnmtn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice__1](#)" on page 312 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	313
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	314
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	315
	Code	<Cd>	Or	[1..1]		316
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		316

6.53.6 IncrementalDenomination

XML Tag: IncrmtlDnmtn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount used when the called amount is not met by running the lottery with the base denomination.

The **IncrmtlDnmtn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice__1" on page 312 for details)

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	313
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	314
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	315
	Code	<Cd>	Or	[1..1]		316
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		316

6.54 CorporateActionRate122__1

Definition: Specifies rates of a corporate action.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InterestRate	<IntrstRate>		[0..1]		224
	PercentageSought	<PctgSght>		[0..1]		224
	RelatedIndex	<RltdIndx>		[0..1]		225
	Spread	<Sprd>		[0..1]		225
	BidInterval	<BidIntrvl>		[0..1]		225
	PreviousFactor	<PrvsFctr>		[0..1]		226

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NextFactor	<NxtFctr>		[0..1]		226
	ReinvestmentDiscountRate-ToMarket	<RinvstmtDscntRate-ToMkt>		[0..1]		227
	InterestShortfall	<IntrstShrtfll>		[0..1]		227
	RealisedLoss	<RealsdLoss>		[0..1]		227
	DeclaredRate	<DclrdRate>		[0..1]		228
	IndexFactor	<IndxFctr>		[0..1]		228

Rules

R70 DeclaredRateRule

DeclaredRate may only be used if the dividend or interest declared by the issuer is actually paid in a different currency than the declared one or if the dividend or the interest event makes it possible to elect amongst multiple currency options.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"RateAndAmountDetails" on page 85

6.54.1 InterestRate

XML Tag: IntrstRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Annualised interest rate of a financial instrument used to calculate the actual interest rate of the coupon or the accrued interest.

The **IntrstRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateAndAmountFor-mat57Choice__1](#)" on page 426 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		426
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpctdRate>	Or	[1..1]		426
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	427

6.54.2 PercentageSought

XML Tag: PctgSght

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of securities the offeror/issuer will purchase or redeem under the terms of the event.

The **PctgSght** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat25Choice](#)" on [page 435](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		436
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpctdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		436

6.54.3 RelatedIndex

XML Tag: RltdIdx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Index rate related to the interest rate of the forthcoming interest payment.

The **RltdIdx** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on [page 435](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpctdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

6.54.4 Spread

XML Tag: Sprd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Margin allowed over or under a given rate.

The **Sprd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on [page 435](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpctdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

6.54.5 BidInterval

XML Tag: BidIntrvl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Acceptable price increment used for submitting a bid.

The **BidIntrvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateAndAmountFormat58Choice__1](#)" on page 428 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		429
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpctdRate>	Or	[1..1]		429
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	429
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	429

6.54.6 PreviousFactor

XML Tag: PrvsFctr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) until the next redemption (factor) date.

The **PrvsFctr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat12Choice](#)" on page 434 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		434
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpctdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		434

6.54.7 NextFactor

XML Tag: NxtFctr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) that will applicable after the redemption (factor) date.

The **NxtFctr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat12Choice](#)" on page 434 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		434
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpctdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		434

6.54.8 ReinvestmentDiscountRateToMarket

XML Tag: RinvstmtDscntRateToMkt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of discount for securities purchased through a reinvestment scheme as compared to the current market price of security.

The **RinvstmtDscntRateToMkt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFor-mat24Choice](#)" on page 435 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpctdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

6.54.9 InterestShortfall

XML Tag: IntrstShrtfll

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: For structured security issues where there is a set schedule of principal and interest payments for the life of the issue, this is the difference between the actual rate of the interest payment and the expected or scheduled rate of the interest payment.

The **IntrstShrtfll** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateAndAmountFor-mat59Choice__1](#)" on page 430 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		430
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]		430

6.54.10 RealisedLoss

XML Tag: RealsdLoss

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: For structured security issues where there is a set schedule of principal and interest payments for the life of the issue, this is the difference between the actual rate of the capital or principal repayment and the scheduled capital repayment.

The **RealsdLoss** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateAndAmountFor-mat59Choice__1](#)" on page 430 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		430
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	430

6.54.11 DeclaredRate

XML Tag: DclrdRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend or interest rate declared by the issuer.

The **DclrdRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateAndAmountFormat59Choice__1](#)" on page 430 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		430
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	430

6.54.12 IndexFactor

XML Tag: IndxFctr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Public index rate applied to the amount paid to adjust it to inflation.

The **IndxFctr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateAndAmountFormat57Choice](#)" on page 425 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		425
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpctdRate>	Or	[1..1]		426
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]		426

6.55 CorporateActionRate126__1

Definition: Specifies rates related to a corporate action option.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdditionalTax	<AddtlTax>		[0..1]		231
	GrossDistributionRate	<GrssDstrbtnRate>		[0..*]		231
	NetDistributionRate	<NetDstrbtnRate>		[0..*]		232
	GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment	<GrssIntrstRateUsd-ForPmt>		[0..*]		232
	MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate	<MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate>		[0..1]		232
	ProrationRate	<PrratnRate>		[0..1]		233
	WithholdingTaxRate	<WhldgTaxRate>		[0..*]		233
	SecondLevelTax	<ScndLvITax>		[0..*]		234
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare	<TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>		[0..*]		234
	IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate	<IssrDclrdXchgRate>		[0..1]		234
	TaxOnIncome	<TaxOnIncm>		[0..1]		235
	BidInterval	<BidIntrvl>		[0..1]		235

Rules

R85 GrossDistributionRate2Rule

If GrossDistributionRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDistributionRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

Error handling: Undefined

R86 GrossDistributionRate3Rule

Only a single occurrence of either GrossDistributionRate/Amount or GrossDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus or GrossDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of these elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7).

Error handling: Undefined

R87 NetDistributionRate1Rule

If NetDistributionRate is repeated, then RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDistributionRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

Error handling: Undefined

R88 NetDistributionRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either NetDistributionRate/Amount or NetDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus or NetDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of these elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7).

Error handling: Undefined

R89 SecondLevelTax3Rule ✓

If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 564 NVR C19).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00385
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for WithholdingTaxRate. It should be present.

R90 WithholdingTaxRate1Rule

If WithholdingTaxRate is repeated, then WithholdingTaxRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate.

(MT 564 NVR C8).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:*

R91 WithholdingTaxRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either WithholdingTaxRate/Amount or WithholdingTaxRate/Rate or WithholdingTaxRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of those elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:*

R92 SecondLevelTax1Rule

If SecondLevelTax is repeated, then SecondLevelTax/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of SecondLevelTax.

(MT 564 NVR C8).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:*

R93 SecondLevelTax2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either SecondLevelTax/Amount or SecondLevelTax/Rate or SecondLevelTax/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

Error handling:

- *Error severity*: Fatal
- *Error Code*:
- *Error Text*:

Used in element(s)

"RateAndAmountDetails" on page 195

6.55.1 AdditionalTax

XML Tag: AddtlTax

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used for additional tax that cannot be categorised.

The **AddtlTax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RateAndAmountFormat57Choice__1" on page 426 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		426
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		426
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]		427

6.55.2 GrossDistributionRate

XML Tag: GrssDstrbtnRate

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Distribution rate before tax has been deducted.

The **GrssDstrbtnRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GrossDividendRateFormat36Choice__1" on page 349 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>	{Or	[1..1]		349
	AmountAndRateStatus	<AmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		350
	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus	<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		350
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		350

6.55.3 NetDistributionRate

XML Tag: NetDstrbtnRate

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Distribution rate after tax has been deducted.

The **NetDstrbtnRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[NetDividendRateFormat38Choice__1](#)" on page 365 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	365
	AmountAndRateStatus	<AmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		365
	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus	<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		366
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		366

6.55.4 GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment

XML Tag: GrssIntrstRateUsdForPmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: The actual interest rate before tax used for the payment of the interest for the specified interest period.

Usage guideline: It is used to provide the applicable rate for the current payment, after all calculations have been performed, that is, application of period and method of interest computation.

The **GrssIntrstRateUsdForPmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[InterestRateUsedForPaymentFormat11Choice__1](#)" on page 357 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		358
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	358
	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus	<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		358
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		359

6.55.5 MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate

XML Tag: MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum percentage of shares available through the over subscription privilege, usually a percentage of the basic subscription shares, for example, an account owner subscribing to 100 shares may over subscribe to a maximum of 50 additional shares when the over subscription maximum is 50 percent.

The **MaxAllwvdOvrsbcptRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 435 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

6.55.6 ProrationRate

XML Tag: PrratnRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of securities accepted by the offeror/issuer.

The **PrratnRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 435 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

6.55.7 WithholdingTaxRate

XML Tag: WhldgTaxRate

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

The **WhldgTaxRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateAndAmountFormat56Choice_1](#)" on page 424 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		424
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		424
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	424

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateTypeAndRate	<RateTpAndRate>	Or}	[1..1]		425

6.55.8 SecondLevelTax

XML Tag: ScndLvITax

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate at which the income will be withheld by a jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate (TAXR) levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

The **ScndLvITax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RateAndAmountFor-mat60Choice_1" on page 431 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		431
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpdfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		431
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]		431
	RateTypeAndRate	<RateTpAndRate>	Or}	[1..1]		432

6.55.9 TaxableIncomePerDividendShare

XML Tag: TaxblIncmPerDvddShr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount included in the dividend/NAV that is identified as gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payments, for example, in the context of the EU Savings directive.

The **TaxblIncmPerDvddShr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus26_1" on page 445 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		446
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		446
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[0..1]		446

6.55.10 IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate

XML Tag: IssrDclrdXchgRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Exchange rate (provided by the issuer) between the dividend or interest rate in the paid currency and the declared dividend or interest rate.

The **IssrDclrdXchgRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ForeignExchangeTerms38](#)" on page 316 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>		[1..1]		316
	QuotedCurrency	<QtdCcy>		[1..1]		317
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[1..1]		317

6.55.11 TaxOnIncome

XML Tag: TaxOnIncm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Overall tax withheld at source by fund managers prior to considering the tax obligation of each unit holder.

The **TaxOnIncm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateAndAmountFormat57Choice_1](#)" on page 426 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		426
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		426
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	427

6.55.12 BidInterval

XML Tag: BidIntrvl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Acceptable price increment used for submitting a bid.

The **BidIntrvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateAndAmountFormat58Choice](#)" on page 427 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		428

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		428
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]		428
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]		428

6.56 CorporateActionRate128__1

Definition: Specifies security rate details.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities	<AddtlQtyForSbcbdrsltntScies>		[0..1]		236
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities	<AddtlQtyForExstgScies>		[0..1]		237
	NewToOld	<NewToOd>		[0..1]		237
	TransformationRate	<TrfrmatnRate>		[0..1]		238
	ChargesFees	<ChrgsFees>		[0..1]		238
	FiscalStamp	<FscIStmp>		[0..1]		238
	ApplicableRate	<AplblRate>		[0..1]		238
	TaxCreditRate	<TaxCdtRate>		[0..1]		239
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate	<FinTxTaxRate>		[0..1]		239
	WithholdingTaxRate	<WhldgTaxRate>		[0..*]		239
	SecondLevelTax	<ScndLvltax>		[0..*]		240

Used in element(s)

"RateDetails" on page 473

6.56.1 AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities

XML Tag: AddtlQtyForSbcbdrsltntScies

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of additional intermediate securities/new equities awarded for a given quantity of securities derived from subscription.

The **AddtlQtyForSbcbdrsltntScies** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RatioFormat17Choice__1" on page 456 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	QuantityToQuantity	<QtyToQty>	{Or	[1..1]		456
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		456
	AmountToAmount	<AmtToAmt>	Or}	[1..1]		457

6.56.2 AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities

XML Tag: AddtlQtyForExstgScies

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of additional securities for a given quantity of underlying securities where underlying securities are not exchanged or debited, for example, 1 for 1: 1 new equity credited for every 1 underlying equity = 2 resulting equities.

The **AddtlQtyForExstgScies** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RatioFormat17Choice__1](#)" on page 456 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	QuantityToQuantity	<QtyToQty>	{Or	[1..1]		456
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		456
	AmountToAmount	<AmtToAmt>	Or}	[1..1]		457

6.56.3 NewToOld

XML Tag: NewToOd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of new securities for a given quantity of underlying securities, where the underlying securities will be exchanged or debited, for example, 2 for 1: 2 new equities credited for every 1 underlying equity debited = 2 resulting equities.

The **NewToOd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RatioFormat18Choice__1](#)" on page 457 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	QuantityToQuantity	<QtyToQty>	{Or	[1..1]		457
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		458
	AmountToAmount	<AmtToAmt>	Or	[1..1]		458
	AmountToQuantity	<AmtToQty>	Or	[1..1]		458
	QuantityToAmount	<QtyToAmt>	Or}	[1..1]		459

6.56.4 TransformationRate

XML Tag: TrfrmatnRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to determine the cash consideration split across outturn settlement transactions that are the result of a transformation of the parent transaction.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 618

6.56.5 ChargesFees

XML Tag: ChrgsFees

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charges/fees that cannot be categorised.

The **ChrgsFees** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateAndAmountFormat57Choice_1](#)" on page 426 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		426
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpctfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		426
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	427

6.56.6 FiscalStamp

XML Tag: FscIStmp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of fiscal tax to apply.

The **FscIStmp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 435 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpctfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

6.56.7 ApplicableRate

XML Tag: AplblRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate applicable to the event announced, for example, redemption rate for a redemption event.

The **AplblRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 435 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

6.56.8 TaxCreditRate

XML Tag: TaxCdtRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money per equity allocated as the result of a tax credit.

The **TaxCdtRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat26Choice__1](#)" on page 436 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		436
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	437
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		437

6.56.9 FinancialTransactionTaxRate

XML Tag: FinTxTaxRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of financial transaction tax.

The **FinTxTaxRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 435 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

6.56.10 WithholdingTaxRate

XML Tag: WhldgTaxRate

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

The **WhldgTaxRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateAndAmountFormat60Choice__1](#)" on page 431 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		431
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpctdRate>	Or	[1..1]		431
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	431
	RateTypeAndRate	<RateTpAndRate>	Or}	[1..1]		432

6.56.11 SecondLevelTax

XML Tag: ScndLvITax

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate at which the income will be withheld by a jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate (TAXR) levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

The **ScndLvITax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateAndAmountFormat60Choice__1](#)" on page 431 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		431
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpctdRate>	Or	[1..1]		431
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	431
	RateTypeAndRate	<RateTpAndRate>	Or}	[1..1]		432

6.57 DateAndDateTime2Choice

Definition: Choice between a date or a date and time format.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		241
	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]		241

Used in element(s)

["Date" on page 249](#), ["Date" on page 251](#), ["Date" on page 247](#), ["Date" on page 248](#)

6.57.1 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 588](#)

6.57.2 DateTime

XML Tag: DtTm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime" on page 588](#)

6.58 DateCode19Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a code or a proprietary code for a date code.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		241
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		241

Used in element(s)

["DateCode" on page 246](#), ["DateCode" on page 247](#), ["DateCode" on page 249](#)

6.58.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: ["DateType8Code" on page 570](#)

6.58.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/EarlyResponseDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/ExpiryDate/DateCode/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/MarketDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/ResponseDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary) is removed.

6.59 DateCode20Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a code or a proprietary code for a date code.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		242
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		242

Used in element(s)

"DateCode" on page 250

6.59.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to indicate the date is unknown.

Datatype: "DateType1Code" on page 569

6.59.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification30__1](#)" on [page 321](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.60 DateCode21Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a code or a proprietary code for a date code.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		243
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		243

Used in element(s)

"[DateCode](#)" on [page 245](#)

6.60.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "[DateType7Code](#)" on [page 569](#)

6.60.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification30__1](#)" on [page 321](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.61 DateCode33Choice

Definition: Choice between a code or a proprietary code for a date code.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🔹 Ignored - 🔹 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		244
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		244

Used in element(s)

"DateCode" on page 251

6.61.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType9Code" on page 570

6.61.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30" on page 320 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🔹 Ignored - 🔹 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		320
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		320
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		321

6.62 DateCodeAndTimeFormat3__1

Definition: Specifies a date code and a time.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateCode	<DtCd>		[1..1]		245
	Time	<Tm>		[1..1]		245

Used in element(s)

"DateCodeAndTime" on page 248

6.62.1 DateCode

XML Tag: DtCd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

The **DtCd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateCode21Choice__1" on page 243 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		243
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		243

6.62.2 Time

XML Tag: Tm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the time.

Datatype: "ISOTime" on page 588

6.63 DateFormat30Choice__1

Definition: Choice between an ISODate format or a date code.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

Used in element(s)

"AvailableDate" on page 479, "CourtApprovalDate" on page 140, "DividendRankingDate" on page 479, "EarliestPaymentDate" on page 479, "EarliestPaymentDate" on page 157, "EffectiveDate" on page 141, "EqualisationDate" on page 142, "ExDividendDate" on page 149, "ExpiryDate" on page 266, "FilingDate" on page 155, "GuaranteedParticipationDate" on page 151, "HearingDate" on page 155, "LapsedDate" on page 152, "LastTradingDate" on page 480, "LotteryDate" on page 143, "MarginFixingDate" on page 144, "MarketClaimTrackingEndDate" on page 154, "NewMaturityDate" on page 143, "PariPassuDate" on page 480, "PaymentDate" on page 153, "PaymentDate" on page 478, "PaymentDate" on page 156, "PostingDate" on page 266, "ProrationDate" on page 145, "RecordDate" on page 145, "SpecialExDate" on page 150, "UnconditionalDate" on page 148, "WhollyUnconditionalDate" on page 149

6.63.1 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 588

6.63.2 DateCode

XML Tag: DtCd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

The **DtCd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateCode19Choice__1" on page 241 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		241
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		241

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/RecordDate/DateCode) is removed.

6.64 DateFormat43Choice__1

Definition: Choice between an ISODate or ISODateTime format or a date code.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		247
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		247

Used in element(s)

"AnnouncementDate" on page 139, "CertificationDeadline" on page 140, "CoverExpirationDeadline" on page 132, "DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction" on page 147, "DeadlineToSplit" on page 147, "DepositoryCoverExpirationDate" on page 135, "DocumentationDeadline" on page 137, "EarlyClosingDate" on page 141, "EarlyResponseDeadline" on page 132, "EarlyThirdPartyDeadline" on page 153, "ElectionToCounterpartyMarketDeadline" on page 151, "ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline" on page 152, "ExpiryDate" on page 134, "FixingDate" on page 142, "ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate" on page 157, "FurtherDetailedAnnouncementDate" on page 142, "LeadPlaintiffDeadline" on page 154, "MarketDeadline" on page 133, "MeetingDate" on page 144, "OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate" on page 150, "ProtectDeadline" on page 133, "RegistrationDeadline" on page 146, "ResultsPublicationDate" on page 146, "StockLendingDeadline" on page 136, "StockLendingDeadline" on page 66, "SubscriptionCostDebitDate" on page 135, "ThirdPartyDeadline" on page 153, "TradingSuspendedDate" on page 148

6.64.1 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

The **Dt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 240 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		241
	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]		241

6.64.2 DateCode

XML Tag: DtCd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

The **DtCd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateCode19Choice__1](#)" on page 241 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		241
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	241

6.65 DateFormat44Choice__1

Definition: Choice between an ISODate or ISODateTime format or a date code or a date code and a time.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		248
	DateCodeAndTime	<DtCdAndTm>	Or	[1..1]		248
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		249

Used in element(s)

"ResponseDeadline" on page 134

6.65.1 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

The **Dt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 240 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		241
	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]		241

6.65.2 DateCodeAndTime

XML Tag: DtCdAndTm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a date code and a time.

The **DtCdAndTm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateCodeAndTimeFormat3__1" on page 245 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateCode	<DtCd>		[1..1]		245
	Time	<Tm>		[1..1]		245

6.65.3 DateCode

XML Tag: DtCd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

The **DtCd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateCode19Choice__1](#)" on page 241 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		241
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		241

6.66 DateFormat45Choice

Definition: Specifies the value of a date.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		249
	NotSpecifiedDate	<NotSpcfdDt>	Or}	[1..1]		250

Used in element(s)

["EndDate"](#) on page 382, ["StartDate"](#) on page 382

6.66.1 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as an ISO Date.

The **Dt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 240 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		241
	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]		241

6.66.2 NotSpecifiedDate

XML Tag: NotSpcfdDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date not specified, for example, the date is unknown.

Datatype: ["DateType8Code" on page 570](#)

6.67 DateFormat57Choice__1

Definition: Provides the date.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		250
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		250

Used in element(s)

["ValueDate" on page 156](#)

6.67.1 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 588](#)

6.67.2 DateCode

XML Tag: DtCd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date is expressed using a code.

The **DtCd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DateCode20Choice__1" on page 242](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		242
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		242

6.68 DateFormat59Choice

Definition: Choice between an ISODate or ISODateTime format or a date code.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		251
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		251

Used in element(s)

"EndOfSecuritiesBlockingPeriod" on page 137

6.68.1 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

The **Dt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 240 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		241
	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]		241

6.68.2 DateCode

XML Tag: DtCd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

The **DtCd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateCode33Choice](#)" on page 244 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		244
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		244

6.69 DeemedRateType1Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify a deemed rate type.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		252
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		252

Used in element(s)

"RateType" on page 447, "RateType" on page 455

6.69.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of deemed rate.

Datatype: "DeemedRateType1Code" on page 572

6.69.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of deemed rate.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.70 DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction2Choice

Definition: Choice between default processing or standing instruction.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DefaultOptionIndicator	<DfltOptnInd>	{Or	[1..1]		253
	StandingInstructionIndicator	<StgInstrInd>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	253

Used in element(s)

"DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction" on page 191

6.70.1 DefaultOptionIndicator

XML Tag: DfltOptnInd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the option, for example, currency option, will be selected by default if no instruction is provided by the account owner.

Datatype: "YesNoIndicator" on page 640

6.70.2 StandingInstructionIndicator

XML Tag: StgInstrInd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an account owner has placed a standing order to select this corporate action option.

The standing instruction may or may not be overridden, depending on account or event terms.

Datatype: "YesNoIndicator" on page 640

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction/StandingInstructionIndicator](#)

Single value: False

6.71 DistributionTypeFormat7Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of distribution.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		254

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		254

Used in element(s)

"OccurrenceType" on page 91

6.71.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify whether the proceeds of the event will be distributed on a rolling basis rather than on a specific date.

Datatype: "DistributionType3Code" on page 573

6.71.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of distribution.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.72 DividendTypeFormat9Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of dividend.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		255
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		255

Used in element(s)

"DividendType" on page 90

6.72.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the frequency of the corporate action event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionFrequencyType5Code" on page 559

6.72.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the frequency of the corporate action event.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.73 DocumentIdentification31__1

Definition: Identification of a document and type of link.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		255
	LinkageType	<LkgTp>		[0..1]		256

Used in element(s)

"PreviousNotificationIdentification" on page 27

6.73.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 633

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/PreviousNotificationIdentification/Identification](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) on page 633

6.73.2 LinkageType

XML Tag: LkgTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to another referred document.

The **LkgTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProcessingPosition7Choice__1" on page 397 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		397
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		398

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/PreviousNotificationIdentification/LinkageType](#)) is removed.

6.74 DocumentIdentification32__1

Definition: Identification of a document as well as the document number and type of link.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		256
	DocumentNumber	<DocNb>		[0..1]		257
	LinkageType	<LkgTp>		[0..1]		257

Used in element(s)

"[OtherDocumentIdentification](#)" on page 27

6.74.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned either by the account servicer or the account owner.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentIdentification3Choice__1" on page 258 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AccountServicerDocumentIdentification	<AcctSvcrDocId>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	258
	AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification	<AcctOwnrDocId>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫 ⚠	258

6.74.2 DocumentNumber

XML Tag: DocNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type of document.

The **DocNb** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentNumber5Choice__1" on page 259 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortNumber	<ShrtNb>	{Or	[1..1]		260
	LongNumber	<LngNb>	Or	[1..1]		260
	ProprietaryNumber	<PrtryNb>	Or}	[1..1]		260

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/OtherDocumentIdentification/DocumentNumber) is removed.

6.74.3 LinkageType

XML Tag: LkgTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to another referred document.

The **LkgTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProcessingPosition7Choice__1" on page 397 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		397
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		398

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/OtherDocumentIdentification/LinkageType) is removed.

6.75 DocumentIdentification3Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a document identification provided either by the account owner or by the account servicer.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AccountServicerDocumentIdentification	<AcctSvcrDocId>	{Or	[1..1]		258
	AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification	<AcctOwnrDocId>	Or}	[1..1]	 	258

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 256

6.75.1 AccountServicerDocumentIdentification

XML Tag: AcctSvcrDocId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account servicer.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 633

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/OtherDocumentIdentification/Identification/AccountServicerDocumentIdentification
 Type changed to: RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 633
- on seev.031.001.15/OtherDocumentIdentification/Identification/AccountServicerDocumentIdentification
 Single value: CANO-E

6.75.2 AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification

XML Tag: AcctOwnrDocId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account owner.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 633

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/OtherDocumentIdentification/Identification/AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification) is removed.
- on seev.031.001.15/OtherDocumentIdentification/Identification/AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 633](#)

6.76 DocumentIdentification9__1

Definition: Identifies a document by a unique identification.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		259

Used in element(s)

"InstructionIdentification" on page 27

6.76.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 633

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/InstructionIdentification/Identification

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 633](#)

6.77 DocumentNumber5Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a short document number, a long document number or a proprietary document number.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortNumber	<ShrtNb>	{Or	[1..1]		260
	LongNumber	<LngNb>	Or	[1..1]		260
	ProprietaryNumber	<PrtryNb>	Or}	[1..1]		260

Rules

R46 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"DocumentNumber" on page 257

6.77.1 ShortNumber

XML Tag: ShrtNb

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message type number of the document referenced.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 580

6.77.2 LongNumber

XML Tag: LngNb

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: MX Message identifier of the referenced document.

Datatype: "ISO20022MessageIdentificationText" on page 587

6.77.3 ProprietaryNumber

XML Tag: PrtryNb

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary document identification.

The **PrtryNb** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification36_1](#)" on page 342 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		343
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		343

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		344

6.78 DutchAuctionTypeFormat1Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the Dutch auction type format required.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		261
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		261

Used in element(s)

["DutchAuctionType" on page 98](#)

6.78.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the Dutch auction type required.

Datatype: ["DutchAuctionType1Code" on page 576](#)

6.78.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the Dutch auction type.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.79 ElectionTypeFormat3Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of election movement.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		262
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		262

Used in element(s)

"ElectionType" on page 95

6.79.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the effect on the holdings of electing a corporate action option.

Datatype: "ElectionMovementType2Code" on page 578

6.79.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of election of a corporate action option.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.80 EventSequenceTypeFormat1Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code and proprietary code to specify the type of event in a series of predefined or planned events.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		263
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		263

Used in element(s)

["EventSequenceType" on page 91](#)

6.80.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of an event sequence, in a coded format.

Datatype: ["EventSequenceType1Code" on page 580](#)

6.80.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of an event sequence, in a proprietary format.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.81 FinancialInstrumentAttributes110__1

Definition: Description of the financial instrument.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SecurityIdentification	<SctyId>		[1..1]		264
	Quantity	<Qty>		[0..1]		264
	RenounceableEntitlementStatusType	<RnnclEntitlmtStsTp>		[0..1]		265

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FractionDisposition	<FrctnDspstn>		[0..1]		265
	IntermediateSecuritiesToUnderlyingRatio	<IntrmdtScitiesToUndrlygRatio>		[0..1]		265
	MarketPrice	<MktPric>		[0..1]		266
	ExpiryDate	<XpryDt>		[1..1]		266
	PostingDate	<PstngDt>		[1..1]		266
	TradingPeriod	<TradgPrd>		[0..1]		267
	UninstructedBalance	<UinstdBal>		[0..1]		267
	InstructedBalance	<InstdBal>		[0..1]		267

Used in element(s)

"IntermediateSecurity" on page 29

6.81.1 SecurityIdentification

XML Tag: Sctyld

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument.

The **Sctyld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SecurityIdentification19__1](#)" on page 481 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ISIN	<ISIN>		[0..1]		482
	OtherIdentification	<OthrId>		[0..*]		482
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]		482

6.81.2 Quantity

XML Tag: Qty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of entitled intermediate securities based on the balance of underlying securities.

Datatype: "[RestrictedFINDecimalNumber](#)" on page 631

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/Quantity](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

6.81.3 RenounceableEntitlementStatusType

XML Tag: RnnclEntitlmntStsTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether terms of the event allow resale of the rights.

The **RnnclEntitlmntStsTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RenounceableEntitlementStatusTypeFormat3Choice__1](#)" on page 459 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or}	[1..1]		459
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		459

6.81.4 FractionDisposition

XML Tag: FrctnDspstn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

The **FrctnDspstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FractionDispositionType25Choice__1](#)" on page 318 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or}	[1..1]		319
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		319

6.81.5 IntermediateSecuritiesToUnderlyingRatio

XML Tag: IntrmdtSctiesToUndrlygRatio

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of intermediate securities awarded for a given quantity of underlying security.

The **IntrmdtSctiesToUndrlygRatio** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[QuantityToQuantityRatio1__1](#)" on page 411 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Quantity1	<Qty1>		[1..1]		411
	Quantity2	<Qty2>		[1..1]		412

6.81.6 MarketPrice

XML Tag: MktPric

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last reported/known price of a financial instrument in a market.

The **MktPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountPrice2__1" on page 50 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPriceType	<AmtPricTp>		[1..1]		50
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		51

6.81.7 ExpiryDate

XML Tag: XpryDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which an order expires or at which a privilege or offer terminates.

The **XpryDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat30Choice__1" on page 245 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

6.81.8 PostingDate

XML Tag: PstngDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of the posting (credit or debit) to the account.

The **PstngDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat30Choice__1" on page 245 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

6.81.9 TradingPeriod

XML Tag: TradgPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which intermediate or outturn securities are tradable in a secondary market.

The **TradgPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Period11](#)" on page 381 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	StartDate	<StartDt>		[1..1]		382
	EndDate	<EndDt>		[1..1]		382

6.81.10 UninstructedBalance

XML Tag: UinstdBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of uninstructed position.

The **UinstdBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on page 58 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]		60

6.81.11 InstructedBalance

XML Tag: InstdBal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of instructed position.

The **InstdBal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BalanceFormat11Choice__1](#)" on page 58 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>	{Or	[1..1]		58
	EligibleBalance	<ElgblBal>	Or	[1..1]		59
	NotEligibleBalance	<NotElgblBal>	Or}	[1..1]		60

6.82 FinancialInstrumentAttributes128__1

Definition: Description of the financial instrument.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	<FinInstrmId>		[1..1]		269
	PlaceOfListing	<PlcOfListg>		[0..1]		270
	DayCountBasis	<DayCntBsis>		[0..1]		270
	ClassificationType	<ClssfctnTp>		[0..1]		271
	OptionStyle	<OptnStyle>		[0..1]		271
	DenominationCurrency	<DnmtnCcy>		[0..1]		272
	NextCouponDate	<NxtCpnDt>		[0..1]		272
	ExpiryDate	<XpryDt>		[0..1]		272
	FloatingRateFixingDate	<FltgRateFxdDt>		[0..1]		273
	MaturityDate	<MtrtyDt>		[0..1]		273
	IssueDate	<IssDt>		[0..1]		273
	NextCallableDate	<NxtClblDt>		[0..1]		273
	PutableDate	<PutblDt>		[0..1]		274
	DatedDate	<DtdDt>		[0..1]		274
	ConversionDate	<ConvsDt>		[0..1]		274
	InterestRate	<IntrstRate>		[0..1]		275
	NextInterestRate	<NxtIntrstRate>		[0..1]		275
	PercentageOfDebtClaim	<PctgOfDebtClm>		[0..1]		276
	PreviousFactor	<PrvsFctr>		[0..1]		276
	NextFactor	<NxtFctr>		[0..1]		277
	WarrantParity	<WarrtParity>		[0..1]		277

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MinimumNominalQuantity	<MinNmnlQty>		[0..1]		278
	ContractSize	<CtrctSz>		[0..1]		278

Rules

R49 PreviousNextFactorRule

In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

Error handling: Undefined

R50 MaturityDateRule

Maturity date may only provide generic information about the final maturity of the underlying instrument.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"UnderlyingSecurity" on page 167

6.82.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstrmId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument.

The **FinInstrmId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SecurityIdentification19_1](#)" on page 481 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ISIN	<ISIN>		[0..1]		482
	OtherIdentification	<OthrId>		[0..*]		482
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]		482

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/FinancialInstrumentIdentification](#)
 - **Applicability:**
true
 - **REDEML Trace:**
Redemption Contra-CUSIP
 - **Redemption Rule:**

Redemption Contra-CUSIP can also be mapped here if the event is announced by DTC 'on' the Contra CUSIP.

– **REDEMG Trace:**
Redemption CUSIP Number

– **REDEMA Trace:**
CUSIP

– **REDEMX Trace:**
CUSIP

– **REDEMC Trace:**
CUSIP

- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/FinancialInstrumentIdentification**

Synonym (DTCC): Event Security ID and Type

- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/FinancialInstrumentIdentification**

Comment:

Security Identifier and type of the event issue.

6.82.2 PlaceOfListing

XML Tag: PlcOfListg

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the referenced financial instrument is listed.

The **PlcOfListg** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[MarketIdentification3Choice__1](#)" on page 362 for details)

⓪ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MarketIdentifierCode	<MktIdrCd>	{Or	[1..1]		362
	Description	<Desc>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	362

Usage Guideline details

- This element(**seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/Place-OfListing**) is removed.

6.82.3 DayCountBasis

XML Tag: DayCntBsis

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the computation method of (accrued) interest of the financial instrument.

The **DayCntBsis** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[InterestComputationMethodFormat4Choice__1](#)" on page 356 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		357
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		357

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/Day-CountBasis) is removed.

6.82.4 ClassificationType

XML Tag: ClssfctnTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI).

The **ClssfctnTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ClassificationType32Choice__1](#)" on page 79 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument	<ClssfctnFinInstrm>	{Or	[1..1]		79
	AlternateClassification	<AltrnClssfctn>	Or}	[1..1]		79

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/ClassificationType) is removed.

6.82.5 OptionStyle

XML Tag: OptnStyle

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised.

The **OptnStyle** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OptionStyle8Choice__1](#)" on page 371 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		372
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		372

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/OptionStyle) is removed.

6.82.6 DenominationCurrency

XML Tag: DnmtnCcy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a financial instrument is currently denominated.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 498

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/DenominationCurrency) is removed.

6.82.7 NextCouponDate

XML Tag: NxtCpnDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next payment date of an interest bearing financial instrument.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 588

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/NextCouponDate) is removed.

6.82.8 ExpiryDate

XML Tag: XpryDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which an order expires or at which a privilege or offer terminates.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 588

Usage Guideline details

- This element([see v.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/Expiry-Date](#)) is removed.

6.82.9 FloatingRateFixingDate

XML Tag: FltgRateFxdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the interest rate or redemption price will be/was calculated according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 588](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([see v.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/FloatingRateFixingDate](#)) is removed.

6.82.10 MaturityDate

XML Tag: MtrtyDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 588](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([see v.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/MaturityDate](#)) is removed.

6.82.11 IssueDate

XML Tag: IsseDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the financial instrument is issued.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 588](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([see v.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/Issue-Date](#)) is removed.

6.82.12 NextCallableDate

XML Tag: NxtCllblDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument is called away/redeemed before its scheduled maturity.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 588

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/NextCallableDate) is removed.

6.82.13 PutableDate

XML Tag: PutblDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a holder of a financial instrument has the right to request redemption of the principal amount prior to its scheduled maturity date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 588

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/PutableDate) is removed.

6.82.14 DatedDate

XML Tag: DtdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which an interest bearing financial instrument begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 588

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/DatedDate) is removed.

6.82.15 ConversionDate

XML Tag: ConvsDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted, according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 588

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/ConversionDate) is removed.

6.82.16 InterestRate

XML Tag: IntrstRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Annualised interest rate of a financial instrument used to calculate the actual interest rate of the coupon or the accrued interest.

The **IntrstRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 435 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcdfRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/InterestRate) is removed.

6.82.17 NextInterestRate

XML Tag: NxtIntrstRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period in relation to variable rate instruments.

The **NxtIntrstRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 435 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcdfRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/NextInterestRate) is removed.

6.82.18 PercentageOfDebtClaim

XML Tag: PctgOfDebtClm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the underlying assets of a fund that represents a debt, for example, in the context of the EU Savings directive.

The **PctgOfDebtClm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 435 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/PercentageOfDebtClaim) is removed.

6.82.19 PreviousFactor

XML Tag: PrvsFctr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) until the next redemption (factor) date.

The **PrvsFctr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat12Choice](#)" on page 434 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		434
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		434

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/PreviousFactor) is removed.

6.82.20 NextFactor

XML Tag: NxtFctr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) that will applicable after the redemption (factor) date.

The **NxtFctr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat12Choice](#)" on page 434 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		434
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpdfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		434

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/NextFactor) is removed.

6.82.21 WarrantParity

XML Tag: WarrtParity

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the ratio between the quantity of warrants and the quantity of underlying securities.

The **WarrtParity** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[QuantityToQuantityRatio1__1](#)" on page 411 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Quantity1	<Qty1>		[1..1]		411
	Quantity2	<Qty2>		[1..1]		412

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/WarrantParity) is removed.

6.82.22 MinimumNominalQuantity

XML Tag: MinNmnlQty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum nominal quantity of financial instrument.

The **MinNmnlQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice__1" on page 286 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	287
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	294
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	302
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		309

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/MinimumNominalQuantity) is removed.

6.82.23 ContractSize

XML Tag: CtrctSz

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a financial instrument quantity.

The **CtrctSz** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice__1" on page 286 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	287
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	294
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	302
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		309

Usage Guideline details

- This element (see v.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/ContractSize) is removed.

6.83 FinancialInstrumentAttributes131__1

Definition: Description of the financial instrument.

❌ Removed -
 ❌ Partial Removed -
 ❖ Ignored -
 ❖ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	<FinInstrmId>		[1..1]		280
	PlaceOfListing	<PlcOfListg>		[0..1]		280
	DayCountBasis	<DayCntBsis>		[0..1]		281
	ClassificationType	<ClssfctnTp>		[0..1]		281
	OptionStyle	<OptnStyle>		[0..1]		281
	DenominationCurrency	<DnmtnCcy>		[0..1]		282
	NextCouponDate	<NxtCpnDt>		[0..1]		282
	FloatingRateFixingDate	<FltgRateFxdt>		[0..1]		282
	MaturityDate	<MtrtyDt>		[0..1]		282
	IssueDate	<IsseDt>		[0..1]		282
	NextCallableDate	<NxtClblDt>		[0..1]		282
	PutableDate	<PutblDt>		[0..1]		282
	DatedDate	<DtdDt>		[0..1]		283
	ConversionDate	<ConvsDt>		[0..1]		283
	PreviousFactor	<PrvsFctr>		[0..1]		283
	NextFactor	<NxtFctr>		[0..1]		283
	InterestRate	<IntrstRate>		[0..1]		284
	NextInterestRate	<NxtIntrstRate>		[0..1]		284
	MinimumNominalQuantity	<MinNmnlQty>		[0..1]		284
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct	<MinQtyToInst>		[0..1]		285
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct	<MinMltplQtyToInst>		[0..1]		285
	ContractSize	<CtrctSz>		[0..1]		286
	IssuePrice	<IssePric>		[0..1]		286

Rules**R98 PreviousNextFactorRule**

In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

Error handling: Undefined

R99 MaturityDateRule

Maturity date may only provide generic information about the final maturity of the underlying instrument.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"SecurityDetails" on page 467

6.83.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstrmId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

The **FinInstrmId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SecurityIdentification19__1](#)" on page 481 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ISIN	<ISIN>		[0..1]		482
	OtherIdentification	<OthrId>		[0..*]		482
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]		482

6.83.2 PlaceOfListing

XML Tag: PlcOfListg

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the referenced financial instrument is listed.

The **PlcOfListg** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[MarketIdentification3Choice__1](#)" on page 362 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MarketIdentifierCode	<MktIdrCd>	{Or	[1..1]		362
	Description	<Desc>	Or}	[1..1]		362

6.83.3 DayCountBasis

XML Tag: DayCntBsis

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the computation method of (accrued) interest of the financial instrument.

The **DayCntBsis** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[InterestComputationMethodFormat4Choice__1](#)" on page 356 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		357
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		357

6.83.4 ClassificationType

XML Tag: ClssfctnTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI).

The **ClssfctnTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ClassificationType32Choice__1](#)" on page 79 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument	<ClssfctnFinInstrm>	{Or	[1..1]		79
	AlternateClassification	<AltrnClssfctn>	Or}	[1..1]		79

6.83.5 OptionStyle

XML Tag: OptnStyle

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised.

The **OptnStyle** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OptionStyle8Choice__1](#)" on page 371 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		372
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		372

6.83.6 DenominationCurrency

XML Tag: DnmtnCcy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a financial instrument is currently denominated.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 498

6.83.7 NextCouponDate

XML Tag: NxtCpnDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next payment date of an interest bearing financial instrument.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 588

6.83.8 FloatingRateFixingDate

XML Tag: FltgRateFtgDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the interest rate or redemption price will be/was calculated according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 588

6.83.9 MaturityDate

XML Tag: MtrtyDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 588

6.83.10 IssueDate

XML Tag: IsseDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 588

6.83.11 NextCallableDate

XML Tag: NxtCllblDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument is called away/redeemed before its scheduled maturity.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 588

6.83.12 PutableDate

XML Tag: PutbIDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a holder of a financial instrument has the right to request redemption of the principal amount prior to its scheduled maturity date.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 588](#)

6.83.13 DatedDate

XML Tag: DtdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which an interest bearing financial instrument begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 588](#)

6.83.14 ConversionDate

XML Tag: ConvsDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted, according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 588](#)

6.83.15 PreviousFactor

XML Tag: PrvsFctr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) until the next redemption (factor) date.

The **PrvsFctr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["RateFormat12Choice" on page 434](#) for details)

❌ Removed -
 ❌ Partial Removed -
 ◆ Ignored -
 ◆ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠️ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		434
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpctdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		434

6.83.16 NextFactor

XML Tag: NxtFctr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) that will be applicable after the redemption (factor) date.

The **NxtFctr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["RateFormat12Choice" on page 434](#) for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		434
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		434

6.83.17 InterestRate

XML Tag: IntrstRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Annualised interest rate of a financial instrument used to calculate the actual interest rate of the coupon or the accrued interest.

The **IntrstRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 435 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

6.83.18 NextInterestRate

XML Tag: NxtIntrstRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period in relation to variable rate instruments.

The **NxtIntrstRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 435 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

6.83.19 MinimumNominalQuantity

XML Tag: MinNmnlQty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum nominal quantity of financial instrument.

The **MinNmnlQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice__1](#)" on page 286 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	287
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	294
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	302
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		309

6.83.20 MinimumQuantityToInstruct

XML Tag: MinQtyToInst

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

The **MinQtyToInst** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice__1](#)" on page 286 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	287
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	294
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	302
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		309

6.83.21 MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct

XML Tag: MinMltplQtyToInst

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

The **MinMltplQtyToInst** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice__1](#)" on page 286 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	287
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	294

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]		302
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		309

6.83.22 ContractSize

XML Tag: CtrctSz

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a financial instrument quantity.

The **CtrctSz** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice__1" on page 286 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]		287
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]		294
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]		302
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		309

6.83.23 IssuePrice

XML Tag: IssePric

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue/valuation price of a resulting security under a corporate action.

The **IssePric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat81Choice__1" on page 396 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		396
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		396
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpctdPric>	Or}	[1..1]		397

6.84 FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice__1

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]		287
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]		294
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	 	302
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		309

Rules

R57 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"ContractSize" on page 278, "ContractSize" on page 286, "FinancialInstrumentQuantity" on page 56, "MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct" on page 285, "MinimumNominalQuantity" on page 278, "MinimumNominalQuantity" on page 284, "MinimumQuantityToInstruct" on page 285, "Quantity" on page 483, "Quantity" on page 407, "Quantity" on page 410

6.84.1 Unit

XML Tag: Unit

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, for example, a number of shares.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 631

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BlockedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BlockedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BlockedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InTransshipmentBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InTransshipmentBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InTransshipmentBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/ObligatedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/ObligatedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/ObligatedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/FullPeriodUnits/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/PartWayPeriodUnits/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceiptBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceiptBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceiptBalance/FullPeriodUnits/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceiptBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceiptBalance/PartWayPeriodUnits/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/RegisteredBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/RegisteredBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/RegisteredBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/FullPeriodUnits/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/PartWayPeriodUnits/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/StreetPositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/StreetPositionBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/StreetPositionBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/SignedQuantity/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/FullPeriodUnits/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/PartWayPeriodUnits/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TradeDatePositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TradeDatePositionBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TradeDatePositionBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UnaffectedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UnaffectedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UnaffectedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/ContractSize/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/MinimumNominalQuantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity/FinancialInstrumentQuantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/EntitledQuantity/Quantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity/FinancialInstrumentQuantity/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/ContractSize/Unit](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct/Unit
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/MinimumNominalQuantity/Unit
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/MinimumQuantityToInstruct/Unit
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/InstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/InstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/InstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/UninstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/UninstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/UninstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit
 - Market Practice Implementation Rule:

Used for non debt securities.
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit
 - Market Practice Implementation Rule:

Used for non debt securities.
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit
 - Market Practice Implementation Rule:

Used for non debt securities.

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit
 - Market Practice Implementation Rule:

Used for non debt securities.
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/Unit
 - Market Practice Implementation Rule:

Used for non debt securities.
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/SignedQuantity/Quantity/Unit
 - DTCC Unit Rule:

Map when the Asset Class is NOT Debt.
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Comment:
Used for Equities
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Comment:
Used for Equities
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Comment:
Used for Equities
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Comment:
Used for Equities
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Comment:
Used for Equities
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/Unit

Comment:
Used for Equities

6.84.2 FaceAmount

XML Tag: FaceAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 632](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BlockedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BlockedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BlockedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOut-Balance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOut-Balance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOut-Balance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InTransshipmentBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InTransshipmentBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InTransshipmentBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/ObligatedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/ObligatedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/ObligatedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/FullPeriodUnits/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/PartWayPeriodUnits/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceiptBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceiptBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceiptBalance/FullPeriodUnits/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceipt-Balance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceipt-Balance/PartWayPeriodUnits/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/RegisteredBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/RegisteredBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/RegisteredBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/FullPeriodUnits/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/PartWayPeriodUnits/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/StreetPosition-Balance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/StreetPosition-Balance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/StreetPosition-Balance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/SignedQuantity/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/FullPeriodUnits/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/PartWayPeriodUnits/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TradeDatePositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TradeDatePositionBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TradeDatePositionBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UnaffectedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UnaffectedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UnaffectedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/ContractSize/FaceAmount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/MinimumNominalQuantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity/FinancialInstrumentQuantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/EntitledQuantity/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity/FinancialInstrumentQuantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/ContractSize/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/MinimumNominalQuantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/MinimumQuantityToInstruct/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/InstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/InstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/InstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/UninstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/UninstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 632
- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/UninstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 632
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount
 - Market Practice Implementation Rule:
Used for debt securities.
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount
 - Market Practice Implementation Rule:
Used for debt securities.
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount
 - Market Practice Implementation Rule:
Used for debt securities.
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount
 - Market Practice Implementation Rule:
Used for debt securities.
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/FaceAmount
 - Market Practice Implementation Rule:
Used for debt securities.
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/SignedQuantity/Quantity/FaceAmount
 - DTCC Face Amount Rule:
Map when the Asset Class is Debt.
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount
Comment:
Used for debt
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount
Comment:
Used for Debt.

- on `seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount`
Comment:
Used for Debt
- on `seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount`
Comment:
Used for Debt Instruments
- on `seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount`
Comment:
Used for Debt securities
- on `seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/FaceAmount`
Comment:
Used for Debt Securities

6.84.3 AmortisedValue

XML Tag: AmtsdVal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 632

Usage Guideline details

- This element(`seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue`) is removed.
- This element(`seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue`) is removed.
- This element(`seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue`) is removed.
- This element(`seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue`) is removed.
- This element(`seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue`) is removed.
- This element(`seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue`) is removed.
- This element(`seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue`) is removed.
- This element(`seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue`) is removed.

- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/On-LoanBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/Out-ForRegistrationBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/SignedQuantity/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)) is removed.
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BlockedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BlockedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BlockedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InTransshipmentBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InTransshipmentBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InTransshipmentBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/ObligatedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/ObligatedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/ObligatedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/FullPeriodUnits/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/PartWayPeriodUnits/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceipt-Balance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceipt-Balance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceipt-Balance/FullPeriodUnits/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceipt-Balance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceipt-Balance/PartWayPeriodUnits/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/RegisteredBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/RegisteredBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/RegisteredBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/FullPeriodUnits/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/PartWayPeriodUnits/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/StreetPosition-Balance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/StreetPosition-Balance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/StreetPosition-Balance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/SignedQuantity/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/FullPeriodUnits/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/PartWayPeriodUnits/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TradeDatePositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TradeDatePositionBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TradeDatePositionBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UnaffectedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UnaffectedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UnaffectedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/ContractSize/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/MinimumNominalQuantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity/FinancialInstrumentQuantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/EntitledQuantity/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity/FinancialInstrumentQuantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/ContractSize/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/MinimumNominalQuantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/MinimumQuantityToInstruct/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/InstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/InstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/InstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/UninstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/UninstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/UninstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/AmortisedValue](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

6.84.4 DigitalTokenUnit

XML Tag: DgtlTknUnit

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: ["Max30DecimalNumber" on page 605](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/DigitalTokenUnit](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/DigitalTokenUnit](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/DigitalTokenUnit](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/DigitalTokenUnit](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/DigitalTokenUnit](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/DigitalTokenUnit](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/DigitalTokenUnit](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/DigitalTokenUnit](#)) is removed.

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/On-LoanBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/DigitalTokenUnit) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/Out-ForRegistrationBalance/NotEligibleBalance/Quantity/DigitalTokenUnit) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/DigitalTokenUnit) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/SignedQuantity/Quantity/DigitalTokenUnit) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/Quantity/DigitalTokenUnit) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/EligibleBalance/Quantity/DigitalTokenUnit) is removed.

6.85 FinancialInstrumentQuantity34Choice__1

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	310
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	311
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	311
	Code	<Cd>	Or	[1..1]		312
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		312

Rules

R72 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"MaximumQuantity" on page 221, "MaximumQuantityToInstruct" on page 475, "MinimumQuantitySought" on page 221, "MinimumQuantityToInstruct" on page 475

6.85.1 Unit

XML Tag: Unit

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, for example, a number of shares.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 631](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/MaximumQuantity/Unit](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/MinimumQuantitySought/Unit](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/MaximumQuantityToInstruct/Unit](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/MinimumQuantityToInstruct/Unit](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

6.85.2 FaceAmount

XML Tag: FaceAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 632](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/MaximumQuantity/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/MinimumQuantitySought/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/MaximumQuantityToInstruct/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/MinimumQuantityToInstruct/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

6.85.3 AmortisedValue

XML Tag: AmtsdVal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 632](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/MaximumQuantity/Amortised-Value](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/MinimumQuantitySought/AmortisedValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/MaximumQuantityToInstruct/AmortisedValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/MinimumQuantityToInstruct/AmortisedValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

6.85.4 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a code.

Datatype: ["Quantity4Code" on page 624](#)

6.85.5 DigitalTokenUnit

XML Tag: DgtlTknUnit

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: ["Max30DecimalNumber" on page 605](#)

6.86 FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice__1

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]		313
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]		314
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]		315
	Code	<Cd>	Or	[1..1]		316
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		316

Rules

R73 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

["BackEndOddLotQuantity" on page 478](#), ["BaseDenomination" on page 222](#), ["FrontEndOddLotQuantity" on page 477](#), ["IncrementalDenomination" on page 223](#), ["MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct" on page 476](#), ["NewBoardLotQuantity" on page 221](#), ["NewBoardLotQuantity" on page 476](#), ["NewDenominationQuantity" on page 222](#), ["NewDenominationQuantity" on page 477](#)

6.86.1 Unit

XML Tag: Unit

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, for example, a number of shares.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 631](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/BaseDenomination/Unit](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/IncrementalDenomination/Unit](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/NewBoardLotQuantity/Unit](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/NewDenominationQuantity/Unit](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/BackEndOddLotQuantity/Unit](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/FrontEndOddLotQuantity/Unit**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct/Unit**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/NewBoardLotQuantity/Unit**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/NewDenominationQuantity/Unit**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

6.86.2 FaceAmount

XML Tag: FaceAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 632](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/BaseDenomination/FaceAmount**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/IncrementalDenomination/FaceAmount**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/NewBoardLotQuantity/FaceAmount**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/NewDenominationQuantity/FaceAmount**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/BackEndOddLotQuantity/FaceAmount**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/FrontEndOddLotQuantity/FaceAmount**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on `seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct/FaceAmount`
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on `seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/NewBoardLotQuantity/FaceAmount`
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on `seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/NewDenominationQuantity/FaceAmount`
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

6.86.3 AmortisedValue

XML Tag: AmtsdVal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 632](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on `seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/BaseDenomination/AmortisedValue`
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on `seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/IncrementalDenomination/AmortisedValue`
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on `seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/NewBoardLotQuantity/AmortisedValue`
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on `seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/NewDenominationQuantity/AmortisedValue`
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on `seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/BackEndOddLotQuantity/AmortisedValue`
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on `seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/FrontEndOddLotQuantity/AmortisedValue`
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)
- on `seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct/AmortisedValue`
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/NewBoardLotQuantity/AmortisedValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 632
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesQuantity/NewDenominationQuantity/AmortisedValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 632

6.86.4 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a code.

Datatype: ["Quantity5Code"](#) on page 624

6.86.5 DigitalTokenUnit

XML Tag: DgtlTknUnit

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: ["Max30DecimalNumber"](#) on page 605

6.87 ForeignExchangeTerms38

Definition: Provides information about the terms of the foreign exchange transaction.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>		[1..1]		316
	QuotedCurrency	<QtdCcy>		[1..1]		317
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[1..1]		317

Used in element(s)

["IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate"](#) on page 234

6.87.1 UnitCurrency

XML Tag: UnitCcy

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 497](#)

6.87.2 QuotedCurrency

XML Tag: QtdCcy

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 497](#)

6.87.3 ExchangeRate

XML Tag: XchgRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Datatype: ["BaseOne14Rate" on page 507](#)

6.88 ForeignExchangeTerms39__1

Definition: Provides information about the terms of the foreign exchange transaction.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>		[1..1]		317
	QuotedCurrency	<QtdCcy>		[1..1]		317
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[1..1]		318
	ResultingAmount	<RsltgAmt>		[0..1]		318

Used in element(s)

["ForeignExchangeDetails" on page 76](#)

6.88.1 UnitCurrency

XML Tag: UnitCcy

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 497](#)

6.88.2 QuotedCurrency

XML Tag: QtdCcy

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 497](#)

6.88.3 ExchangeRate

XML Tag: XchgRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Datatype: ["BaseOne14Rate" on page 507](#)

6.88.4 ResultingAmount

XML Tag: RsltgAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counter value of a foreign exchange conversion.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/ForeignExchangeDetails/ResultingAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 630](#)

6.89 FractionDispositionType25Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or a proprietary code to specify the type of fraction disposition.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		319
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		319

Used in element(s)

["FractionDisposition" on page 265](#)

6.89.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Datatype: "FractionDispositionType9Code" on page 583

6.89.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of fraction disposition.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.90 FractionDispositionType26Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or a proprietary code to specify the type of fraction disposition.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		319
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		320

Used in element(s)

"FractionDisposition" on page 187, "FractionDisposition" on page 472

6.90.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Datatype: "FractionDispositionType8Code" on page 582

6.90.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of fraction disposition.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.91 GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		320
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		320
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		321

Used in element(s)

"Proprietary" on page 244, "Proprietary" on page 360, "Type" on page 65

6.91.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 581

6.91.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 605](#)

6.91.3 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 605](#)

6.92 GenericIdentification30__1

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	 	332

Used in element(s)

["ExemptionType" on page 470](#), ["ExemptionType" on page 73](#), ["IncomeType" on page 470](#), ["IncomeType" on page 72](#), ["OtherIncomeType" on page 470](#), ["OtherIncomeType" on page 72](#), ["Proprietary" on page 219](#), ["Proprietary" on page 398](#), ["Proprietary" on page 158](#), ["Proprietary" on page 163](#), ["Proprietary" on page 169](#), ["Proprietary" on page 357](#), ["Proprietary" on page 372](#), ["Proprietary" on page 459](#), ["Proprietary" on page 319](#), ["Proprietary" on page 241](#), ["Proprietary" on page 255](#), ["Proprietary" on page 263](#), ["Proprietary" on page 254](#), ["Proprietary" on page 369](#), ["Proprietary" on page 161](#), ["Proprietary" on page 47](#), ["Proprietary" on page 131](#), ["Proprietary" on page 359](#), ["Proprietary" on page 68](#), ["Proprietary" on page 488](#), ["Proprietary" on page 262](#), ["Proprietary" on page 361](#), ["Proprietary" on page 78](#), ["Proprietary" on page 80](#), ["Proprietary" on page 356](#), ["Proprietary" on page 261](#), ["Proprietary" on page 200](#), ["Proprietary" on page 320](#), ["Proprietary" on page 371](#), ["Proprietary" on page 370](#), ["Proprietary" on page 64](#), ["Proprietary" on page 65](#), ["Proprietary" on page 406](#), ["Proprietary" on page 243](#), ["Proprietary" on page 441](#), ["Proprietary" on page 438](#), ["Proprietary" on page 442](#), ["Proprietary" on page 439](#), ["Proprietary" on page 440](#), ["Proprietary" on page 439](#), ["Proprietary" on page 489](#), ["Proprietary" on page 368](#), ["Proprietary" on page 386](#), ["Proprietary" on page 242](#), ["Proprietary" on page 443](#), ["Proprietary" on page 444](#), ["Proprietary" on page 252](#), ["TaxOnNonDistributedProceedsIndicator" on page 98](#), ["Type" on page 348](#)

6.92.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: ["Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 581](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionType/Proprietary/Identification](#)
 - **Market Practice Usage Rule:**
Use for VOTE events only. See Data Dictionary for list of code values.
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/TaxOnNonDistributedProceedsIndicator/Identification](#)
Synonym (IRS Code 871m): M871
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/TaxOnNonDistributedProceedsIndicator/Identification](#)
Synonym (IRS Code 305c): C305

6.92.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 606](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/SafekeepingPlace/Proprietary/Type/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Proprietary/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/CapitalGainInOutIndicator/Proprietary/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/CertificationType/Proprietary/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/ChangeType/Proprietary/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/ConsentType/Proprietary/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/AnnouncementDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/CertificationDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/CourtApprovalDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/DeadlineToSplit/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/EarlyClosingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/EarlyThirdPartyDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/EffectiveDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ElectionToCounterpartyMarketDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/EqualisationDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ExDividendDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/FilingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/FixingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/FurtherDetailedAnnouncement-Date/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/GuaranteedParticipationDate/Date-Code/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/HearingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/LapsedDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/LeadPlaintiffDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/LotteryDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/MarginFixingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/MarketClaimTrackingEndDate/Date-Code/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/MeetingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/NewMaturityDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/OfficialAnnouncementPublication-Date/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/PaymentDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ProrationDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/RecordDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/RegistrationDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ResultsPublicationDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/SpecialExDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ThirdPartyDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/TradingSuspendedDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/UnconditionalDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/WhollyUnconditionalDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DividendType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/ElectionType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/EventSequenceType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/EventStage/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/InformationType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/LotteryType/Proprietary/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/OccurrenceType/Proprietary/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/OfferType/Proprietary/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/RenounceableEntitlementStatusType/Proprietary/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/TaxOnNonDistributedProceedsIndicator/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated/Proprietary/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventProcessingType/Proprietary/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Proprietary/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/MandatoryVoluntaryEventType/Proprietary/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/DayCountBasis/Proprietary/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/OptionStyle/Proprietary/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/DateDetails/EarliestPaymentDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/DateDetails/ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/DateDetails/PaymentDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/DateDetails/ValueDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/ExemptionType/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/IncomeType/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/NonEligibleProceedsIndicator/Proprietary/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/OtherIncomeType/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/DeemedRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateStatus/Proprietary/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/DeemedRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Proprietary/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/DeemedRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Proprietary/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistributionRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateStatus/Proprietary/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistributionRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Proprietary/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateStatus/Proprietary/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Proprietary/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/NetDistributionRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateStatus/Proprietary/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/NetDistributionRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/SecondLevelTax/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/WithholdingTaxRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CertificationBreakdownType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/BorrowerStockLendingDeadline/StockLendingDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/DepositoryCoverExpirationDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/EarlyResponseDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/ExpiryDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/MarketDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/ResponseDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/ResponseDeadline/DateCodeAndTime/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/StockLendingDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/SubscriptionCostDebitDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/FractionDisposition/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OfferType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionAvailabilityStatus/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionFeatures/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistribution-
Rate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateStatus/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistribution-
Rate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRa-
teUsedForPayment/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateStatus/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRa-
teUsedForPayment/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/NetDistribution-
Rate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateStatus/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/NetDistribution-
Rate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/Se-
condLevelTax/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/TaxableIncomePer-
DividendShare/RateStatus/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/TaxableIncomePer-
DividendShare/RateType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/Withholding-TaxRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DateDetails/AvailableDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DateDetails/DividendRankingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DateDetails/EarliestPaymentDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DateDetails/LastTradingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DateDetails/PariPassuDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DateDetails/PaymentDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/Exemption-Type/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/FractionDisposition/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/IncomeType/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/NonEligibleProceedsIndicator/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/OtherIncome-Type/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/SecondLevelTax/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/WithholdingTaxRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/Safekeeping-Place/Proprietary/Type/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/DayCountBasis/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/OptionStyle/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/EventsLinkage/LinkageType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/ExpiryDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/FractionDisposition/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/PostingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/RenounceableEntitlementStatusType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/NotificationGeneralInformation/ProcessingStatus/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/OtherDocumentIdentification/LinkageType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/PreviousNotificationIdentification/LinkageType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DutchAuctionType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/BidRangeType/Proprietary/Issuer
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/DocumentationDeadline/Date-Code/Proprietary/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity/Proprietary/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/CoverExpirationDeadline/Date-Code/Proprietary/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/ProtectDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/PriceCalculation-Method/Proprietary/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionType/Proprietary/Issuer**
 - **Market Practice Usage Rule:**
Use for VOTE events only. Populated with "DTCC".
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/TaxOnNonDistributedProceedsIndicator/Issuer**
Synonym (Data Source Scheme value): SMPG

6.92.3 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: ["Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 606](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element(**seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/TaxOnNonDistributedProceedsIndicator/SchemeName**) is removed.
- on **seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/SafekeepingPlace/Proprietary/Type/SchemeName**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Proprietary/SchemeName**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/CapitalGainInOutIndicator/Proprietary/SchemeName**

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/CertificationType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/ChangeType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/ConsentType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/AnnouncementDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/CertificationDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/CourtApprovalDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/DeadlineToSplit/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/EarlyClosingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/EarlyThirdPartyDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/EffectiveDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ElectionToCounterpartyMarketDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/EqualisationDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ExDividendDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/FilingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/FixingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/FurtherDetailedAnnouncementDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/GuaranteedParticipationDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/HearingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/LapsedDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/LeadPlaintiffDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/LotteryDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/MarginFixingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/MarketClaimTrackingEndDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/MeetingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/NewMaturityDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/PaymentDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ProrationDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/RecordDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/RegistrationDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ResultsPublicationDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/SpecialExDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/ThirdPartyDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/TradingSuspendedDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/UnconditionalDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/WhollyUnconditionalDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DividendType/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/ElectionType/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/EventSequenceType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/EventStage/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/InformationType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/LotteryType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/OccurrenceType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/OfferType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/RenounceableEntitlementStatusType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/TaxOnNonDistributedProceedsIndicator/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventProcessingType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/MandatoryVoluntaryEventType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/DayCountBasis/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/OptionStyle/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/DateDetails/Earliest-PaymentDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/DateDetails/ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/DateDetails/PaymentDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/DateDetails/Value-Date/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/Exemption-Type/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/Income-Type/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/NonEligibleProceedsIndicator/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/OtherIncome-Type/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/DeemedRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateStatus/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/DeemedRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/DeemedRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistributionRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateStatus/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistributionRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateStatus/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/NetDistributionRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateStatus/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/NetDistributionRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/SecondLevelTax/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/WithholdingTaxRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CertificationBreakdownType/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/BorrowerStockLendingDeadline/StockLendingDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/DepositoryCoverExpirationDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/EarlyResponseDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/ExpiryDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/MarketDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/ResponseDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/ResponseDeadline/DateCodeAndTime/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/StockLendingDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/SubscriptionCostDebitDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/FractionDisposition/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OfferType/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionAvailabilityStatus/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionFeatures/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionType/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistributionRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateStatus/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistributionRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateStatus/Proprietary/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/NetDistribution-Rate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateStatus/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/NetDistribution-Rate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/SecondLevelTax/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/TaxableIncomePer-DividendShare/RateStatus/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/TaxableIncomePer-DividendShare/RateType/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/Withholding-TaxRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DateDetails/AvailableDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DateDetails/DividendRankingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DateDetails/EarliestPaymentDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DateDetails/LastTradingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DateDetails/PariPassuDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DateDetails/PaymentDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/Exemption-Type/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/FractionDisposition/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/Income-Type/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/NonEligibleProceedsIndicator/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/OtherIncome-Type/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/SecondLevelTax/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/WithholdingTaxRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/Safekeeping-Place/Proprietary/Type/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/DayCountBasis/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/OptionStyle/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/EventsLinkage/LinkageType/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/ExpiryDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/FractionDisposition/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/PostingDate/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/RenounceableEntitlementStatusType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/NotificationGeneralInformation/ProcessingStatus/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/OtherDocumentIdentification/LinkageType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/PreviousNotificationIdentification/LinkageType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/DutchAuctionType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/BidRangeType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/DocumentationDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/CoverExpirationDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/ProtectDeadline/DateCode/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/PriceCalculationMethod/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionType/Proprietary/SchemeName](#)

– **Market Practice Usage Rule:**

Use for VOTE events only. Populated with "VOTE".

6.93 GenericIdentification36__1

Definition: Identification using a proprietary scheme.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		343
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		343
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		344

Used in element(s)

"AlternateClassification" on page 79, "ProprietaryIdentification" on page 353, "ProprietaryNumber" on page 260

6.93.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 633

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/CouponNumber/ProprietaryIdentification/Identification
 Type changed to: RestrictedFINXMax30Text on page 633
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/Classification-Type/AlternateClassification/Identification
 Type changed to: RestrictedFINXMax30Text on page 633
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/ClassificationType/AlternateClassification/Identification
 Type changed to: RestrictedFINXMax30Text on page 633
- on seev.031.001.15/OtherDocumentIdentification/DocumentNumber/ProprietaryNumber/Identification
 Type changed to: RestrictedFINXMax30Text on page 633

6.93.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 606

Usage Guideline details

- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/CouponNumber/ProprietaryIdentification/Issuer**
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/Classification-Type/AlternateClassification/Issuer**
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/ClassificationType/AlternateClassification/Issuer**
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on **seev.031.001.15/OtherDocumentIdentification/DocumentNumber/ProprietaryNumber/Issuer**
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606

6.93.3 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 606

Usage Guideline details

- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/CouponNumber/ProprietaryIdentification/Scheme-Name**
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/Classification-Type/AlternateClassification/SchemeName**
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/ClassificationType/AlternateClassification/SchemeName**
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606
- on **seev.031.001.15/OtherDocumentIdentification/DocumentNumber/ProprietaryNumber/SchemeName**
Type changed to: Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606

6.94 GenericIdentification36__2

Definition: Identification using a proprietary scheme.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		345
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		346
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		347

Used in element(s)

"ProprietaryIdentification" on page 378, "ProprietaryIdentification" on page 379, "ProprietaryIdentification" on page 377

6.94.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax34Text" on page 634

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/AccountOwner/ProprietaryIdentification/Identification
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 634](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/BorrowerStockLendingDeadline/Borrower/ProprietaryIdentification/Identification
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 634](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/DropAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Identification
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 634](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/InformationAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Identification
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 634](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/Issuer/ProprietaryIdentification/Identification
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 634](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/IssuerAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Identification
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 634](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/Offeror/ProprietaryIdentification/Identification
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 634](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/PayingAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Identification
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 634](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/PhysicalSecuritiesAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Identification
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 634](#)

- on **seev.031.001.15/Registrar/ProprietaryIdentification/Identification**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 634](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/ResellingAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Identification**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 634](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/SolicitationAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Identification**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 634](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/SubPayingAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Identification**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 634](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/TransferAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Identification**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 634](#)

6.94.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 606](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on **seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/AccountOwner/ProprietaryIdentification/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/BorrowerStockLendingDeadline/Borrower/ProprietaryIdentification/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/DropAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/InformationAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/Issuer/ProprietaryIdentification/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/IssuerAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/Offeror/ProprietaryIdentification/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/PayingAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on **seev.031.001.15/PhysicalSecuritiesAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/Registrar/ProprietaryIdentification/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/ResellingAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/SolicitationAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/SubPayingAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/TransferAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/Issuer**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

6.94.3 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: ["Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 606](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on **seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/AccountOwner/ProprietaryIdentification/SchemeName**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/BorrowerStockLendingDeadline/Borrower/ProprietaryIdentification/SchemeName**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/DropAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/SchemeName**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/InformationAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/SchemeName**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/Issuer/ProprietaryIdentification/SchemeName**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/IssuerAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/SchemeName**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on **seev.031.001.15/Offeror/ProprietaryIdentification/SchemeName**
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/PayingAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/SchemeName](#)
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/PhysicalSecuritiesAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/SchemeName](#)
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/Registrar/ProprietaryIdentification/SchemeName](#)
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/ResellingAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/SchemeName](#)
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/SolicitationAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/SchemeName](#)
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/SubPayingAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/SchemeName](#)
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/TransferAgent/ProprietaryIdentification/SchemeName](#)
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

6.95 GenericIdentification78__1

Definition: Identification expressed as a proprietary type and narrative description.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		348
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		349

Used in element(s)

["Proprietary" on page 463](#), ["Proprietary" on page 461](#)

6.95.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.95.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, for example, account identifier.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 633](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/SafekeepingPlace/Proprietary/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax30Text on page 633](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/Safekeeping-Place/Proprietary/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax30Text on page 633](#)

6.96 GrossDividendRateFormat36Choice__1

Definition: Choice between an amount or an unspecified rate.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	349
	AmountAndRateStatus	<AmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		350
	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus	<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		350
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		350

Used in element(s)

["GrossDistributionRate" on page 231](#)

6.96.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistribution-Rate/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

6.96.2 AmountAndRateStatus

XML Tag: AmtAndRateSts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

The **AmtAndRateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AmountAndRateStatus1__1" on page 49](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		49
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[1..1]		50

6.96.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus

XML Tag: RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the gross dividend rate.

The **RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus55__1" on page 448](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		448
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		449
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[0..1]		449

6.96.4 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcdfRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: ["RateType13Code" on page 626](#)

6.97 GrossDividendRateFormat38Choice__1

Definition: Choice between an amount or an unspecified rate.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	351
	AmountAndRateStatus	<AmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		351
	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus	<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		352
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		352

Used in element(s)

["GrossDistributionRate" on page 416](#)

6.97.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistributionRate/Amount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

6.97.2 AmountAndRateStatus

XML Tag: AmtAndRateSts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

The **AmtAndRateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AmountAndRateStatus1__1" on page 49](#) for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		49
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[1..1]		50

6.97.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus

XML Tag: RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the gross dividend rate.

The **RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus57__1](#)" on page 451 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		451
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		451
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[0..1]		452

6.97.4 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcdfRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "[RateType13Code](#)" on page 626

6.98 IdentificationFormat3Choice__1

Definition: Choice between either a short, long or a proprietary identification format.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortIdentification	<ShrtId>	{Or	[1..1]		353
	LongIdentification	<LngId>	Or	[1..1]		353
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or}	[1..1]		353

Used in element(s)

"[CouponNumber](#)" on page 87

6.98.1 ShortIdentification

XML Tag: ShrtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Format expressed as a short identification.

Datatype: ["Exact3UpperCaseAlphaNumericText" on page 581](#)

6.98.2 LongIdentification

XML Tag: LngId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Format expressed as a long identification.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 633](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/CouponNumber/LongIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax30Text on page 633](#)

6.98.3 ProprietaryIdentification

XML Tag: PrtryId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Format expressed as a proprietary identification.

The **PrtryId** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification36__1" on page 342](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		343
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		343
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		344

6.99 IdentificationSource3Choice__1

Definition: Choice between source of identification of a financial instrument.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		354

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		354

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 375](#)

6.99.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 581](#)

6.99.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINExact2Text" on page 631](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/OtherIdentification/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINExact2Text on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/OtherIdentification/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINExact2Text on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/OtherIdentification/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINExact2Text on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/SecurityIdentification/OtherIdentification/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINExact2Text on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/OtherIdentification/Type/Proprietary](#)
 - Market Practice Implementation Rule:
Used when the security identifier type is a Contra CUSIP. Populated with "XX"

6.100 IndicativeOrMarketPrice14Choice__1

Definition: Choice between an indicative price or a market price.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IndicativePrice	<IndctvPric>	{Or	[1..1]		355
	MarketPrice	<MktPric>	Or}	[1..1]		355

Used in element(s)

"IndicativeOrMarketPrice" on page 213

6.100.1 IndicativePrice

XML Tag: IndctvPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Estimated price, for example, for valuation purposes.

The **IndctvPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat81Choice__1" on page 396 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		396
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		396
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpcfdPric>	Or}	[1..1]		397

6.100.2 MarketPrice

XML Tag: MktPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Last reported/known price of a financial instrument in a market.

The **MktPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat81Choice__1" on page 396 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		396
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		396
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpcfdPric>	Or}	[1..1]		397

6.101 InformationTypeFormat4Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the information type format required.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		356
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		356

Used in element(s)

"InformationType" on page 97

6.101.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the information type required.

Datatype: "CorporateActionInformationType1Code" on page 560

6.101.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the information type.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.102 InterestComputationMethodFormat4Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of interest computation method.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		357
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		357

Used in element(s)

"DayCountBasis" on page 270, "DayCountBasis" on page 281

6.102.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the method used to compute accruing interest of a financial instrument.

Datatype: "InterestComputationMethod2Code" on page 589

6.102.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the format of interest computation method.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.103 InterestRateUsedForPaymentFormat11Choice__1

Definition: Choice between an amount or a rate or an unspecified rate.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		358
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]		358
	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus	<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		358

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpctdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		359

Used in element(s)

"GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment" on page 232, "GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment" on page 417

6.103.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 618

6.103.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629

6.103.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus

XML Tag: RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for interest rate used for payment.

The **RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus24__1](#)" on page 444 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		444

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		445
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[0..1]		445

6.103.4 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcfdRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: ["RateType13Code" on page 626](#)

6.104 IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionTypeFormat15Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of intermediate securities distribution.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		359
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		359

Used in element(s)

["IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType" on page 94](#)

6.104.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of intermediate security distribution.

Datatype: ["IntermediateSecurityDistributionType5Code" on page 597](#)

6.104.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of intermediate security distribution.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution-Type/Proprietary) is removed.

6.105 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator2Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the issuer / offeror taxability status.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		360
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		360

Used in element(s)

"IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator" on page 469, "IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator" on page 72

6.105.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify information regarding the issuer / offeror taxability status.

Datatype: "IssuerTaxability2Code" on page 602

6.105.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification to specify information regarding the issuer / offeror taxability status.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30" on page 320 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		320
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		320
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		321

6.106 LotteryTypeFormat4Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of lottery.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		361
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		361

Used in element(s)

"LotteryType" on page 96

6.106.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of lottery announced.

Datatype: "LotteryType1Code" on page 603

6.106.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of lottery announced.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/LotteryType/Proprietary](#)) is removed.

6.107 MarketIdentifierChoice__1

Definition: Choice of market identification.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊕ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MarketIdentifierCode	<MktIdrCd>	{Or	[1..1]		362
	Description	<Desc>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	362

Used in element(s)

["PlaceOfListing" on page 270](#), ["PlaceOfListing" on page 280](#)

6.107.1 MarketIdentifierCode

XML Tag: MktIdrCd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Market Identifier Code. Identification of a financial market, as stipulated in the norm ISO 10383 "Codes for exchanges and market identifications".

Datatype: ["MICIdentifier" on page 604](#)

6.107.2 Description

XML Tag: Desc

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Description of the market when no Market Identifier Code is available.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 633](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/PlaceOfListing/Description](#)
 Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax30Text on page 633](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/PlaceOfListing/Description](#)
 Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax30Text on page 633](#)

6.108 NameAndAddress5__1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a party.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[1..1]		363
	Address	<Adr>		[0..1]		364

Used in element(s)

"NameAndAddress" on page 380, "NameAndAddress" on page 377

6.108.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 632](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/DropAgent/NameAndAddress/Name](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/InformationAgent/NameAndAddress/Name](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/Issuer/NameAndAddress/Name](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/IssuerAgent/NameAndAddress/Name](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/Offeror/NameAndAddress/Name](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/PayingAgent/NameAndAddress/Name](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/PhysicalSecuritiesAgent/NameAndAddress/Name](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/Registrar/NameAndAddress/Name](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/ResellingAgent/NameAndAddress/Name](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 632](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/SolicitationAgent/NameAndAddress/Name](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/SubPayingAgent/NameAndAddress/Name](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 632](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/TransferAgent/NameAndAddress/Name](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 632](#)

6.108.2 Address

XML Tag: Adr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address of the party.

The **Adr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PostalAddress1](#)" on [page 383](#) for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ◆ Ignored - ◆ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		384
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..5]		384
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		384
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		384
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		385
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		385
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		385
	Country	<Ctry>		[1..1]		385

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/DropAgent/NameAndAddress/Address](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/InformationAgent/NameAndAddress/Address](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/Issuer/NameAndAddress/Address](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/IssuerAgent/NameAndAddress/Address](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/Offeror/NameAndAddress/Address](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/PayingAgent/NameAndAddress/Address](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/PhysicalSecuritiesAgent/NameAndAddress/Address](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/Registrar/NameAndAddress/Address](#)) is removed.

- This element(seev.031.001.15/ResellingAgent/NameAndAddress/Address) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/SolicitationAgent/NameAndAddress/Address) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/SubPayingAgent/NameAndAddress/Address) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/TransferAgent/NameAndAddress/Address) is removed.

6.109 NetDividendRateFormat38Choice__1

Definition: Choice between an amount or an unspecified rate.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>	{Or	[1..1]		365
	AmountAndRateStatus	<AmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		365
	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus	<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		366
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpecfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		366

Used in element(s)

"NetDistributionRate" on page 232

6.109.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/NetDistributionRate/Amount

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

6.109.2 AmountAndRateStatus

XML Tag: AmtAndRateSts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

The **AmtAndRateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountAndRateStatus1__1" on page 49 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		49
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[1..1]		50

6.109.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus

XML Tag: RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the net dividend rate.

The **RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus56__1" on page 449 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		450
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		450
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[0..1]		450

6.109.4 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcfdRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 628

6.110 NetDividendRateFormat39Choice__1

Definition: Choice between an amount or an unspecified rate.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>	{Or	[1..1]		367
	AmountAndRateStatus	<AmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		367
	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus	<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		367
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		368

Used in element(s)

["NetDistributionRate" on page 420](#)

6.110.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/NetDistributionRate/Amount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

6.110.2 AmountAndRateStatus

XML Tag: AmtAndRateSts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

The **AmtAndRateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AmountAndRateStatus1__1" on page 49](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		49
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[1..1]		50

6.110.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus

XML Tag: RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the net dividend rate.

The **RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus58__1" on page 452](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		452

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		453
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[0..1]		453

6.110.4 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcfdRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 628

6.111 NonEligibleProceedsIndicator5Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the eligibility of outturn resources.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		368
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		368

Used in element(s)

"NonEligibleProceedsIndicator" on page 469, "NonEligibleProceedsIndicator" on page 71

6.111.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Datatype: "NonEligibleProceedsIndicator2Code" on page 610

6.111.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification to specify information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.112 OfferTypeFormat14Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of offer.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🔹 Ignored - 🔹 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		369
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		369

Used in element(s)

"OfferType" on page 92, "OfferType" on page 187

6.112.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the conditions that apply to the offer.

Datatype: "OfferType5Code" on page 611

6.112.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the conditions that apply to the offer.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🔹 Ignored - 🔹 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.113 OptionAvailabilityStatus3Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the option availability status.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		370
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		370

Used in element(s)

"OptionAvailabilityStatus" on page 188

6.113.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the option availability.

Datatype: "OptionAvailabilityStatus1Code" on page 613

6.113.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the option availability.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.114 OptionFeaturesFormat28Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code and a proprietary code to specify the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		371
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		371

Used in element(s)

"OptionFeatures" on page 188

6.114.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

Datatype: "OptionFeatures13Code" on page 614

6.114.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.115 OptionStyle8Choice__1

Definition: Choice of format for the option style.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		372
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		372

Used in element(s)

"OptionStyle" on page 271, "OptionStyle" on page 281

6.115.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: ["OptionStyle2Code" on page 616](#)

6.115.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style expressed as a proprietary code.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321](#) for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.116 OriginalAndCurrentQuantities1__1

Definition: Original and current value of an asset-back instrument.

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>		[1..1]		372
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>		[1..1]		373

Used in element(s)

["OriginalAndCurrentFace" on page 411](#)

6.116.1 FaceAmount

XML Tag: FaceAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal of a debt instrument.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 632](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/EntitledQuantity/OriginalAndCurrentFace/FaceAmount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 632

6.116.2 AmortisedValue

XML Tag: AmtsdVal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 632

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/EntitledQuantity/OriginalAndCurrentFace/AmortisedValue](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount](#) on page 632

6.117 OriginalAndCurrentQuantities6__1

Definition: Signed face amount and amortised value.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[1..1]		373
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>		[1..1]		373
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>		[1..1]		374

Used in element(s)

["OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount"](#) on page 409

6.117.1 ShortLongPosition

XML Tag: ShrtLngPos

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: ["ShortLong1Code"](#) on page 638

6.117.2 FaceAmount

XML Tag: FaceAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 632](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount/FaceAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

6.117.3 AmortisedValue

XML Tag: AmtsdVal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 632](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount/AmortisedValue](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount on page 632](#)

6.118 OtherIdentification1__1

Definition: Other accepted financial instrument's identification than ISIN.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	374
	Suffix	<Sfx>		[0..1]	🚫	375
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]	⚠	375

Used in element(s)

["OtherIdentification" on page 482](#)

6.118.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINXMax31Text" on page 633](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/OtherIdentification/Identification](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax31Text on page 633](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/OtherIdentification/Identification](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax31Text on page 633](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/OtherIdentification/Identification](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax31Text on page 633](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/SecurityIdentification/OtherIdentification/Identification](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax31Text on page 633](#)

6.118.2 Suffix

XML Tag: Sfx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 604](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/OtherIdentification/Suffix](#)) is removed.

6.118.3 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["IdentificationSource3Choice__1" on page 353](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		354
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		354

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/OtherIdentification/Type
 - Financial Instrument Identification Rule:
DTCC will only use CUSIP.
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/OtherIdentification/Type
Synonym (DTCC): Event Security ID Type

6.119 Pagination1

Definition: Number used to sequence pages when it is not possible for data to be conveyed in a single message and the data has to be split across several pages (messages).

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PageNumber	<PgNb>		[1..1]		376
	LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>		[1..1]		376

Used in element(s)

"Pagination" on page 26

6.119.1 PageNumber

XML Tag: PgNb

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Page number.

Datatype: "Max5NumericText" on page 606

6.119.2 LastPageIndicator

XML Tag: LastPgInd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the last page.

Datatype: "YesNoIndicator" on page 640

6.120 PartyIdentification120Choice__1

Definition: Choice between different formats for the identification of a party.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		377
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		377
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or}	[1..1]		377

Used in element(s)

"DropAgent" on page 36, "InformationAgent" on page 37, "PayingAgent" on page 34, "PhysicalSecuritiesAgent" on page 36, "Registrar" on page 35, "ResellingAgent" on page 35, "SolicitationAgent" on page 37, "SubPayingAgent" on page 34

6.120.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 507

6.120.2 ProprietaryIdentification

XML Tag: PrtryId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

The **PrtryId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification36__2" on page 344 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		345
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		346
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		347

6.120.3 NameAndAddress

XML Tag: NmAndAdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

The **NmAndAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[NameAndAddress5__1](#)" on [page 362](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[1..1]	⚠	363
	Address	<Adr>		[0..1]	🚫	364

6.121 PartyIdentification127Choice__1

Definition: Choice of identification of a party.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		378
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or}	[1..1]		378

Used in element(s)

["AccountOwner"](#) on [page 43](#), ["Borrower"](#) on [page 67](#)

6.121.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: ["AnyBICDec2014Identifier"](#) on [page 507](#)

6.121.2 ProprietaryIdentification

XML Tag: PrtryId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

The **PrtryId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification36__2](#)" on [page 344](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	345
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	346
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	347

6.122 PartyIdentification129Choice__1

Definition: Choice between different formats for the identification of a party.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🔹 Ignored - 🔹 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>	{Or	[1..1]		379
	ProprietaryIdentification	<PrtryId>	Or	[1..1]		379
	NameAndAddress	<NmAndAdr>	Or	[1..1]		380
	LEI	<LEI>	Or}	[1..1]		380

Used in element(s)

"Issuer" on page 38, "IssuerAgent" on page 33, "Offeror" on page 38, "TransferAgent" on page 39

6.122.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 507

6.122.2 ProprietaryIdentification

XML Tag: PrtryId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

The **PrtryId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification36__2" on page 344 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🔹 Ignored - 🔹 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	345
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	346
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	347

6.122.3 NameAndAddress

XML Tag: NmAndAdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

The **NmAndAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[NameAndAddress5_1](#)" on page 362 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🔹 Ignored - 🔹 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[1..1]	⚠	363
	Address	<Adr>		[0..1]	🚫	364

6.122.4 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification of the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 603

6.123 PercentagePrice2

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage price.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🔹 Ignored - 🔹 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePriceType	<PctgPricTp>		[1..1]		380
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		381

Used in element(s)

"[PercentagePrice](#)" on page 390

6.123.1 PercentagePriceType

XML Tag: PctgPricTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: ["PriceRateType3Code" on page 619](#)

6.123.2 PriceValue

XML Tag: PricVal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: ["Percentage14Rate" on page 618](#)

6.124 PercentagePrice3

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage price.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePriceType	<PctgPricTp>		[1..1]		381
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		381

Used in element(s)

["PercentagePrice" on page 396](#), ["PercentagePrice" on page 394](#), ["PercentagePrice" on page 392](#)

6.124.1 PercentagePriceType

XML Tag: PctgPricTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: ["PriceRateType3Code" on page 619](#)

6.124.2 PriceValue

XML Tag: PricVal

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: ["Percentage14Rate" on page 618](#)

6.125 Period11

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	StartDate	<StartDt>		[1..1]		382
	EndDate	<EndDt>		[1..1]		382

Used in element(s)

"Period" on page 383, "TradingPeriod" on page 267

6.125.1 StartDate

XML Tag: StartDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

The **StartDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat45Choice" on page 249 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		249
	NotSpecifiedDate	<NotSpcfdDt>	Or}	[1..1]		250

6.125.2 EndDate

XML Tag: EndDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

The **EndDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateFormat45Choice" on page 249 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		249
	NotSpecifiedDate	<NotSpcfdDt>	Or}	[1..1]		250

6.126 Period6Choice

Definition: Choice between a period or a period code.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

Used in element(s)

"AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod" on page 203, "ActionPeriod" on page 202, "BookClosurePeriod" on page 209, "ClaimPeriod" on page 205, "CoDepositoriesSuspensionPeriod" on page 209, "CompulsoryPurchasePeriod" on page 205, "DepositorySuspensionPeriodForBookEntryTransfer" on page 206, "DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDeposit" on page 206, "DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDepositAtAgent" on page 206, "DepositorySuspensionPeriodForPledge" on page 207, "DepositorySuspensionPeriodForSegregation" on page 207, "DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal" on page 203, "DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalAtAgent" on page 208, "DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInNomineeName" on page 208, "DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInStreetName" on page 208, "FiscalYearPeriod" on page 210, "InterestPeriod" on page 205, "ParallelTradingPeriod" on page 201, "PriceCalculationPeriod" on page 201, "PriceCalculationPeriod" on page 204, "PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod" on page 202, "RevocabilityPeriod" on page 202, "SplitPeriod" on page 210, "TradingPeriod" on page 472

6.126.1 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Period11" on page 381 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	StartDate	<StartDt>		[1..1]		382
	EndDate	<EndDt>		[1..1]		382

6.126.2 PeriodCode

XML Tag: PrdCd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of period.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 570

6.127 PostalAddress1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		384
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..5]		384
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		384
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		384
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		385
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		385
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		385
	Country	<Ctry>		[1..1]		385

Used in element(s)

["Address" on page 364](#)

6.127.1 AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Datatype: ["AddressType2Code" on page 504](#)

6.127.2 AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, that is presented in free format text.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 607](#)

6.127.3 StreetName

XML Tag: StrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 607](#)

6.127.4 BuildingNumber

XML Tag: BldgNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 604](#)

6.127.5 PostCode

XML Tag: PstCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 604](#)

6.127.6 TownName

XML Tag: TwnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 605](#)

6.127.7 CountrySubDivision

XML Tag: CtrySubDvsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country for example, state, region, county.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 605](#)

6.127.8 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 568](#)

6.128 PriceCalculationMethod2Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the method applied for the price calculation.

❌ Removed -
 ❌ Partial Removed -
 ◆ Ignored -
 ◆ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠️ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		386
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		386

Used in element(s)

"PriceCalculationMethod" on page 73

6.128.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the method applied for the calculation of the price.

Datatype: "PriceCalculationMethod1Code" on page 618

6.128.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification to specify the method applied for the calculation of the price.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification30__1](#)" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.129 PriceDetails40__1

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a corporate action option.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct	<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>		[0..1]		387
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct	<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>		[0..1]		387
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice	<CshInLieuOfShrPric>		[0..1]		388

Guidelines

1. GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, ETC.) is derived from the event type.

Used in element(s)

"PriceDetails" on page 77

6.129.1 GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct

XML Tag: GncCshPricPdPerPdct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price paid per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount or a number of points above an index, for example, reinvestment price, strike price and exercise price.

The **GncCshPricPdPerPdct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat80Choice__1" on page 394 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		394
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		395
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpcfdPric>	Or	[1..1]		395
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]		395

6.129.2 GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct

XML Tag: GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price received per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount, for example, redemption price.

The **GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat79Choice__1" on page 391 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		392
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		392
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpcfdPric>	Or	[1..1]		392
	AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity	<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>	Or	[1..1]		393
	AmountPricePerAmount	<AmtPricPerAmt>	Or	[1..1]		393
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]		393

6.129.3 CashInLieuOfSharePrice

XML Tag: CshInLieuOfShrPric

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of equities; usually in lieu of fractional quantity.

The **CshInLieuOfShrPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PriceFormat81Choice__1" on page 396 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		396
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		396
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpcfdPric>	Or}	[1..1]		397

6.130 PriceFormat46Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a percentage price or an amount price or an unspecified price.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	{Or	[1..1]		388
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpcfdPric>	Or}	[1..1]		389

Used in element(s)

"CashValueForTax" on page 214

6.130.1 AmountPrice

XML Tag: AmtPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

The **AmtPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountPrice2__1" on page 50 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPriceType	<AmtPricTp>		[1..1]		50
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]	⚠	51

6.130.2 NotSpecifiedPrice

XML Tag: NotSpcfdPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: ["PriceValueType10Code" on page 620](#)

6.131 PriceFormat61Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a percentage price or an amount price or an unspecified price.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	{Or	[1..1]		389
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpcfdPric>	Or}	[1..1]		389

Used in element(s)

["MaximumCashToInstruct" on page 216](#), ["MinimumCashToInstruct" on page 216](#), ["MinimumMultipleCashToInstruct" on page 217](#)

6.131.1 AmountPrice

XML Tag: AmtPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

The **AmtPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AmountPrice6__1" on page 53](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPriceType	<AmtPricTp>		[1..1]		53
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		54

6.131.2 NotSpecifiedPrice

XML Tag: NotSpcfdPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: ["PriceValueType10Code" on page 620](#)

6.132 PriceFormat73Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a percentage price or an amount price or an unspecified price or index points.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		390
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		390
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpctdPric>	Or	[1..1]		391
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠️	391

Used in element(s)

"FirstBidIncrementPrice" on page 211, "LastBidIncrementPrice" on page 212, "MaximumPrice" on page 211, "MinimumPrice" on page 211

6.132.1 PercentagePrice

XML Tag: PctgPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

The **PctgPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PercentagePrice2" on page 380 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePriceType	<PctgPricTp>		[1..1]		380
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		381

6.132.2 AmountPrice

XML Tag: AmtPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

The **AmtPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountPrice3__1" on page 51 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPriceType	<AmtPricTp>		[1..1]		51
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		51

6.132.3 NotSpecifiedPrice

XML Tag: NotSpdfdPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 620

6.132.4 IndexPoints

XML Tag: IndxPts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as an index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 631

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/FirstBidIncrementPrice/IndexPoints
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/LastBidIncrementPrice/IndexPoints
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/MaximumPrice/IndexPoints
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/MinimumPrice/IndexPoints
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

6.133 PriceFormat79Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a percentage price or an amount price or an unspecified price or an amount price per amount or an amount price per financial instrument quantity.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		392
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		392

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpcfdPric>	Or	[1..1]		392
	AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity	<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>	Or	[1..1]		393
	AmountPricePerAmount	<AmtPricPerAmt>	Or	[1..1]		393
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]		393

Used in element(s)

"GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct" on page 214, "GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct" on page 387

6.133.1 PercentagePrice

XML Tag: PctgPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

The **PctgPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PercentagePrice3" on page 381 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePriceType	<PctgPricTp>		[1..1]		381
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		381

6.133.2 AmountPrice

XML Tag: AmtPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

The **AmtPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountPrice3__1" on page 51 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPriceType	<AmtPricTp>		[1..1]		51
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		51

6.133.3 NotSpecifiedPrice

XML Tag: NotSpcedPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType8Code" on page 620

6.133.4 AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity

XML Tag: AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per financial instrument quantity.

The **AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity10__1" on page 55 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPriceType	<AmtPricTp>		[1..1]		56
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]	⚠	56
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity	<FinInstrmQty>		[1..1]		56

6.133.5 AmountPricePerAmount

XML Tag: AmtPricPerAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per amount.

The **AmtPricPerAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountPricePerAmount2__1" on page 54 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPriceType	<AmtPricTp>		[1..1]		54
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]	⚠	55
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]	⚠	55

6.133.6 IndexPoints

XML Tag: IndxPts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed in index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 631

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/IndexPoints](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber](#) on page 631

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct/IndexPoints](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber](#) on page 631

6.134 PriceFormat80Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a percentage price or an amount price or an unspecified price or index points.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		394
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		395
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpctdPric>	Or	[1..1]		395
	IndexPoints	<IdxPts>	Or}	[1..1]		395

Used in element(s)

["FirstBidIncrementPrice" on page 218](#),
 ["GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct" on page 214](#),
 ["GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct" on page 387](#),
 ["LastBidIncrementPrice" on page 218](#),
 ["MaximumPrice" on page 217](#),
 ["MinimumPrice" on page 217](#)

6.134.1 PercentagePrice

XML Tag: PctgPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

The **PctgPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PercentagePrice3" on page 381](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePriceType	<PctgPricTp>		[1..1]		381
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		381

6.134.2 AmountPrice

XML Tag: AmtPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

The **AmtPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AmountPrice3__1](#)" on page 51 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPriceType	<AmtPricTp>		[1..1]		51
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		51

6.134.3 NotSpecifiedPrice

XML Tag: NotSpcdfPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "[PriceValueType10Code](#)" on page 620

6.134.4 IndexPoints

XML Tag: IndxPts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as an index points.

Datatype: "[RestrictedFINDecimalNumber](#)" on page 631

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/PriceDetails/Gener-icCashPricePaidPerProduct/IndexPoints](#)
 Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber](#) on page 631
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails/FirstBidIncrementPrice/Index-Points](#)
 Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber](#) on page 631
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails/LastBidIncrementPrice/Index-Points](#)
 Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber](#) on page 631
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails/MaximumPrice/IndexPoints](#)
 Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber](#) on page 631
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails/MinimumPrice/IndexPoints](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/PriceDetails/GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct/IndexPoints](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

6.135 PriceFormat81Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a percentage price or an amount price or an unspecified price.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePrice	<PctgPric>	{Or	[1..1]		396
	AmountPrice	<AmtPric>	Or	[1..1]		396
	NotSpecifiedPrice	<NotSpctdPric>	Or}	[1..1]		397

Used in element(s)

["CashInLieuOfSharePrice" on page 215](#), ["CashInLieuOfSharePrice" on page 213](#), ["CashInLieuOfSharePrice" on page 388](#), ["IndicativePrice" on page 355](#), ["IssuePrice" on page 286](#), ["MarketPrice" on page 355](#), ["OverSubscriptionDepositPrice" on page 216](#)

6.135.1 PercentagePrice

XML Tag: PctgPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

The **PctgPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PercentagePrice3" on page 381](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PercentagePriceType	<PctgPricTp>		[1..1]		381
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		381

6.135.2 AmountPrice

XML Tag: AmtPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

The **AmtPric** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AmountPrice3__1](#)" on page 51 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmountPriceType	<AmtPricTp>		[1..1]		51
	PriceValue	<PricVal>		[1..1]		51

6.135.3 NotSpecifiedPrice

XML Tag: NotSpctdPric

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "[PriceValueType10Code](#)" on page 620

6.136 ProcessingPosition7Choice__1

Definition: Choice of format for the processing position.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		397
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		398

Rules

R45 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

["LinkageType" on page 256](#), ["LinkageType" on page 257](#), ["LinkageType" on page 160](#)

6.136.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 622

6.136.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.137 ProprietaryQuantity7__1

Definition: Proprietary quantity format.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[0..1]		398
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]	⚠	398
	QuantityType	<QtyTp>		[1..1]		399
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	399
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	399

Used in element(s)

"ProprietaryQuantity" on page 408

6.137.1 ShortLongPosition

XML Tag: ShrtLngPos

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 638

6.137.2 Quantity

XML Tag: Qty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 631](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/Balance/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

6.137.3 QuantityType

XML Tag: QtyTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: ["Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 581](#)

6.137.4 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: ["Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 606](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/Balance/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

6.137.5 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: ["Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 606](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/Balance/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

6.138 ProprietaryQuantity8__1

Definition: Proprietary quantity format.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		400
	QuantityType	<QtyTp>		[1..1]		402
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		402
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		404

Used in element(s)

"ProprietaryQuantity" on page 407

6.138.1 Quantity

XML Tag: Qty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 631

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity
 Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BlockedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity
 Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity
 Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity
 Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity
 Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InTransshipmentBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/ObligatedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceiptBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/RegisteredBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/StreetPositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TradeDatePositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UnaffectedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/InstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/UninstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Quantity](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

6.138.2 QuantityType

XML Tag: QtyTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: ["Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 581](#)

6.138.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: ["Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 606](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BlockedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InTransshipmentBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/ObligatedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceiptBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/RegisteredBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/StreetPositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TradeDatePositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UnaffectedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/InstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/UninstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/Issuer

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

6.138.4 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: ["Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 606](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BlockedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InTransshipmentBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/ObligatedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName
Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)
- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingDeliveryBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/PendingReceiptBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/RegisteredBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/SettlementPositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/StreetPositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TradeDatePositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UnaffectedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/UninstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/InstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/UninstructedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity/SchemeName

Type changed to: [Max4AlphaNumericText on page 606](#)

6.139 ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity2Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the proration type below minimum quantity.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 🔹 Ignored - 🔹 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		406
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		406

Used in element(s)

"ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity" on page 190

6.139.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of proration below minimum quantity.

Datatype: "ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity1Code" on page 623

6.139.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the proration below minimum quantity type.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.140 Quantity48Choice__1

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Quantity	<Qty>	{Or	[1..1]		407
	ProprietaryQuantity	<PrtryQty>	Or}	[1..1]		407

Used in element(s)

"QuantityChoice" on page 485

6.140.1 Quantity

XML Tag: Qty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

The **Qty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice__1](#)" on page 286 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]		287
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]		294
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	 	302
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		309

6.140.2 ProprietaryQuantity

XML Tag: PrtryQty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

The **PrtryQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProprietaryQuantity8__1](#)" on page 400 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		400
	QuantityType	<QtyTp>		[1..1]		402
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		402
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		404

Usage Guideline details

- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity](#)) is removed.
- This element([seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOutBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity](#)) is removed.

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/In-structedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/On-LoanBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/Settle-mentPositionBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity) is removed.
- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/Unin-structedBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/ProprietaryQuantity) is removed.

6.141 Quantity49Choice__1

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	QuantityChoice	<QtyChc>	{Or	[1..1]		408
	ProprietaryQuantity	<PrtryQty>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	408

Used in element(s)

"Balance" on page 490

6.141.1 QuantityChoice

XML Tag: QtyChc

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

The **QtyChc** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Quantity50Choice__1" on page 409 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount	<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	409
	SignedQuantity	<SgndQty>	Or}	[1..1]		410

6.141.2 ProprietaryQuantity

XML Tag: PrtryQty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

The **PrtryQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProprietaryQuantity7__1](#)" on page 398 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[0..1]		398
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]	⚠	398
	QuantityType	<QtyTp>		[1..1]		399
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	399
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	399

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/Balance/ProprietaryQuantity) is removed.

6.142 Quantity50Choice__1

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount	<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	409
	SignedQuantity	<SgndQty>	Or}	[1..1]		410

Used in element(s)

"QuantityChoice" on page 408

6.142.1 OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount

XML Tag: OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signed face amount and amortised value of security.

The **OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OriginalAndCurrentQuantities6__1](#)" on page 373 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[1..1]		373
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>		[1..1]	⚠	373
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>		[1..1]	⚠	374

Usage Guideline details

- This element (see v.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/Balance/QuantityChoice/OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount) is removed.

6.142.2 SignedQuantity

XML Tag: SgndQty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signed quantity of security.

The **SgndQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SignedQuantityFormat10__1" on page 483 for details)

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[1..1]		483
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		483

6.143 Quantity51Choice__1

Definition: Choice of format for the quantity.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Quantity	<Qty>	{Or	[1..1]		410
	OriginalAndCurrentFace	<OrgnlAndCurFace>	Or}	[1..1]		411

Used in element(s)

"EntitledQuantity" on page 471

6.143.1 Quantity

XML Tag: Qty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument in units, original face amount or current face amount.

The **Qty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice__1](#)" on page 286 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	287
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	294
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	302
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		309

6.143.2 OriginalAndCurrentFace

XML Tag: OrgnlAndCurFace

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Original and current value of an asset-back instrument.

The **OrgnlAndCurFace** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OriginalAndCurrentQuantities1__1](#)" on page 372 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>		[1..1]	⚠	372
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>		[1..1]	⚠	373

6.144 QuantityToQuantityRatio1__1

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Quantity1	<Qty1>		[1..1]	⚠	411
	Quantity2	<Qty2>		[1..1]	⚠	412

Used in element(s)

"[IntermediateSecuritiesToUnderlyingRatio](#)" on page 265, "[QuantityToQuantity](#)" on page 456, "[QuantityToQuantity](#)" on page 457, "[WarrantParity](#)" on page 277

6.144.1 Quantity1

XML Tag: Qty1

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Numerator of the quotient of quantities.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 631](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/WarrantParity/Quantity1](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities/QuantityToQuantity/Quantity1](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities/QuantityToQuantity/Quantity1](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/NewToOld/QuantityToQuantity/Quantity1](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/IntermediateSecuritiesToUnderlyingRatio/Quantity1](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

6.144.2 Quantity2

XML Tag: Qty2

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Denominator of the quotient of quantities.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 631](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/WarrantParity/Quantity2](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities/QuantityToQuantity/Quantity2](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities/QuantityToQuantity/Quantity2](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/NewToOld/QuantityToQuantity/Quantity2

Type changed to: RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631

- on seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/IntermediateSecuritiesToUnderlyingRatio/Quantity2

Type changed to: RestrictedFINDecimalNumber on page 631

6.145 Rate43__1

Definition: Provides information about the rates related to securities movement.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdditionalTax	<AddtlTax>		[0..1]		416
	GrossDistributionRate	<GrssDstrbtnRate>		[0..*]		416
	GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment	<GrssIntrstRateUsd-ForPmt>		[0..*]		417
	WithholdingTaxRate	<WhldgTaxRate>		[0..*]		417
	SecondLevelTax	<ScndLvTax>		[0..*]		418
	ChargesFees	<ChrgsFees>		[0..1]		418
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate	<EarlySlctnFeeRate>		[0..1]		418
	FiscalStamp	<FscIStmp>		[0..1]		419
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate	<ThrdPtyIncntivRate>		[0..1]		419
	NetDistributionRate	<NetDstrbtnRate>		[0..*]		420
	ApplicableRate	<AplblRate>		[0..1]		420
	SolicitationFeeRate	<SlctnFeeRate>		[0..1]		420
	TaxCreditRate	<TaxCdtRate>		[0..1]		421
	TaxOnIncome	<TaxOnIncm>		[0..1]		421
	TaxOnProfits	<TaxOnPrfts>		[0..1]		422
	TaxReclaimRate	<TaxRclmRate>		[0..1]		422
	EqualisationRate	<EqulstnRate>		[0..1]		422
	DeemedRate	<DmdRate>		[0..*]		423

Rules

R106 NetDistributionRate1Rule

If NetDistributionRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDistributionRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

Error handling: Undefined

R107 GrossDistributionRate2Rule

If GrossDistributionRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDistributionRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

Error handling: Undefined

R108 GrossDistributionRate3Rule

Only a single occurrence of either GrossDistributionRate/Amount or GrossDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus or GrossDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

Error handling: Undefined

R109 NetDistributionRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either NetDistributionRate/Amount or NetDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus or NetDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

Error handling: Undefined

R110 SecondLevelTax3Rule ✓

If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 564 NVR C19).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00388
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for WithholdingTaxRate. It should be present.

R111 SecondLevelTax1Rule

If SecondLevelTax is repeated, then SecondLevelTax/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of SecondLevelTax.

(MT 564 NVR C8).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:*

R112 SecondLevelTax2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either SecondLevelTax/Amount or SecondLevelTax/Rate or SecondLevelTax/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:*

R113 WithholdingTaxRate1Rule

If WithholdingTaxRate is repeated, then WithholdingTaxRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate.

(MT 564 NVR C8).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:*

R114 WithholdingTaxRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either WithholdingTaxRate/Amount or WithholdingTaxRate/Rate or WithholdingTaxRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:*

R115 DeemedRate1Rule

If DeemedRate is repeated, then DeemedRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values and DeemedRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of DeemedRate.

(MT 564 NVR C8).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:*

R116 DeemedRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either DeemedRate/Amount or DeemedRate/Rate or DeemedRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:*

Used in element(s)

["RateAndAmountDetails" on page 77](#)

6.145.1 AdditionalTax

XML Tag: AddtlTax

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used for additional tax that cannot be categorised.

The **AddtlTax** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["RateAndAmountFormat57Choice__1" on page 426](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		426
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		426
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	427

6.145.2 GrossDistributionRate

XML Tag: GrssDstrbtnRate

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Distribution rate before tax has been deducted.

The **GrssDstrbtnRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GrossDividendRateFormat38Choice__1" on page 351](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	351
	AmountAndRateStatus	<AmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		351

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus	<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		352
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		352

6.145.3 GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment

XML Tag: GrssIntrstRateUsdForPmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: The actual interest rate before tax used for the payment of the interest for the specified interest period.

Usage guideline: It is used to provide the applicable rate for the current payment, after all calculations have been performed, that is, application of period and method of interest computation.

The **GrssIntrstRateUsdForPmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InterestRateUsedForPaymentFormat11Choice__1" on page 357 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		358
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]		358
	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus	<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		358
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		359

6.145.4 WithholdingTaxRate

XML Tag: WhldgTaxRate

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

The **WhldgTaxRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RateAndAmountFormat60Choice__1" on page 431 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		431
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		431
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]		431

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateTypeAndRate	<RateTpAndRate>	Or}	[1..1]		432

6.145.5 SecondLevelTax

XML Tag: ScndLvTax

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate at which the income will be withheld by a jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate (TAXR) levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

The **ScndLvTax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RateAndAmountFor-mat60Choice__1" on page 431 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		431
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		431
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]		431
	RateTypeAndRate	<RateTpAndRate>	Or}	[1..1]		432

6.145.6 ChargesFees

XML Tag: ChrgsFees

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charges/fees that cannot be categorised.

The **ChrgsFees** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RateAndAmountFor-mat57Choice__1" on page 426 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		426
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		426
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]		427

6.145.7 EarlySolicitationFeeRate

XML Tag: EarlySlctnFeeRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash rate made available, as an incentive, in addition to the solicitation fee, in order to encourage early participation in an offer.

The **EarlySlctnFeeRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SolicitationFeeRateFormat11Choice__1](#)" on page 485 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		486
	AmountToQuantity	<AmtToQty>	Or	[1..1]		486
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	486
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		486

6.145.8 FiscalStamp

XML Tag: FscIStmp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of fiscal tax to apply.

The **FscIStmp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 435 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

6.145.9 ThirdPartyIncentiveRate

XML Tag: ThrdPtyIncntivRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash rate made available in an event in order to encourage participation in the offer. As information, payment is made to a third party who has solicited an entity to take part in the offer.

The **ThrdPtyIncntivRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat26Choice__1](#)" on page 436 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		436
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	437

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		437

6.145.10 NetDistributionRate

XML Tag: NetDstrbtnRate

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Distribution rate after tax has been deducted.

The **NetDstrbtnRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[NetDividendRateFormat39Choice_1](#)" on page 366 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>	{Or	[1..1]		367
	AmountAndRateStatus	<AmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		367
	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus	<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		367
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		368

6.145.11 ApplicableRate

XML Tag: AplblRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate applicable to the event announced, for example, redemption rate for a redemption event.

The **AplblRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 435 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

6.145.12 SolicitationFeeRate

XML Tag: SlctnFeeRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of the cash premium made available if the securities holder consents or participates to an event, for example consent fees or solicitation fee.

The **SltctnFeeRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SolicitationFeeRateFormat11Choice__1](#)" on page 485 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		486
	AmountToQuantity	<AmtToQty>	Or	[1..1]		486
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	486
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		486

6.145.13 TaxCreditRate

XML Tag: TaxCdtRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money per equity allocated as the result of a tax credit.

The **TaxCdtRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat26Choice__1](#)" on page 436 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		436
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	437
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		437

6.145.14 TaxOnIncome

XML Tag: TaxOnIncm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Overall tax withheld at source by fund managers prior to considering the tax obligation of each unit holder.

The **TaxOnIncm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateAndAmountFormat57Choice__1](#)" on page 426 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		426
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		426
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	427

6.145.15 TaxOnProfits

XML Tag: TaxOnPrfts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Taxation applied on an amount clearly identified as capital profits, capital gains.

The **TaxOnPrfts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 435 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

6.145.16 TaxReclaimRate

XML Tag: TaxRclmRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of cash that was paid in excess of actual tax obligation and was reclaimed.

The **TaxRclmRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 435 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

6.145.17 EqualisationRate

XML Tag: EqulstnRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Portion of the fund distribution which represents the average accrued income included in the purchase price for units bought during the account period.

The **EqulstnRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateAndAmountFormat42Choice_1](#)" on page 423 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>	{Or	[1..1]		423
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		424

6.145.18 DeemedRate

XML Tag: DmdRate

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate applied for the calculation of deemed proceeds which are not paid to security holders but on which withholding tax is applicable.

The **DmdRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateAndAmountFormat61Choice__1](#)" on page 432 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		433
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]		433
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		433
	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus	<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		433
	RateTypeAndRate	<RateTpAndRate>	Or}	[1..1]		434

6.146 RateAndAmountFormat42Choice__1

Definition: Choice between an amount or an unspecified rate.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>	{Or	[1..1]		423
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		424

Used in element(s)

"[EqualisationRate](#)" on page 422

6.146.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Datatype: "[RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/EqualisationRate/Amount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

6.146.2 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcdfRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: ["RateValueType7Code" on page 628](#)

6.147 RateAndAmountFormat56Choice__1

Definition: Choice of format between a rate or a rate type and rate or an amount or a unspecified rate.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		424
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcdfRate>	Or	[1..1]		424
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	424
	RateTypeAndRate	<RateTpAndRate>	Or}	[1..1]		425

Used in element(s)

["WithholdingTaxRate" on page 233](#)

6.147.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: ["Percentage14Rate" on page 618](#)

6.147.2 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcdfRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: ["RateValueType7Code" on page 628](#)

6.147.3 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/Withholding-TaxRate/Amount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

6.147.4 RateTypeAndRate

XML Tag: RateTpAndRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

The **RateTpAndRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["RateTypeAndPercentageRate12__1" on page 453](#) for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		454
	Rate	<Rate>		[1..1]		454

6.148 RateAndAmountFormat57Choice

Definition: Choice of format between a rate, an amount or an unspecified rate.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		425
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		426
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]		426

Used in element(s)

["IndexFactor" on page 228](#)

6.148.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: ["Percentage14Rate"](#) on page 618

6.148.2 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcdfRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: ["RateValueType7Code"](#) on page 628

6.148.3 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount"](#) on page 497

6.149 RateAndAmountFormat57Choice__1

Definition: Choice of format between a rate, an amount or an unspecified rate.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		426
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcdfRate>	Or	[1..1]		426
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]		427

Used in element(s)

["AdditionalTax"](#) on page 231, ["AdditionalTax"](#) on page 416, ["ChargesFees"](#) on page 238, ["ChargesFees"](#) on page 418, ["InterestRate"](#) on page 224, ["TaxOnIncome"](#) on page 235, ["Tax-OnIncome"](#) on page 421

6.149.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: ["Percentage14Rate"](#) on page 618

6.149.2 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcdfRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: ["RateValueType7Code" on page 628](#)

6.149.3 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/InterestRate/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/AdditionalTax/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/ChargesFees/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/TaxOnIncome/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/Additional-Tax/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/TaxOnIncome/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/ChargesFees/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

6.150 RateAndAmountFormat58Choice

Definition: Choice of format between a rate, an amount, index points or an unspecified rate.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		428
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		428

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]		428
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]		428

Used in element(s)

"BidInterval" on page 235

6.150.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 618

6.150.2 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcdfRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 628

6.150.3 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 497

6.150.4 IndexPoints

XML Tag: IndxPts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed in index points.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 572

6.151 RateAndAmountFormat58Choice__1

Definition: Choice of format between a rate, an amount, index points or an unspecified rate.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		429
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		429
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]		429
	IndexPoints	<IndxPts>	Or}	[1..1]		429

Used in element(s)

"BidInterval" on page 225

6.151.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 618

6.151.2 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcfdRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 628

6.151.3 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/BidInterval/Amount
Type changed to: RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629

6.151.4 IndexPoints

XML Tag: IndxPts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed in index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 631

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/BidInterval/IndexPoints](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINDecimalNumber](#) on page 631

6.152 RateAndAmountFormat59Choice__1

Definition: Choice of format between rate and amount.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		430
	Amount	<Amt>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	430

Used in element(s)

"DeclaredRate" on page 228, "InterestShortfall" on page 227, "RealisedLoss" on page 227

6.152.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: ["Percentage14Rate"](#) on page 618

6.152.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount"](#) on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/DeclaredRate/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/InterestShortfall/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/RealisedLoss/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629

6.153 RateAndAmountFormat60Choice__1

Definition: Choice of format between a rate or a rate type and rate or an amount or a unspecified rate.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		431
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		431
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	431
	RateTypeAndRate	<RateTpAndRate>	Or}	[1..1]		432

Used in element(s)

["SecondLevelTax" on page 234](#), ["SecondLevelTax" on page 240](#), ["SecondLevelTax" on page 418](#),
["WithholdingTaxRate" on page 239](#), ["WithholdingTaxRate" on page 417](#)

6.153.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: ["Percentage14Rate" on page 618](#)

6.153.2 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcfdRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: ["RateValueType7Code" on page 628](#)

6.153.3 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/SecondLevelTax/Amount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/WithholdingTaxRate/Amount
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/SecondLevelTax/Amount
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/SecondLevelTax/Amount
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629
- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/WithholdingTaxRate/Amount
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629

6.153.4 RateTypeAndRate

XML Tag: RateTpAndRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

The **RateTpAndRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateTypeAndPercentageRate13__1](#)" on page 454 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		455
	Rate	<Rate>		[1..1]		455

6.154 RateAndAmountFormat61Choice__1

Definition: Choice of format between a rate or a deemed rate type and rate or an amount or a unspecified rate.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		433
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]		433
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		433
	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus	<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	Or	[1..1]		433

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateTypeAndRate	<RateTpAndRate>	Or}	[1..1]		434

Used in element(s)

"DeemedRate" on page 423

6.154.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 618

6.154.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/DeemedRate/Amount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629

6.154.3 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcdfRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 628

6.154.4 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus

XML Tag: RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and an amount.

The **RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus37__1" on page 447 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		447
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		447
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[0..1]		448

6.154.5 RateTypeAndRate

XML Tag: RateTpAndRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

The **RateTpAndRate** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateTypeAndPercentageRate14_1](#)" on page 455 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		455
	Rate	<Rate>		[1..1]		456

6.155 RateFormat12Choice

Definition: Choice between a rate or an unspecified rate.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		434
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		434

Used in element(s)

"NextFactor" on page 277, "NextFactor" on page 226, "NextFactor" on page 283, "PreviousFactor" on page 276, "PreviousFactor" on page 226, "PreviousFactor" on page 283

6.155.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "[BaseOne14Rate](#)" on page 507

6.155.2 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpecfdRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: ["RateType5Code" on page 626](#)

6.156 RateFormat24Choice

Definition: Choice between a rate or an unspecified rate.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		435
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpecfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		435

Used in element(s)

["ApplicableRate" on page 238](#),
 ["ApplicableRate" on page 420](#),
 ["FinancialTransactionTaxRate" on page 239](#),
 ["FiscalStamp" on page 238](#),
 ["FiscalStamp" on page 419](#),
 ["InterestRate" on page 275](#),
 ["InterestRate" on page 284](#),
 ["MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate" on page 232](#),
 ["NextInterestRate" on page 275](#),
 ["NextInterestRate" on page 284](#),
 ["PercentageOfDebtClaim" on page 276](#),
 ["ProrationRate" on page 233](#),
 ["ReinvestmentDiscountRateToMarket" on page 227](#),
 ["RelatedIndex" on page 225](#),
 ["Spread" on page 225](#),
 ["TaxOnProfits" on page 422](#),
 ["TaxReclaimRate" on page 422](#)

6.156.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: ["Percentage14Rate" on page 618](#)

6.156.2 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpecfdRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: ["RateType5Code" on page 626](#)

6.157 RateFormat25Choice

Definition: Choice between a rate or an unspecified rate.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		436
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		436

Used in element(s)

"PercentageSought" on page 224

6.157.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 618

6.157.2 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcfdRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType10Code" on page 625

6.158 RateFormat26Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a rate or an unspecified rate.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		436
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]		437
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		437

Used in element(s)

"TaxCreditRate" on page 239, "TaxCreditRate" on page 421, "ThirdPartyIncentiveRate" on page 419

6.158.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 618

6.158.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/TaxCreditRate/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/ThirdPartyIncentiveRate/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/RateDetails/TaxCreditRate/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

6.158.3 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcdfRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: ["RateValueType7Code" on page 628](#)

6.159 RateStatus3Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify a rate status.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		438
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		438

Guidelines

1. RateStatusGuideline

The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

Used in element(s)

["RateStatus" on page 449](#), ["RateStatus" on page 450](#), ["RateStatus" on page 445](#), ["RateStatus" on page 446](#), ["RateStatus" on page 452](#), ["RateStatus" on page 453](#), ["RateStatus" on page 448](#)

6.159.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: ["RateStatus1Code" on page 625](#)

6.159.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.160 RateType33Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify a rate type.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		438
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		439

Used in element(s)

["RateType" on page 444](#)

6.160.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of rate.

Datatype: ["RateType7Code" on page 626](#)

6.160.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of rate.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.161 RateType36Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify a rate type.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		439
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		439

Used in element(s)

["RateType" on page 446](#)

6.161.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of tax rate.

Datatype: ["DividendRateType1Code" on page 574](#)

6.161.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of tax rate.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification30__1](#)" on [page 321](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.162 RateType42Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify a rate type.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		440
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		440

Used in element(s)

"RateType" on [page 454](#), "RateType" on [page 455](#)

6.162.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "[WithholdingTaxRateType1Code](#)" on [page 639](#)

6.162.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification30__1](#)" on [page 321](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.163 RateType76Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify a rate type.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		441
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		441

Used in element(s)

"RateType" on page 448

6.163.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of gross dividend rate.

Datatype: "GrossDividendRateType6Code" on page 584

6.163.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of gross dividend rate.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.164 RateType77Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify a rate type.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		442
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		442

Used in element(s)

"RateType" on page 450

6.164.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of net dividend rate.

Datatype: "NetDividendRateType6Code" on page 607

6.164.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of net dividend rate.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.165 RateType78Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify a rate type.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		443
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		443

Used in element(s)

"RateType" on page 451

6.165.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of gross dividend rate.

Datatype: "GrossDividendRateType7Code" on page 585

6.165.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of gross dividend rate.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.166 RateType79Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify a rate type.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		444
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		444

Used in element(s)

"RateType" on page 452

6.166.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of net dividend rate.

Datatype: "NetDividendRateType7Code" on page 608

6.166.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of net dividend rate.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.167 RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus24__1

Definition: Specifies the value expressed as a rate and an amount.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		444
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		445
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[0..1]		445

Used in element(s)

"RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus" on page 358

6.167.1 RateType

XML Tag: RateTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

The **RateTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateType33Choice__1](#)" on [page 438](#) for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		438
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		439

6.167.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Datatype: "[RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on [page 629](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/Amount](#)
 Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on [page 629](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/Amount](#)
 Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on [page 629](#)

6.167.3 RateStatus

XML Tag: RateSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

The **RateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateStatus3Choice__1](#)" on [page 437](#) for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		438
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		438

6.168 RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus26__1

Definition: Specifies the value expressed as a rate and an amount.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		446
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		446
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[0..1]		446

Used in element(s)

"TaxableIncomePerDividendShare" on page 234

6.168.1 RateType

XML Tag: RateTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

The **RateTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateType36Choice__1](#)" on page 439 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		439
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		439

6.168.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Datatype: "[RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/TaxableIncomePer-DividendShare/Amount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629

6.168.3 RateStatus

XML Tag: RateSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

The **RateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateStatus3Choice__1](#)" on [page 437](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		438
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		438

6.169 RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus37__1

Definition: Specifies the value expressed as a rate and an amount.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		447
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		447
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[0..1]		448

Used in element(s)

"[RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus](#)" on [page 433](#)

6.169.1 RateType

XML Tag: RateTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

The **RateTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DeemedRateType1Choice__1](#)" on [page 252](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		252
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		252

6.169.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/DeemedRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/Amount

Type changed to: RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629

6.169.3 RateStatus

XML Tag: RateSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

The **RateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RateStatus3Choice__1" on page 437 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		438
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		438

6.170 RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus55__1

Definition: Specifies the value expressed as a rate and an amount.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		448
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		449
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[0..1]		449

Used in element(s)

"RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus" on page 350

6.170.1 RateType

XML Tag: RateTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

The **RateTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateType76Choice__1](#)" on [page 441](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		441
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		441

6.170.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Datatype: "[RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on [page 629](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistribution-Rate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/Amount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on [page 629](#)

6.170.3 RateStatus

XML Tag: RateSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

The **RateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateStatus3Choice__1](#)" on [page 437](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		438
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		438

6.171 RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus56__1

Definition: Specifies the value expressed as a rate and an amount.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		450
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		450
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[0..1]		450

Used in element(s)

"RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus" on page 366

6.171.1 RateType

XML Tag: RateTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

The **RateTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RateType77Choice__1" on page 442 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		442
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		442

6.171.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/NetDistribution-Rate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/Amount
Type changed to: RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629

6.171.3 RateStatus

XML Tag: RateSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

The **RateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateStatus3Choice__1](#)" on [page 437](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		438
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		438

6.172 RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus57__1

Definition: Specifies the value expressed as a rate and an amount.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		451
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]	⚠	451
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[0..1]		452

Used in element(s)

"[RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus](#)" on [page 352](#)

6.172.1 RateType

XML Tag: RateTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

The **RateTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateType78Choice__1](#)" on [page 442](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		443
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		443

6.172.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount"](#) on page 629

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistributionRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/Amount](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on page 629

6.172.3 RateStatus

XML Tag: RateSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

The **RateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["RateStatus3Choice__1"](#) on page 437 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		438
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		438

6.173 RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus58__1

Definition: Specifies the value expressed as a rate and an amount.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		452
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		453
	RateStatus	<RateSts>		[0..1]		453

Used in element(s)

["RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus"](#) on page 367

6.173.1 RateType

XML Tag: RateTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

The **RateTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateType79Choice__1](#)" on [page 443](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		444
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		444

6.173.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Datatype: "[RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on [page 629](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/NetDistributionRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/Amount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#) on [page 629](#)

6.173.3 RateStatus

XML Tag: RateSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

The **RateSts** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RateStatus3Choice__1](#)" on [page 437](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		438
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		438

6.174 RateTypeAndPercentageRate12__1

Definition: Specifies the value expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		454
	Rate	<Rate>		[1..1]		454

Used in element(s)

["RateTypeAndRate" on page 425](#)

6.174.1 RateType

XML Tag: RateTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

The **RateTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["RateType42Choice__1" on page 440](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or}	[1..1]		440
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		440

6.174.2 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: ["Percentage14Rate" on page 618](#)

6.175 RateTypeAndPercentageRate13__1

Definition: Specifies the value expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		455
	Rate	<Rate>		[1..1]		455

Used in element(s)

["RateTypeAndRate" on page 432](#)

6.175.1 RateType

XML Tag: RateTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

The **RateTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RateType42Choice__1" on page 440 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		440
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		440

6.175.2 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 618

6.176 RateTypeAndPercentageRate14__1

Definition: Specifies the value expressed as a deemed rate type and a percentage rate.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RateType	<RateTp>		[1..1]		455
	Rate	<Rate>		[1..1]		456

Used in element(s)

"RateTypeAndRate" on page 434

6.176.1 RateType

XML Tag: RateTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

The **RateTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DeemedRateType1Choice__1" on page 252 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		252
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		252

6.176.2 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 618

6.177 RatioFormat17Choice__1

Definition: Choice of format to express a ratio.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	QuantityToQuantity	<QtyToQty>	{Or	[1..1]		456
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		456
	AmountToAmount	<AmtToAmt>	Or}	[1..1]		457

Used in element(s)

"AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities" on page 237, "AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities" on page 236

6.177.1 QuantityToQuantity

XML Tag: QtyToQty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.

The **QtyToQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "QuantityToQuantityRatio1__1" on page 411 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Quantity1	<Qty1>		[1..1]		411
	Quantity2	<Qty2>		[1..1]		412

6.177.2 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpecfdRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the ratio not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 628

6.177.3 AmountToAmount

XML Tag: AmtToAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of amounts.

The **AmtToAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AmountToAmountRatio2__1" on page 57 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount1	<Amt1>		[1..1]	⚠	57
	Amount2	<Amt2>		[1..1]	⚠	57

6.178 RatioFormat18Choice__1

Definition: Choice of format to express a ratio.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	QuantityToQuantity	<QtyToQty>	{Or	[1..1]		457
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpecfdRate>	Or	[1..1]		458
	AmountToAmount	<AmtToAmt>	Or	[1..1]		458
	AmountToQuantity	<AmtToQty>	Or	[1..1]		458
	QuantityToAmount	<QtyToAmt>	Or}	[1..1]		459

Used in element(s)

"NewToOld" on page 237

6.178.1 QuantityToQuantity

XML Tag: QtyToQty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.

The **QtyToQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[QuantityToQuantityRatio1__1](#)" on page 411 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Quantity1	<Qty1>		[1..1]		411
	Quantity2	<Qty2>		[1..1]		412

6.178.2 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpcdfRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the ratio not specified.

Datatype: "[RateValueType7Code](#)" on page 628

6.178.3 AmountToAmount

XML Tag: AmtToAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of amounts.

The **AmtToAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AmountToAmountRatio2__1](#)" on page 57 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount1	<Amt1>		[1..1]		57
	Amount2	<Amt2>		[1..1]		57

6.178.4 AmountToQuantity

XML Tag: AmtToQty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as an amount to quantity ratio.

The **AmtToQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AmountAndQuantityRatio4__1](#)" on page 48 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		48

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		48

6.178.5 QuantityToAmount

XML Tag: QtyToAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quantity to amount ratio.

The **QtyToAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AmountAndQuantityRatio4__1](#)" on page 48 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		48
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		48

6.179 RenounceableEntitlementStatusTypeFormat3Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of the renounceable entitlement status.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		459
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		459

Used in element(s)

"[RenounceableEntitlementStatusType](#)" on page 265, "[RenounceableEntitlementStatusType](#)" on page 92

6.179.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the renounceable status.

Datatype: "[RenounceableStatus1Code](#)" on page 629

6.179.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the renounceable status.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification30__1](#)" on [page 321](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.180 SafekeepingPlaceFormat41Choice__1

Definition: Choice between formats for the place of safekeeping.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>	{Or	[1..1]		460
	Country	<Ctry>	Or	[1..1]		461
	DigitalLedgerIdentification	<DgtlLdgrId>	Or	[1..1]		461
	TypeAndIdentification	<TpAndId>	Or	[1..1]		461
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		461

Used in element(s)

["SafekeepingPlace" on page 471](#)

6.180.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed as a code and a narrative description.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndText8__1](#)" on [page 465](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType	<SfkpgPlcTp>		[1..1]		465
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		465

6.180.2 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a country code.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 568

6.180.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification

XML Tag: DgtlLdgrId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 569

6.180.4 TypeAndIdentification

XML Tag: TpAndId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a type and identification.

The **TpAndId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndIdentification1" on page 463 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType	<SfkpgPlcTp>		[1..1]		464
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		464

6.180.5 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a propriety identification scheme.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification78__1" on page 348 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		348
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		349

6.181 SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice__1

Definition: Choice of formats for a place of safekeeping.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>	{Or	[1..1]		462
	Country	<Ctry>	Or	[1..1]		462
	DigitalLedgerIdentification	<DgtlLdgrId>	Or	[1..1]		463
	TypeAndIdentification	<TpAndId>	Or	[1..1]		463
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		463

Used in element(s)

"SafekeepingPlace" on page 43

6.181.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed as a code and a narrative description.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndText6__1](#)" on page 464 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType	<SfkpgPlcTp>		[1..1]		464
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		464

6.181.2 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a country code.

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 568

6.181.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification

XML Tag: DgtlLdgrId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: ["DTI2024Identifier" on page 569](#)

6.181.4 TypeAndIdentification

XML Tag: TpAndId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a type and identification.

The **TpAndId** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndIdentification1" on page 463](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType	<SfkpgPlcTp>		[1..1]		464
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		464

6.181.5 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a propriety identification scheme.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification78__1" on page 348](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		348
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		349

6.182 SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndIdentification1

Definition: Identification of the type of place of safekeeping expressed as a code and a BIC.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType	<SfkpgPlcTp>		[1..1]		464
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		464

Used in element(s)

["TypeAndIdentification" on page 463](#), ["TypeAndIdentification" on page 461](#)

6.182.1 SafekeepingPlaceType

XML Tag: SfkpgPlcTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: ["SafekeepingPlace1Code" on page 636](#)

6.182.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping.

Datatype: ["AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 507](#)

6.183 SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndText6__1

Definition: Identification of the place of safekeeping expressed as a code and a narrative description.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType	<SfkpgPlcTp>		[1..1]		464
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		464

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 462](#)

6.183.1 SafekeepingPlaceType

XML Tag: SfkpgPlcTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: ["SafekeepingPlace2Code" on page 637](#)

6.183.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the place of safekeeping.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 633](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/SafekeepingPlace/Identification/Identification](#)
- Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax30Text on page 633](#)

6.184 SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndText8__1

Definition: Identification of the place of safekeeping expressed as a code and a narrative description.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType	<SfkpgPlcTp>		[1..1]		465
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		465

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 460](#)

6.184.1 SafekeepingPlaceType

XML Tag: SfkpgPlcTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: ["SafekeepingPlace3Code" on page 637](#)

6.184.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the place of safekeeping.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 633](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/Safekeeping-Place/Identification/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax30Text on page 633](#)

6.185 SecuritiesOption113__1

Definition: Provides information about the corporate action security option.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SecurityDetails	<SctyDtls>		[1..1]		467
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[1..1]		468
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumen- tIndicator	<TempFinInstrmInd>		[0..1]		468
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator	<NonElgblPrcdsInd>		[0..1]		469
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator	<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>		[0..1]		469
	NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator	<NewScitiesIssncInd>		[0..1]		469
	IncomeType	<IncmTp>		[0..1]		470
	OtherIncomeType	<OthrIncmTp>		[0..*]		470
	ExemptionType	<XmptnTp>		[0..*]		470
	EntitledQuantity	<EntitldQty>		[0..1]		471
	SafekeepingPlace	<SfkpgPlc>		[0..1]		471
	CountryOfIncomeSource	<CtryOfIncmSrc>		[0..1]		472
	FractionDisposition	<FrctnDspstn>		[0..1]		472
	CurrencyOption	<CcyOptn>		[0..1]		472
	TradingPeriod	<TradgPrd>		[0..1]		472
	DateDetails	<DtDtls>		[1..1]		473
	RateDetails	<RateDtls>		[0..1]		473
	PriceDetails	<PricDtls>		[0..1]		474
	AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>		[0..1]		474

Rules

R94 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule

The IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator may only be used when no tax rate is provided in the message and it must not be used in events such as dividend or interest.

The list of proprietary IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator codes that may be used are provided in the document "TXAP Taxability Codes" available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

Error handling: Undefined

R95 IncomeTypeUsageRule

The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:*

R96 ExemptionTypeUsageRule

The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:*
- *Error Text:*

R97 IncomeType1Rule ✓

If at least one occurrence of OtherIncomeType is present, then IncomeType must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00544
- *Error Text:* Invalid message contents for IncomeType. Element must be present.

Used in element(s)

"SecuritiesMovementDetails" on page 197

6.185.1 SecurityDetails

XML Tag: SctyDtIs

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides description of the financial instrument related to securities movement.

The **SctyDtIs** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstrumentAttributes131_1" on page 279 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 💡 Ignored - 💡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	<FinInstrmId>		[1..1]		280

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceOfListing	<PlcOfListg>		[0..1]		280
	DayCountBasis	<DayCntBsis>		[0..1]		281
	ClassificationType	<ClssfctnTp>		[0..1]		281
	OptionStyle	<OptnStyle>		[0..1]		281
	DenominationCurrency	<DnmtnCcy>		[0..1]		282
	NextCouponDate	<NxtCpnDt>		[0..1]		282
	FloatingRateFixingDate	<FltgRateFxdt>		[0..1]		282
	MaturityDate	<MtrtyDt>		[0..1]		282
	IssueDate	<IsseDt>		[0..1]		282
	NextCallableDate	<NxtClblDt>		[0..1]		282
	PuttableDate	<PutblDt>		[0..1]		282
	DatedDate	<DtdDt>		[0..1]		283
	ConversionDate	<ConvsDt>		[0..1]		283
	PreviousFactor	<PrvsFctr>		[0..1]		283
	NextFactor	<NxtFctr>		[0..1]		283
	InterestRate	<IntrstRate>		[0..1]		284
	NextInterestRate	<NxtIntrstRate>		[0..1]		284
	MinimumNominalQuantity	<MinNmnlQty>		[0..1]		284
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct	<MinQtyToInst>		[0..1]		285
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct	<MinMltplQtyToInst>		[0..1]		285
	ContractSize	<CtrctSz>		[0..1]		286
	IssuePrice	<IssePric>		[0..1]		286

6.185.2 CreditDebitIndicator

XML Tag: CdtDbtInd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 568

6.185.3 TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator

XML Tag: TempFinInstrmInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that the security identified is a temporary security identification used for processing reasons, for example, contra security used in the US.

The **TempFinInstrmInd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator3Choice__1](#)" on page 488 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TemporaryIndicator	<TempInd>	{Or	[1..1]		489
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		489

6.185.4 NonEligibleProceedsIndicator

XML Tag: NonElgblPrcdsInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information regarding outturn resources that cannot be processed by the Central Securities Depository (CSD). Special delivery instruction is required from the account owner for the corporate action outcome to be credited.

The **NonElgblPrcdsInd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[NonEligibleProceedsIndicator5Choice__1](#)" on page 368 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		368
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		368

6.185.5 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator

XML Tag: IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proceeds are taxable according to the information provided by the issuer / offeror.

The **IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator2Choice](#)" on page 360 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		360
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		360

6.185.6 NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator

XML Tag: NewSciesIssncInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature of the securities issue.

Datatype: "NewSecuritiesIssuanceType5Code" on page 609

6.185.7 IncomeType

XML Tag: IncmTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of income.

The lists of income type codes to be used, are available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

The **IncmTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.185.8 OtherIncomeType

XML Tag: OthrIncmTp

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of income to be used under another tax regime.

The **OthrIncmTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		332

6.185.9 ExemptionType

XML Tag: XmpnTp

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the basis for the reduced rate of withholding.

The **XmptnTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericIdentification30__1](#)" on page 321 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.185.10 EntitledQuantity

XML Tag: EntitldQty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities based on the terms of the corporate action event and balance of underlying securities entitled to the account owner. (This quantity can be positive or negative).

The **EntitldQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Quantity51Choice__1](#)" on page 410 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Quantity	<Qty>	{Or	[1..1]		410
	OriginalAndCurrentFace	<OrgnlAndCurFace>	Or}	[1..1]		411

6.185.11 SafekeepingPlace

XML Tag: SfkpgPlc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

The **SfkpgPlc** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SafekeepingPlaceFormat41Choice__1](#)" on page 460 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>	{Or	[1..1]		460
	Country	<Ctry>	Or	[1..1]		461
	DigitalLedgerIdentification	<DgtlLdgrId>	Or	[1..1]		461
	TypeAndIdentification	<TpAndId>	Or	[1..1]		461
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		461

6.185.12 CountryOfIncomeSource

XML Tag: CtryOfIncmSrc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the country from which the income originates.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 568

6.185.13 FractionDisposition

XML Tag: FrctnDspstn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

The **FrctnDspstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FractionDisposition-Type26Choice_1" on page 319 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		319
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		320

6.185.14 CurrencyOption

XML Tag: CcyOptn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which cash proceeds are to be credited/debited.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 497

6.185.15 TradingPeriod

XML Tag: TradgPrd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which intermediate or outturn securities are tradable in a secondary market.

The **TradgPrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Period6Choice" on page 382 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>	{Or	[1..1]		383
	PeriodCode	<PrdCd>	Or}	[1..1]		383

6.185.16 DateDetails

XML Tag: DtDtls

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to securities movement.

The **DtDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SecurityDate20__1](#)" on page 478 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PaymentDate	<PmtDt>		[1..1]		478
	AvailableDate	<AvlblDt>		[0..1]		479
	DividendRankingDate	<DvddRnkgDt>		[0..1]		479
	EarliestPaymentDate	<EarlstPmtDt>		[0..1]		479
	PariPassuDate	<PrpssDt>		[0..1]		480
	LastTradingDate	<LastTradgtDt>		[0..1]		480

6.185.17 RateDetails

XML Tag: RateDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rates related to securities movement.

The **RateDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionRate128__1](#)" on page 236 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities	<AddtlQtyForSbcdbdRslt-ntScities>		[0..1]		236
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities	<AddtlQtyForExstgScities>		[0..1]		237
	NewToOld	<NewToOd>		[0..1]		237
	TransformationRate	<TrfrmatnRate>		[0..1]		238
	ChargesFees	<ChrgsFees>		[0..1]		238
	FiscalStamp	<FscIStmp>		[0..1]		238
	ApplicableRate	<AplblRate>		[0..1]		238
	TaxCreditRate	<TaxCdtRate>		[0..1]		239
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate	<FinTxTaxRate>		[0..1]		239

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	WithholdingTaxRate	<WhldgTaxRate>		[0..*]		239
	SecondLevelTax	<ScndLvITax>		[0..*]		240

6.185.18 PriceDetails

XML Tag: PricDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to securities movement.

The **PricDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionPrice89__1](#)" on page 212 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice	<IndctvOrMktPric>		[0..1]		213
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice	<CshInLieuOfShrPric>		[0..1]		213
	CashValueForTax	<CshValForTax>		[0..1]		214
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct	<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>		[0..1]		214
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct	<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>		[0..1]		214

6.185.19 AmountDetails

XML Tag: AmtDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the amounts related to a securities movement.

The **AmtDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CorporateActionAmounts60__1](#)" on page 99 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	WithholdingTaxAmount	<WhldgTaxAmt>		[0..1]		100
	SecondLevelTaxAmount	<ScndLvITaxAmt>		[0..1]		100

6.186 SecuritiesOption81__1

Definition: Specifies the security option of a corporate event.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MaximumQuantityToInstruct	<MaxQtyToInst>		[0..1]		475
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct	<MinQtyToInst>		[0..1]		475
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct	<MinMltplQtyToInst>		[0..1]		476
	NewBoardLotQuantity	<NewBrdLotQty>		[0..1]		476
	NewDenominationQuantity	<NewDnmtnQty>		[0..1]		477
	FrontEndOddLotQuantity	<FrntEndOddLotQty>		[0..1]		477
	BackEndOddLotQuantity	<BckEndOddLotQty>		[0..1]		478

Used in element(s)

"SecuritiesQuantity" on page 196

6.186.1 MaximumQuantityToInstruct

XML Tag: MaxQtyToInst

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

The **MaxQtyToInst** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity34Choice__1](#)" on page 310 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]		310
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]		311
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]		311
	Code	<Cd>	Or	[1..1]		312
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		312

6.186.2 MinimumQuantityToInstruct

XML Tag: MinQtyToInst

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

The **MinQtyToInst** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity34Choice__1](#)" on page 310 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]		310
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]		311
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]		311
	Code	<Cd>	Or	[1..1]		312
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		312

6.186.3 MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct

XML Tag: MinMltplQtyToInst

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

The **MinMltplQtyToInst** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice__1](#)" on page 312 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]		313
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]		314
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]		315
	Code	<Cd>	Or	[1..1]		316
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		316

6.186.4 NewBoardLotQuantity

XML Tag: NewBrdLotQty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of equity that makes up the new board lot.

The **NewBrdLotQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice__1](#)" on page 312 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]		313
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]		314

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]		315
	Code	<Cd>	Or	[1..1]		316
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		316

6.186.5 NewDenominationQuantity

XML Tag: NewDnmtnQty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New denomination of the equity following, for example, an increase or decrease in nominal value.

The **NewDnmtnQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice__1](#)" on page 312 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]		313
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]		314
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]		315
	Code	<Cd>	Or	[1..1]		316
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		316

6.186.6 FrontEndOddLotQuantity

XML Tag: FrntEndOddLotQty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that if an order is prorated holders of odd lots who tender their full position will not have tendered position prorated but rather accepted in full.

The **FrntEndOddLotQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice__1](#)" on page 312 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]		313
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]		314
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]		315
	Code	<Cd>	Or	[1..1]		316

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		316

6.186.7 BackEndOddLotQuantity

XML Tag: BckEndOddLotQty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the presence of a back end odd lot provision and the quantity of equity required after proration to be eligible for this privilege.

The **BckEndOddLotQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice__1" on page 312 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	313
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	314
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	315
	Code	<Cd>	Or	[1..1]		316
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]		316

6.187 SecurityDate20__1

Definition: Specifies security date details.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PaymentDate	<PmtDt>		[1..1]		478
	AvailableDate	<AvlblDt>		[0..1]		479
	DividendRankingDate	<DvddRnkgDt>		[0..1]		479
	EarliestPaymentDate	<EarlstPmtDt>		[0..1]		479
	PariPassuDate	<PrpssDt>		[0..1]		480
	LastTradingDate	<LastTradgDt>		[0..1]		480

Used in element(s)

"DateDetails" on page 473

6.187.1 PaymentDate

XML Tag: PmtDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the movement is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

The **PmtDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on [page 245](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

6.187.2 AvailableDate

XML Tag: AvlblDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which securities become available for trading, for example first dealing date.

The **AvlblDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on [page 245](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

6.187.3 DividendRankingDate

XML Tag: DvddRnkgDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a security will be entitled to a dividend.

The **DvddRnkgDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on [page 245](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

6.187.4 EarliestPaymentDate

XML Tag: EarlstPmtDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a payment can be made, for example, if payment date is a non-business day or to indicate the first payment date of an offer.

The **EarlstPmtDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on [page 245](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

6.187.5 PariPassuDate

XML Tag: PrpssDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which security will assimilate, become fungible, or have the same rights to dividends as the parent issue.

The **PrpssDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on [page 245](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

6.187.6 LastTradingDate

XML Tag: LastTradgDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the securities to be reorganised will cease to be tradeable.

The **LastTradgDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateFormat30Choice__1](#)" on [page 245](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		246
	DateCode	<DtCd>	Or}	[1..1]		246

6.188 SecurityIdentification19__1

Definition: Identification of a security.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ISIN	<ISIN>		[0..1]		482
	OtherIdentification	<OthrId>		[0..*]		482
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]		482

Rules

R52 DescriptionPresenceRule ✓

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00192
- *Error Text:* At least one identification must be present.

R53 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule ✓

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00193
- *Error Text:* At least one identification must be present.

R54 ISINPresenceRule ✓

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00194
- *Error Text:* At least one identification must be present.

R55 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

Error handling: Undefined

R56 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstrumentIdentification" on page 269, "FinancialInstrumentIdentification" on page 193, "FinancialInstrumentIdentification" on page 280, "SecurityIdentification" on page 264

6.188.1 ISIN

XML Tag: ISIN

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 587

6.188.2 OtherIdentification

XML Tag: OthrlId

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

The **OthrlId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OtherIdentification1__1" on page 374 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	374
	Suffix	<Sfx>		[0..1]	🚫	375
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]	⚠	375

6.188.3 Description

XML Tag: Desc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 632

Usage Guideline details

- on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/Description

Type changed to: RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 632

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/Description](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) on page 632
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/Description](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) on page 632
- on [seev.031.001.15/IntermediateSecurity/SecurityIdentification/Description](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) on page 632
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/Description](#)
Synonym (DTCC): Event Security Description
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/UnderlyingSecurity/FinancialInstrumentIdentification/Description](#)
Comment:
Description of the security.

6.189 SignedQuantityFormat10__1

Definition: Signed quantity of security formats.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[1..1]		483
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		483

Used in element(s)

["EligibleBalance" on page 59](#),
 ["EligibleBalance" on page 61](#),
 ["FullPeriodUnits" on page 490](#),
 ["FullPeriodUnits" on page 62](#),
 ["NotEligibleBalance" on page 60](#),
 ["NotEligibleBalance" on page 62](#),
 ["PartWayPeriodUnits" on page 491](#),
 ["PartWayPeriodUnits" on page 63](#),
 ["SignedQuantity" on page 410](#)

6.189.1 ShortLongPosition

XML Tag: ShrtLngPos

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: ["ShortLong1Code" on page 638](#)

6.189.2 Quantity

XML Tag: Qty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

The **Qty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice__1](#)" on page 286 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unit	<Unit>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	287
	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	Or	[1..1]	⚠	294
	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	Or	[1..1]	🚫 ⚠	302
	DigitalTokenUnit	<DgtlTknUnit>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	309

6.190 SignedQuantityFormat11__1

Definition: Signed quantity of security formats.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[1..1]	⚠	484
	QuantityChoice	<QtyChc>		[1..1]		485

Used in element(s)

"Balance" on page 58, "Balance" on page 61

6.190.1 ShortLongPosition

XML Tag: ShrtLngPos

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "[ShortLong1Code](#)" on page 638

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/BorrowedBalance/Balance/ShortLongPosition](#)
 - **Market Practice Implementation Rule:**

Long must be used as default.
- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralInBalance/Balance/ShortLongPosition](#)

– **Market Practice Implementation Rule:**

Long must be used as default.

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/CollateralOut-Balance/Balance/ShortLongPosition](#)

– **Market Practice Implementation Rule:**

Long must be used as default.

- on [seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OnLoanBalance/Balance/ShortLongPosition](#)

– **Market Practice Implementation Rule:**

Long must be used as default.

6.190.2 QuantityChoice

XML Tag: QtyChc

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

The **QtyChc** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Quantity48Choice__1](#)" on [page 406](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Quantity	<Qty>	{Or	[1..1]		407
	ProprietaryQuantity	<PrtryQty>	Or}	[1..1]		407

6.191 SolicitationFeeRateFormat11Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a rate or an unspecified rate.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>	{Or	[1..1]		486
	AmountToQuantity	<AmtToQty>	Or	[1..1]		486
	Amount	<Amt>	Or	[1..1]		486
	NotSpecifiedRate	<NotSpcfdRate>	Or}	[1..1]		486

Used in element(s)

["EarlySolicitationFeeRate" on page 418](#), ["SolicitationFeeRate" on page 420](#)

6.191.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: ["Percentage14Rate" on page 618](#)

6.191.2 AmountToQuantity

XML Tag: AmtToQty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as an amount to quantity ratio.

The **AmtToQty** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AmountAndQuantityRatio4__1" on page 48](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		48
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		48

6.191.3 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/EarlySolicitationFeeRate/Amount](#)
 Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/SolicitationFeeRate/Amount](#)
 Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount on page 629](#)

6.191.4 NotSpecifiedRate

XML Tag: NotSpecfdRate

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: ["RateValueType7Code" on page 628](#)

6.192 SupplementaryData1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]	❌	487
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		487

Rules

R43 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

["SupplementaryData" on page 39](#)

6.192.1 PlaceAndName

XML Tag: PlcAndNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Datatype: ["Max350Text" on page 605](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([see v.031.001.15/SupplementaryData/PlaceAndName](#)) is removed.

6.192.2 Envelope

XML Tag: Envlp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

6.193 TaxableIncomePerShareCalculatedFormat3Choice__1

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify whether the taxable income per share or per dividend is calculated.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		488
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		488

Used in element(s)

"TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated" on page 95

6.193.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify whether the fund calculates the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share (TID/TIS).

Datatype: "CorporateActionTaxableIncomePerShareCalculated1Code" on page 567

6.193.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification to specify whether the fund calculates the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share (TID/TIS).

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.194 TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator3Choice__1

Definition: Choice between an indicator or a proprietary code to specify whether the security is a temporary security.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TemporaryIndicator	<TemplInd>	{Or	[1..1]		489
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		489

Used in element(s)

"TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator" on page 468

6.194.1 TemporaryIndicator

XML Tag: TemplInd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Temporary financial instrument identification used for processing reasons.

Datatype: "YesNoIndicator" on page 640

6.194.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to specify whether the security is a temporary security.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericIdentification30__1" on page 321 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		321
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]	⚠	322
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	⚠	332

6.195 TotalEligibleBalanceFormat10__1

Definition: Total eligible balance for the corporate action and full and part way period units.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Balance	<Bal>		[0..1]		490

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FullPeriodUnits	<FullPrdUnits>		[0..1]	🚫	490
	PartWayPeriodUnits	<PartWayPrdUnits>		[0..1]	🚫	491

Used in element(s)

"TotalEligibleBalance" on page 119

6.195.1 Balance

XML Tag: Bal

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

The **Bal** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Quantity49Choice__1" on page 408 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	QuantityChoice	<QtyChc>	{Or	[1..1]		408
	ProprietaryQuantity	<PrtryQty>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	408

6.195.2 FullPeriodUnits

XML Tag: FullPrdUnits

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased in a previous distribution period and/or held at the beginning of a distribution period, for example Group I Units in the UK.

The **FullPrdUnits** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SignedQuantityFormat10__1" on page 483 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[1..1]		483
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		483

Usage Guideline details

- This element(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/FullPeriodUnits) is removed.

6.195.3 PartWayPeriodUnits

XML Tag: PartWayPrdUnits

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased part way throughout a distribution period, for example Group II Units in the U.K.

The **PartWayPrdUnits** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SignedQuantityFormat10__1](#)" on page 483 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ShortLongPosition	<ShrtLngPos>		[1..1]		483
	Quantity	<Qty>		[1..1]		483

Usage Guideline details

- This element([see v.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/TotalEligibleBalance/PartWayPeriodUnits](#)) is removed.

6.196 UpdatedAdditionalInformation19__1

Definition: Additional information with update description and date.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		491
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..1]		491

Used in element(s)

"AdditionalText" on page 171, "NarrativeVersion" on page 172

6.196.1 Language

XML Tag: Lang

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Language used to provide additional information and using the ISO 639-1 language code standard.

Datatype: "[ISO2ALanguageCode](#)" on page 587

6.196.2 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 634

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax350Text on page 634](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AdditionalInformation/NarrativeVersion/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax350Text on page 634](#)

6.197 UpdatedAdditionalInformation20__1

Definition: Additional information with update description and date.

🔴 Removed - 🟡 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 🔵 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]	⚠	492
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]	⚠	493

Rules

R119 AdditionalInformationRule

The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

["AdditionalText" on page 176](#), ["BasketOrIndexInformation" on page 180](#), ["CertificationBreakdown" on page 180](#), ["Disclaimer" on page 178](#), ["InformationConditions" on page 177](#), ["InformationTo-ComplyWith" on page 178](#), ["NarrativeVersion" on page 177](#), ["PartyContactNarrative" on page 179](#), ["ProcessingTextForNextIntermediary" on page 181](#), ["RegistrationDetails" on page 179](#), ["Taxation-Conditions" on page 178](#)

6.197.1 Language

XML Tag: Lang

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Language used to provide additional information and using the ISO 639-1 language code standard.

Datatype: ["ISO2ALanguageCode" on page 587](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/Language](#)
Single value: en
- on [seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/Language](#)
Comment:
Will always be English - en

6.197.2 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINZMax8000Text" on page 635](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINZMax8000Text on page 635](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/BasketOrIndexInformation/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINZMax8000Text on page 635](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/CertificationBreakdown/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINZMax8000Text on page 635](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/Disclaimer/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINZMax8000Text on page 635](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/InformationConditions/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINZMax8000Text on page 635](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/InformationToComplyWith/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINZMax8000Text on page 635](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/NarrativeVersion/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINZMax8000Text on page 635](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/PartyContactNarrative/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINZMax8000Text on page 635](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/ProcessingTextForNextIntermediary/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINZMax8000Text on page 635](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/RegistrationDetails/AdditionalInformation](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINZMax8000Text on page 635](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/TaxationConditions/AdditionalInformation](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINZMax8000Text on page 635](#)

6.198 UpdatedAdditionalInformation21__1

Definition: Additional information with update description and date.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		494
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[1..*]		494

Used in element(s)

["CertificationBreakdown" on page 175](#),
 ["Disclaimer" on page 174](#),
 ["InformationConditions" on page 172](#),
 ["InformationToComplyWith" on page 173](#),
 ["SecurityRestriction" on page 173](#),
 ["Taxation-Conditions" on page 174](#)

6.198.1 Language

XML Tag: Lang

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Language used to provide additional information and using the ISO 639-1 language code standard.

Datatype: ["ISO2ALanguageCode" on page 587](#)

6.198.2 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 634](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AdditionalInformation/CertificationBreakdown/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax350Text on page 634](#)
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AdditionalInformation/Disclaimer/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax350Text on page 634](#)

- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AdditionalInformation/InformationConditions/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax350Text](#) on page 634
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AdditionalInformation/InformationToComplyWith/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax350Text](#) on page 634
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AdditionalInformation/SecurityRestriction/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax350Text](#) on page 634
- on [seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/AdditionalInformation/TaxationConditions/AdditionalInformation](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax350Text](#) on page 634

6.199 UpdatedURLInformation6__1

Definition: Additional information with update description and date.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Language	<Lang>		[1..1]		495
	URLAddress	<URLAdr>		[1..1]		495

Used in element(s)

["URLAddress" on page 170](#), ["URLAddress" on page 181](#)

6.199.1 Language

XML Tag: Lang

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Language used to provide additional information and using the ISO 639-1 language code standard.

Datatype: ["ISO2ALanguageCode" on page 587](#)

6.199.2 URLAddress

XML Tag: URLAdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the web address, that is, the address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), to use over the www (HTTP) service where additional information may be found.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINZMax2048Text" on page 635](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on seev.031.001.15/AdditionalInformation/URLAddress/URLAddress**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINZMax2048Text on page 635](#)
- **on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalInformation/URLAddress/URLAddress**
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINZMax2048Text on page 635](#)

7 Message Datatypes

Note The following chapter identifies the datatypes that are used in the message.

7.1 ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) is not checked as per ISO 4217: It must be lesser than or equal to 13.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 497

Format

fractionDigits	13
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

Used in element(s)

["Amount" on page 426](#), ["Amount" on page 428](#)

7.2 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}
---------	------------

Rules

R40 ActiveCurrency ✓

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

– Error severity: Fatal

- *Error Code:* D00005
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code

Used in element(s)

["CurrencyOption" on page 191](#), ["CurrencyOption" on page 472](#), ["QuotedCurrency" on page 317](#), ["QuotedCurrency" on page 317](#), ["UnitCurrency" on page 316](#), ["UnitCurrency" on page 317](#)

Used in attribute(s)

["ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 497](#), ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 629](#), ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 630](#)

Restricts

["ParentCurrencyCode" on page 617](#)

7.3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Rules**R51 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency ✓**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00006
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code.

Used in element(s)

["DenominationCurrency" on page 272](#), ["DenominationCurrency" on page 282](#)

Restricts

["ParentCurrencyCode" on page 617](#)

7.4 AdditionalBusinessProcess9Code

Definition: Specifies the additional business process linked to a corporate action event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACLA	AutomaticMarketClaim	Will automatically give rise to market claims by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD). Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code/AutomaticMarketClaim) is removed.
ATXF	SubjectToTransformation	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system and replaced with transactions in the outturn resource(s). Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code/SubjectToTransformation) is removed.
CNTR	CancelUnderlyingTrades	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code/CancelUnderlyingTrades) is removed.
CONS	Consent	Relates to a consent within a corporate action event other than a Consent event (: 22F:: CAEV//CONS). Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code/Consent

Code	Name	Definition
		Synonym (DTCC): Subevent Type Consent
FPRE	FullPrefunding	Full pre-funding of a debt instrument by the issuer prior to original maturity when the issuer deposits assets in trust. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/Corporate-ActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code/FullPrefunding – Full Prerefunding Rule: Used when Corporate Action Event Type is PDEF and DTC event is Full Prerefunding • on seev.031.001.15/Corporate-ActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code/FullPrefunding Synonym (DTCC): DTCC Event Full Prerefunding
INCP	IncentivePremiumPayment	The event is a payment of an incentive premium related to the voting conditions prescribed at a general meeting.
NAMC	NoAutomaticMarketClaimsAndTransformations	Event will not automatically give rise to market claims and transformations by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD). Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code/NoAutomaticMarketClaimsAndTransformations) is removed.
NPLE	NoSplitElection	Issuer only allows a single option to be selected per designated holding.

Code	Name	Definition
		Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code/NoSplitElection) is removed.
PPRE	PartialPreFunding	Partial pre-funding of a debt instrument prior to maturity drawn through a lottery process. One new security is issued with an earlier maturity date for the refunded (called portion) and the other new security is issued with the original maturity date for the non refunded (remaining) portion. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code/PartialPreFunding – Partial Prerefunding Rule: Used when Corporate Action Event type is PDEF and DTC event type is Partial Prerefunding • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code/PartialPreFunding Synonym (DTCC): DTCC Event Partial Prerefunding
PPUT	PartialMandatoryPutRedemption	Partial mandatory exchange of a portion of bonds where the exchanged securities are usually remarketed. The issuer may offer holders the right to retain instead of exchanging their securities. A lottery will be used to determine eligibility for the event. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code/

Code	Name	Definition
		PartialMandatoryPutRedemption Synonym (DTCC): Partial Mandatory Put
REAC	RequiredAction	Proceeds / entitlements of the mandatory event can only be paid if specified action is taken by the account owner. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code/RequiredAction) is removed.
SCHM	SchemeOrPlanOfArrangement	Component event of a scheme/plan of arrangement: a reorganisation of a company or a group of companies, and their capital. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code/SchemeOrPlanOfArrangement) is removed.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 47

Restricts

"AdditionalBusinessProcessCode" on page 502

7.5 AdditionalBusinessProcessCode

Definition: Specifies the additional business process linked to a corporate action event such as an automatic market claim.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACLA	AutomaticMarketClaim	Will automatically give rise to market claims by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Code	Name	Definition
ATXF	SubjectToTransformation	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system and replaced with transactions in the outturn resource(s).
CLAI	ClaimOrCompensation	Relates to a claim on the associated corporate action event.
CLFT	FullTransferOfReceivedProceeds	Market Claim is to transfer proceeds received from the issuer to the entitled party.
CLNT	PartialTransferOfReceivedProceeds	Market Claim is to transfer proceeds partially received from the issuer to the entitled party. Part is compensated in cash by the party that failed to fulfil its obligation.
CLPT	NoTransferOfReceivedProceeds	Market Claim is to compensate the entitled party in cash by the party that failed to fulfil its obligation. No proceeds have been received from the issuer.
CNTR	CancelUnderlyingTrades	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system.
CONS	Consent	Relates to a consent within a corporate action event other than a Consent event (: 22F:: CAEV//CONS).
FPRE	FullPrefunding	Full pre-funding of a debt instrument by the issuer prior to original maturity when the issuer deposits assets in trust. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
INCP	IncentivePremiumPayment	The event is a payment of an incentive premium related to the voting conditions prescribed at a general meeting.
NAMC	NoAutomaticMarketClaimsAndTransformations	Event will not automatically give rise to market claims and transformations by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).
NPLE	NoSplitElection	Issuer only allows a single option to be selected per designated holding.
PPRE	PartialPreFunding	Partial pre-funding of a debt instrument prior to maturity drawn through a lottery process. One new security is issued with an earlier maturity date for the refunded (called portion) and the other new security is issued with the original maturity date for the non refunded (remaining) portion. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
PPUT	PartialMandatoryPutRedemption	Partial mandatory exchange of a portion of bonds where the exchanged securities are usually remarketed. The issuer may offer holders the right to retain instead of exchanging their securities. A lottery will

Code	Name	Definition
		be used to determine eligibility for the event.
REAC	RequiredAction	Proceeds / entitlements of the mandatory event can only be paid if specified action is taken by the account owner.
REVR	NotificationOfReversal	Indicates a preadvice of movement reversal.
SCHM	SchemeOrPlanOfArrangement	Component event of a scheme/plan of arrangement: a reorganisation of a company or a group of companies, and their capital.
TAXR	TaxRefund	Relates to a tax refund from the authorities on the associated corporate action event.

Is restricted by

"AdditionalBusinessProcess9Code" on page 498

7.6 AddressType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

Used in element(s)

"AddressType" on page 384

Restricts

"AddressTypeCode" on page 504

7.7 AddressTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

Is restricted by

"AddressType2Code" on page 504

7.8 AmountDirectionCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease or the result of a reversal operation.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.
RVCD	ReversalCredit	Debit entry used to reverse a previously booked credit entry.
RVDB	ReversalDebit	Credit entry used to reverse a previously booked debit entry.

Is restricted by

"CreditDebitCode" on page 568

7.9 AmountPriceType1Code

Definition: Specifies the amount price type.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

Used in element(s)

"AmountPriceType" on page 51, "AmountPriceType" on page 56, "AmountPriceType" on page 54

Restricts

["AmountPriceTypeCode" on page 506](#)

7.10 AmountPriceType2Code

Definition: Specifies the amount price type.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.

Used in element(s)

["AmountPriceType" on page 50](#)

Restricts

["AmountPriceTypeCode" on page 506](#)

7.11 AmountPriceType3Code

Definition: Specifies the amount price type.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.

Used in element(s)

["AmountPriceType" on page 53](#)

Restricts

["AmountPriceTypeCode" on page 506](#)

7.12 AmountPriceTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the amount price type.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.

Code	Name	Definition
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

Is restricted by

"AmountPriceType1Code" on page 505, "AmountPriceType2Code" on page 506, "AmountPriceType3Code" on page 506

7.13 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rules

R42 AnyBIC ✓

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00008
- *Error Text:* Invalid BIC.

Used in element(s)

"AnyBIC" on page 378, "AnyBIC" on page 379, "AnyBIC" on page 377, "Identification" on page 464

7.14 BaseOne14Rate

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70% with 13 fractional digits maximum and 14 total digits.

Type: Rate

Format

fractionDigits	13
totalDigits	14

Used in element(s)

"ExchangeRate" on page 317, "ExchangeRate" on page 318, "Rate" on page 434

7.15 BeneficiaryCertificationType6Code

Definition: Specifies the type of certification required.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DIOR	IntermediaryDocumentationRequired	Documentation required on or prior to the documentation deadline date.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
FRAC	FractionBreakdown	Indicates that the rounding rule in the Fraction Disposition component at the option level can be offered at the beneficial owner level.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.
NDOM	NonDomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify, in line with the terms of the corporate action, that it is not domiciled in the country indicated.
PABD	ICSDParticipantBreakdown	The (I)CSD has to provide its participants' details for disclosure purpose to the issuer/issuer's agent.
PAPW	BeneficialOwnerPaperwork	Indicates if the Beneficial Owner is responsible to fill in the paperwork.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 64

Restricts

"BeneficiaryCertificationTypeCode" on page 508

7.16 BeneficiaryCertificationTypeCode

Definition: The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DIOR	IntermediaryDocumentationRequired	Documentation required on or prior to the documentation deadline date.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
FRAC	FractionBreakdown	Indicates that the rounding rule in the Fraction Disposition component at the option level can be offered at the beneficial owner level.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
NARR	NarrativeDescription	See narrative field for certification requirements.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.
NDOM	NonDomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify, in line with the terms of the corporate action, that it is not domiciled in the country indicated.
PABD	ICSDParticipantBreakdown	The (I)CSD has to provide its participants' details for disclosure purpose to the issuer/issuer's agent.
PAPW	BeneficialOwnerPaperwork	Indicates if the Beneficial Owner is responsible to fill in the paperwork.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer.

Is restricted by

"BeneficiaryCertificationType6Code" on page 508

7.17 BidRangeType1Code

Definition: Types of acceptable bid range values.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DIVI	Divisible	All values (including minimum and maximum prices) are divisible by the bid interval.
INCR	Incremental	No values within the bid range are divisible by the bid interval including the minimum and maximum prices. Each value between the minimum and maximum prices is incremented by the bid interval.
MULT	InMultiple	Minimum and maximum prices are not divisible by the bid interval. All successive values between the minimum and maximum prices are in multiples of the bid interval.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 64

Restricts

"BidRangeTypeCode" on page 510

7.18 BidRangeTypeCode

Definition: Types of acceptable bid range values.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DIVI	Divisible	All values (including minimum and maximum prices) are divisible by the bid interval.
INCR	Incremental	No values within the bid range are divisible by the bid interval including the minimum and maximum prices. Each value between the minimum and maximum prices is incremented by the bid interval.
MULT	InMultiple	Minimum and maximum prices are not divisible by the bid interval. All successive values between the minimum and maximum prices are in multiples of the bid interval.

Is restricted by

"BidRangeType1Code" on page 509

7.19 CFIOct2015Identifier

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Note: this identifier also supports the updated versions of the standard, which were published in 2019 and 2021 (ISO 10962 :2019 and ISO 10962:2021) as there is no update in the pattern.

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{6,6}

Used in element(s)

["ClassificationFinancialInstrument" on page 79](#)

7.20 CertificationFormatType1Code

Definition: Specifies the certification format required, that is, physical or electronic format.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ELEC	Electronic	Certification must be provided in electronic format.
PHYS	Physical	Certification must be provided in physical format.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 78](#)

Restricts

["CertificationFormatTypeCode" on page 511](#)

7.21 CertificationFormatTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the certification format required, that is, physical or electronic format.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ELEC	Electronic	Certification must be provided in electronic format.
PHYS	Physical	Certification must be provided in physical format.

Is restricted by

["CertificationFormatType1Code" on page 511](#)

7.22 ConsentType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of consent announced.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CTRM	ChangeInTerms	Change in the terms and conditions of the bond.
DUPY	DueAndPayable	Change in the due and payable conditions.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 80

Restricts

"ConsentTypeCode" on page 512

7.23 ConsentTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of consent announced.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CTRM	ChangeInTerms	Change in the terms and conditions of the bond.
DUPY	DueAndPayable	Change in the due and payable conditions.

Is restricted by

"ConsentType1Code" on page 511

7.24 CorporateActionChangeType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of changes.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BERE	BearToRegistered	Change from bearer into registered form.
CERT	Certificates	Change of all instruments into certificates.
DECI	Decimalisation	Process of changing the accounting method of a security, for example, mutual fund, from units to a quantity with decimals.
DEPH	DematerialisedToPhysical	Change from dematerialised into physical form.
GPPH	GlobalPermanentToPhysical	Change from global permanent to physical form.
GTGP	GlobalTemporaryToGlobalPermanent	Change from global temporary to global permanent form.
GTPH	GlobalTemporaryToPhysical	Change from global temporary to physical form.

Code	Name	Definition
NAME	Name	The issuing company changes its name. CA event shows the change from old name to new name and may involve surrendering physical shares with the old name to the registrar.
PHDE	PhysicalToDematerialised	Change from physical into dematerialised form.
REBE	RegisteredToBearer	Change from registered into bearer form.
TERM	Terms	Change in the terms of the security.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 131

Restricts

"CorporateActionCode" on page 513

7.25 CorporateActionCode

Definition: Specifies the type of changes.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BERE	BearToRegistered	Change from bearer into registered form.
CERT	Certificates	Change of all instruments into certificates.
DECI	Decimalisation	Process of changing the accounting method of a security, for example, mutual fund, from units to a quantity with decimals.
DEPH	DematerialisedToPhysical	Change from dematerialised into physical form.
GPPH	GlobalPermanentToPhysical	Change from global permanent to physical form.
GTGP	GlobalTemporaryToGlobalPermanent	Change from global temporary to global permanent form.
GTPH	GlobalTemporaryToPhysical	Change from global temporary to physical form.
NAME	Name	The issuing company changes its name. CA event shows the change from old name to new name and may involve surrendering physical shares with the old name to the registrar.
PHDE	PhysicalToDematerialised	Change from physical into dematerialised form.
REBE	RegisteredToBearer	Change from registered into bearer form.
TERM	Terms	Change in the terms of the security.

Is restricted by

["CorporateActionCodeType1Code" on page 512](#)

7.26 CorporateActionEventProcessingType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of event processing.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DISN	Distribution	Holder of the relevant security on a certain date, for example, the record date, will receive a benefit without giving up the underlying security.
GENL	General	No debit or credit of resources.
REOR	Reorganisation	Underlying security will be debited and may be replaced by another resource (or resources).

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 158](#)

Restricts

["CorporateActionEventProcessingTypeCode" on page 514](#)

7.27 CorporateActionEventProcessingTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of event processing.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DISN	Distribution	Holder of the relevant security on a certain date, for example, the record date, will receive a benefit without giving up the underlying security.
GENL	General	No debit or credit of resources.
REDM	Redemption	Indicates that the announcement is for a redemption of securities for events including full and partial calls, maturities partial prerefunding and partial defeasance events.
REOR	Reorganisation	Underlying security will be debited and may be replaced by another resource (or resources).

Is restricted by

["CorporateActionEventProcessingType1Code" on page 514](#)

7.28 CorporateActionEventStage3Code

Definition: Specifies the stage of the CA event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
APPD	Approved	Approved at the relevant meeting, for example, dividend. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/EventStage/Code/Approved) is removed.
CLDE	Deactivated	Offer is closed for acceptance. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/EventStage/Code/Deactivated) is removed.
FULL	CancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of an original lottery or an original and supplemental lottery. A subsequent lottery will be performed under a new event.
LAPS	Lapsed	Event/offer conditions have not been met and the event/offer is terminated or lapsed. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/EventStage/Code/Lapsed) is removed.
PART	SupplementalCancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of a supplemental lottery only. A subsequent new supplemental lottery will be performed under the original event.
PWAL	ActionPeriod	Open for acceptance until the next specified deadline in the announcement (if any). Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/EventS-

Code	Name	Definition
		tage/Code/ActionPeriod) is removed.
RESC	SupplementalCancellation	A supplemental lottery is being cancelled by the issuer. No subsequent lottery will be performed.
SUAP	SubjectToApproval	Subject to approval at the relevant meeting, for example, dividend. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/EventStage/Code/SubjectToApproval) is removed.
UNAC	UnconditionalAsToAcceptance	The required level of acceptances specified in the terms of the offer has been achieved but there are still outstanding conditions to fulfil. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/EventStage/Code/UnconditionalAsToAcceptance) is removed.
WHOU	WhollyUnconditional	Wholly unconditional; all conditions specified in the offer document have been satisfied. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/EventStage/Code/WhollyUnconditional) is removed.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 161

Restricts

"CorporateActionEventStageV2Code" on page 517

7.29 CorporateActionEventStageV2Code

Definition: Specifies the stage of the corporate action event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
APPD	Approved	Approved at the relevant meeting, for example, dividend.
CLDE	Deactivated	Offer is closed for acceptance.
FULL	CancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of an original lottery or an original and supplemental lottery. A subsequent lottery will be performed under a new event.
LAPS	Lapsed	Event/offer conditions have not been met and the event/offer is terminated or lapsed.
PART	SupplementalCancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of a supplemental lottery only. A subsequent new supplemental lottery will be performed under the original event.
PWAL	ActionPeriod	Open for acceptance until the next specified deadline in the announcement (if any).
RESC	SupplementalCancellation	A supplemental lottery is being cancelled by the issuer. No subsequent lottery will be performed.
SUAP	SubjectToApproval	Subject to approval at the relevant meeting, for example, dividend.
UNAC	UnconditionalAsToAcceptance	The required level of acceptances specified in the terms of the offer has been achieved but there are still outstanding conditions to fulfil.
WHOU	WhollyUnconditional	Wholly unconditional; all conditions specified in the offer document have been satisfied.

Is restricted by

"CorporateActionEventStage3Code" on page 514

7.30 CorporateActionEventType35Code

Definition: Specifies the corporate action event type.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have

Code	Name	Definition
		been distributed to investors for tax purposes. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Accumulation) is removed.
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in the security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/ActiveTradingStatus) is removed.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Attachment) is removed.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer / issuer bid / reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/RepurchaseOffer

Code	Name	Definition
		– Market Practice Implementation Rules: Used when the event type is Tender Offer and the offeror is the issuer of the security. • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/RepurchaseOffer Synonym (DTCC): Tender Offer • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/RepurchaseOffer Comment: Offer made to security holders, requesting them to sell (tender) their securities for a specified price (usually at a premium over prevailing market prices).
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/BonusIssue) is removed.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PutRedemption – Market Practice Usage Rule:

Code	Name	Definition
		Identifies Put, Mandatory Put or Partial Mandatory Put event types. • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PutRedemption Synonym (DTCC): Partial Mandatory Put • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PutRedemption Synonym (DTCC): Mandatory Put • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PutRedemption Synonym (DTCC): Put • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PutRedemption Comment: Mandatory Put: mandatory exchange of all outstanding bonds (with a Put feature) for cash. The issuer may offer holders the right to retain their securities instead of exchanging them. Partial Mandatory Put: mandatory exchange of a portion of bonds, where the exchanged securities maybe remarketed. The issuer may offer holders the right to retain instead of exchanging their securities. Put: feature of a bond that entitles the holder to elect to surrender the bond for cash during a predetermined time period, with a predetermined payable date.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.

Code	Name	Definition
		Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Bankruptcy Synonym (DTCC): Plan of Reorganisation (Vote) • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Bankruptcy Synonym (DTCC): Bankruptcy • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Bankruptcy Comment: Bankruptcy: notice given by a company facing financial difficulties that affords the company protection from creditors. The bankruptcy notice may require shareholder action and will usually involve a court ruling in which the securities may become valueless. Similar to the "Default Notice" event, however this is for information only. The actual processing of any entitlements will take place under a separate event. Plan of Reorganisation (Vote): reorganisation plan devised by the company or trustees that is usually associated with a bankruptcy filing. Identifies an event where a vote/consent is sought for the plan of reorganisation.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInforma-

Code	Name	Definition
		tion/EventType/Code/CapitalDistribution Synonym (DTCC): Return of Capital (DRIP Issuer Only) • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CapitalDistribution Synonym (DTCC): Return of Capital (DRIP DTC Only) • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CapitalDistribution Synonym (DTCC): Return of Capital • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CapitalDistribution Synonym (DTCC): Return of Capital (Opt Out) • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CapitalDistribution Comment: Distribution of cash resulting from the sale of a capital asset or securities, or any other transaction unrelated to retained earnings. Security holders may have to adjust the 'cost basis' of their holding to account for the payment.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or SICAVs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CapitalGainsDistribution

Code	Name	Definition
		Synonym (DTCC): Capital Gains Distribution • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Capital-GainsDistribution Comment: Distribution of cash that the issuer has determined will be declared as income financed from capital gains and not ordinary income.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Capitalisation Synonym (DTCC): Principal
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/NonUSTEFRADCertification) is removed.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Change

Code	Name	Definition
		– Market Practice Implementation Rule: Used when the event type is Name Change (no sub event type) or Change with sub event types (Board lot, Place of Listing, Security). When event type is Change (Security), ChangeType:TERM code must be used also in the core schema. When event type is Name Change, ChangeType:NAME code must be used also in the core schema. • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Change Synonym (DTCC): Name Change • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Change Synonym (DTCC): Change • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Change Comment: Change: issuer is announcing a change in company or security details. Name Change: issuer changes its name or the name of its security(ies). This may involve surrendering physical securities. A new security identifier may be assigned to the new name, especially when new securities are issued.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInforma-

Code	Name	Definition
		tion/EventType/Code/ClassAction-ProposedSettlement) is removed.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Consent Synonym (DTCC): Consent • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Consent Comment: Solicitation to security holders for their agreement (consent) to proposed changes in the terms of the security, usually without a formal general meeting. A fee may be paid to the security holder.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ratio. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Conversion Synonym (DTCC): Conversion • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Conversion Comment: Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price or rate.

Code	Name	Definition
COOP	CompanyOption	Company option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CompanyOption) is removed.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill its financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions). Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CreditEvent) is removed.
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/DecreaseInValue) is removed.

Code	Name	Definition
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity. Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Detachment Synonym (DTCC): Security Separation • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Detachment Comment: Separation of a "unit" security (which consists of 2 or more securities that were originally issued) back into individual components.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/BondDefault Synonym (DTCC): Default • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/BondDefault Comment: Notice of failure by the issuer to honor commitments made within the terms of the issued security. It usually relates to making timely payments of interest and principal as they come due. A payment may

Code	Name	Definition
		be made in lieu of reinstituting the original payments.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/TradingStatusDelisted) is removed.
DRAW	Drawing	Securities are redeemed in part before the scheduled final maturity date. It is done without any pool factor reduction. The redemption is reflected in a debit of the face amount (FAMT). Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery. Therefore, not every holder is affected in the same way. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Drawing Synonym (DTCC): Partial Call • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Drawing Comment: Securities are redeemed by the issuer for cash, in part, before their scheduled maturity date. The outstanding amount of securities will be proportionally reduced based on a specific percentage of holding. A lottery may be run where pooled securities are held.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecurities-Sales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.

Code	Name	Definition
		Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales Synonym (DTCC): Sale of Rights (ADR) • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales Synonym (DTCC): Return of Capital (Sale of Assets) • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales Comment: This event will be used for the scenarios where securities are subject to redemptions other than full and partial calls. Specifically, when there is a feature of the security that allows the issuer to make a payment to the security holder. Sale of Rights (ADR) is defined as a corporate action event where the rights are ineligible and must be sold, thus the holder can only receive cash for them. Return of Capital (ADR) is defined as corporate action event where the securities other than rights are ineligible and must be sold, thus the holder can only receive cash.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.

Code	Name	Definition
		Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/DividendReinvestment Synonym (DTCC): Automatic Dividend Reinvestment • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/DividendReinvestment Synonym (DTCC): Cash Dividend (DRIP Issuer) • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/DividendReinvestment Synonym (DTCC): Special Dividend (DRIP Issuer) • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/DividendReinvestment Comment: Automatic Dividend Reinvestment: mandatory event for which the dividend payment is paid only in additional shares of the same security. This event type will predominantly be used for US securities and differs from the Dividend Reinvestment option (a voluntary portion of the event that applies to non-US securities). "DRIP" also appears as an option under relevant events.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInforma-

Code	Name	Definition
		tion/EventType/Code/Disclosure) is removed.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/DutchAuction Synonym (DTCC): Dutch Auction • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/DutchAuction Comment: Identifies a tender event in which the corporation offers to purchase up to a certain amount of securities within a price range. Holders must submit a specific price within that range that they would be willing to accept. The actual tender price is not determined until the end of the offer.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to holders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Holder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currencies. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CashDividend – Market Practice Implementation Rule: Used when the event type is Cash Dividend with no sub event type, or sub event types DTC DRIP (DTC announcement dividend reinvestment and opt out, or special dividend event type).

Code	Name	Definition
		When event type is special dividend, DividendType:SPEC code must be used in core schema. • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CashDividend Synonym (DTCC): Special Dividend • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CashDividend Synonym (DTCC): Cash Dividend • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CashDividend Comment: Cash Dividend: distribution of cash to shareholders, paid by the issuer, usually based upon current earnings and/or accumulated profits as declared by the board of directors. Special Dividend: cash payment to shareholders that represents an extra or non-regular payment.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to holders with a choice of benefit to receive additional securities or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/DividendOption Synonym (DTCC): Dividend With Option • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInforma-

Code	Name	Definition
		tion/EventType/Code/DividendOption Comment: Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with the choice of payment method. The shareholder has the option to choose the form of payment (e.g. securities, cash, or both).
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/ScripDividend) is removed.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/StockDividend Synonym (DTCC): Stock Dividend • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/StockDividend Comment: Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock of the same security.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".

Code	Name	Definition
		Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Exchange Synonym (DTCC): Mandatory Exchange • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Exchange Synonym (DTCC): Exchange Offer • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Exchange Synonym (DTCC): Termination • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Exchange Comment: Exchange Offer: offer to surrender securities in exchange for other securities or a combination of securities and cash. The exchange may also include a consent solicitation. Mandatory Exchange: required surrender of certificates to be exchanged for a new security or cash. Termination: security, usually a form of a derivative for which the agent or issuer has decided to terminate the derivative based on a change to the underlying security(ies) or a change in strategy.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHD). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.

Code	Name	Definition
		Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CallOnIntermediateSecurities Synonym (DTCC): Sale or Rights (Poison Pill) • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CallOnIntermediateSecurities Synonym (DTCC): Rights Subscription • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/CallOnIntermediateSecurities Comment: Rights Subscription: privilege granted to holders of rights to purchase new or additional securities. Rights are often tradable in a secondary market. Sale of Rights (Poison Pill) is defined as an event where the issuer redeems poison pill rights for cash.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in the security's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the holder may prolong the maturity date of a security. After extension, the security details may differ from the original issue. An issuer initiated extension may be subject to holder's approval. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/MaturityExtension) is removed.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).

Code	Name	Definition
		Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/WarrantExercise Synonym (DTCC): Warrants Exercise • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/WarrantExercise Comment: Feature of a security that permits the holder to exercise an option to exchange the security into another form (usually, warrants into shares). The exercise will commonly require a payment based upon a pre-determined value and time.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/IncreaseInValue) is removed.
INFO	Information	Information provided by the issuer having no accounting/financial impact on the holder. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Information Synonym (DTCC): General Info • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Information

Code	Name	Definition
		Comment: Used for General Information events only
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Interest-Payment Synonym (DTCC): Interest • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Interest-Payment Comment: Payment of an obligation that the issuer agrees to make to holders of an interest-bearing security. Usually, the payment is made in cash and on a scheduled basis.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/LiquidationDividend Synonym (DTCC): Liquidation • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/LiquidationDividend Comment: Company reports its intentions to dismantle its business, paying off debts in order of priority and distributing the remaining assets in cash and/or securities to the owners of the securities. The payment of

Code	Name	Definition
		proceeds may require the presentation of securities.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, for example, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, before final maturity. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/FullCall Synonym (DTCC): Full Call • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/FullCall Synonym (DTCC): Final Paydown • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/FullCall Comment: Final Paydown: final distribution of principal due on a security, typically CMOs. Full Call: security is redeemed for cash in its entirety on a date that is prior to the maturity date, and for which the holders receive the principal amount of the security.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Merger Synonym (DTCC): Merger • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Merger

Code	Name	Definition
		Comment: Exchange of one company's security for another company's security, cash, or a combination of cash and securities.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/NonOfficialOffer Synonym (DTCC): Tender Offer (Mini) • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/NonOfficialOffer Comment: Identifies a tender offer event presented by a third party to shareholders of the target company, in which the conditions of the offer (e.g., quantity sought) are less than the requirements established by market regulators. As such, regulatory approval is not required.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/OddLotSalePurchase Synonym (DTCC): Odd Lot Offer • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInforma-

Code	Name	Definition
		tion/EventType/Code/Odd-LotSalePurchase Comment: Identifies a tender offer event made by the corporation or its agent to purchase/sell shares from/to odd-lot shareholders. An odd-lot shareholder typically refers to a holder of less than 100 shares of stock.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/OtherEvent – Market Practice Usage Rule: Identifies DTCC events that do not have ISO equivalent definition. Additional identifiers in the message will provide a one to one mapping for the DTCC event. Complete mapping matrix is available in DTCC Events Dictionary. Unknown event type will be created for the announcement not recognised by the validation service. • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/OtherEvent Synonym (DTCC): Distribution • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/OtherEvent Synonym (DTCC): Reorganisation • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/OtherEvent Synonym (DTCC): Unknown • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInforma-

Code	Name	Definition
		tion/EventType/Code/OtherEvent Synonym (DTCC): Rights Plan Adoption • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/OtherEvent Comment: Distribution: General distribution by the issuer that cannot be classified as a specific event. A distribution can be eligible for dividend reinvestment, also there is a sub category of such events as tax credit distribution. Reorganization: A reorganization event announced by the issuer that cannot be classified as another event. Rights Plan Adoption: General information provided by the issuer that should not result in material changes to the security.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example, pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PariPassu) is removed.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithoutPoolFactorReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date. It is done without any pool factor reduction. The redemption is reflected in a debit of the face amount (FAMT).

Code	Name	Definition
		Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PartialRedemptionWithoutPoolFactorReduction) is removed.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Prefunding Synonym (DTCC): Partial Prerefunding • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Prefunding Synonym (DTCC): Partial Defeasance • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Prefunding Synonym (DTCC): Full Prerefunding • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Prefunding Comment: Full Prerefunding: exercise of a privilege by the issuer to repay, in full, any debt security prior to maturity when the issuer deposits assets in trust. This irrevocably restricts their use to satisfaction of the debt. Partial Prerefunding: similar to a full prerefunding, a partial prerefunding is the exercise of a privilege by the

Code	Name	Definition
		issuer to repay, in part, any debt security prior to maturity when the issuer deposits assets in trust. This irrevocably restricts their use to satisfaction of the debt. New securities are issued for the portion prerefunded. Partial Defeasance: issuer sets aside cash in escrow to pay off a portion of the issue on the maturity date. New securities are issued for the portion defeased.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PayInKind Synonym (DTCC): Pay In Kind • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PayInKind Comment: Income on interest-bearing securities where the payment is made in additional securities rather than cash.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PlaceOfIncorporation Synonym (DTCC): Change (Domicile) • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInforma-

Code	Name	Definition
		tion/EventType/Code/PlaceOfIncorporation Comment: Identifies a change event where the issuer has changed the domicile of the corporation.
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/InstalmentCall) is removed.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithPoolFactorReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date. The redemption is reflected in a pool factor reduction. No movement of securities occurs. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PartialRedemptionWithPoolFactorReduction Synonym (DTCC): Principal • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PartialRedemptionWithPoolFactorReduction Comment: Cash payment that represents a reduction of the principal in the security
PRI0	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.

Code	Name	Definition
		Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PriorityIssue) is removed.
RCLA	Reclassification	Securities related event which reclassifies the distribution in various types of income for US tax withholding purposes. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Reclassification Synonym (DTCC): Tax Event • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Reclassification Comment: Used for US Tax Event 1042-S
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, for example, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/FinalMaturity Synonym (DTCC): Redemption of Warrants • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/FinalMaturity Synonym (DTCC): Maturity

Code	Name	Definition
		on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/FinalMaturity Comment: Maturity: repayment, usually in cash, by an issuer for the entire issue, or remaining outstanding securities of a specific security on a specified date. Redemption of Warrants: issuer pays proceeds to holders on or after the expiration date of the warrant rather than expire the warrant for no cash (worthless).
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Redenomination) is removed.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/RemarketingAgreement) is removed.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution

Code	Name	Definition
		Synonym (DTCC): Rights Distribution on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution Comment: Securities distributed to common stock holders of a company that grant the option to purchase new or additional securities of the same company during a predetermined time period at a predetermined price. A Rights Distribution is accompanied by a corresponding Rights Subscription, which provides the details related to exercising the rights. In some cases, DTC will allocate rights that are not issued by the company to process a subscription offer.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/RightsIssue) is removed.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/SharesPremiumDividend) is removed.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.

Code	Name	Definition
		Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/SmallestNegotiableUnit) is removed.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/SpinOff Synonym (DTCC): Spin-Off • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/SpinOff Comment: Distribution of subsidiary securities to the shareholders of the parent company without a surrender of securities or payment. A spin-off represents a form of divestiture resulting in an independent company.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/StockSplit Synonym (DTCC): Stock Split • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/StockSplit

Code	Name	Definition
		Comment: Increase in a company's number of outstanding shares of stock without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. The share price is normally reduced. Forward split events are included here.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/ReverseStockSplit Synonym (DTCC): Reverse Stock Split • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/ReverseStockSplit Comment: Exchange of a company's security for the same company's new security at a preset rate. This corporate action reduces the number of shares outstanding.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/TradingStatusSuspended) is removed.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.

Code	Name	Definition
		Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Tender Synonym (DTCC): Tender Offer • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Tender Comment: Offer made to security holders, normally by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) their securities for a specified price (usually at a premium over prevailing market prices). Generally, the objective of a tender offer is to take control of the target company.
TNDP	TaxOnNonDistributedProceeds	Taxable component on non-distributed proceeds, for example, Australian deemed income or US 871m income regulation. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/TaxOnNonDistributedProceeds Synonym (DTCC): Tax Event • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/TaxOnNonDistributedProceeds Comment: Used for IRS 305c or 871m
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/TaxReclaim

Code	Name	Definition
		Synonym (DTCC): Tax Refund • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/TaxReclaim Comment: Event that enables DTC to make a withholding tax refund, usually non U.S. dividends.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Worthless Synonym (DTCC): Worthless • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/Worthless Comment: DTCC advising its participants that their positions in that security will be taken down. The announcement is created when DTC receives a formal letter advising that securities held are worthless.
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/WithholdingTaxReliefCertification) is removed.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 162

Restricts

"CorporateActionEventTypeV7Code" on page 552

7.31 CorporateActionEventTypeV7Code

Definition: Specifies the corporate action event type.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have been distributed to investors for tax purposes.
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in the security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer / issuer bid / reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or SICAVs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest in-

Code	Name	Definition
		to the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
CMET	CourtMeeting	Announcement of a meeting at a Court.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ratio.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CPST	CouponStripping	Coupon stripping is the process whereby interest coupons for future payment dates are separated from the security corpus that entitles the holder to the principal repayment.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill its financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.

Code	Name	Definition
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity. Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
DRAW	Drawing	Securities are redeemed in part before the scheduled final maturity date. It is done without any pool factor reduction. The redemption is reflected in a debit of the face amount (FAMT). Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery. Therefore, not every holder is affected in the same way.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecurities-Sales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to holders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Holder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currencies.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to holders with a choice of benefit to receive additional securities or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.

Code	Name	Definition
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
ERED	EarlyRedemption	This includes drawing, partial and full call, put. Redemption in part or full before the scheduled final maturity date of a security, subject to the terms and conditions of the issue. Drawing - Securities are redeemed in part by lottery. Partial Call - Securities are redeemed in part by reducing proportionally the outstanding amount of securities. Put - Early redemption of a bond at the election of the bondholder. Full Call - The entire outstanding of a security is redeemed by the issuer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".
EXOP	ExchangeOption	Event is an option for the shareholders to exchange their securities for other securities and/or cash. Exchange options are mentioned in the terms and conditions of a security and are valid during the whole lifetime of a security.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in the security's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the holder may prolong the maturity date of a security. After extension, the security details may differ from the original issue. An issuer initiated extension may be subject to holder's approval.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a pre-

Code	Name	Definition
		determined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged.
INFO	Information	Information provided by the issuer having no accounting/financial impact on the holder.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, for example, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, before final maturity.
MEET	AnnualGeneralMeeting	Meeting Annual general meeting.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
MTNG	SecuritiesHoldersMeeting	Ordinary or annual or extraordinary or special general meeting.
NAME	NameChange	Event is a name change. The issuing company changes its name. The event shows the change from old name to new name and may involve surrendering physical shares with the old name to the registrar.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OMET	OrdinaryGeneralMeeting	Ordinary general meeting.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example, pari-passu or

Code	Name	Definition
		assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithoutPoolFactorReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date. It is done without any pool factor reduction. The redemption is reflected in a debit of the face amount (FAMT).
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithPoolFactorReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date. The redemption is reflected in a pool factor reduction. No movement of securities occurs.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
RCLA	Reclassification	Securities related event which reclassifies the distribution in various types of income for US tax withholding purposes.
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, for example, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a

Code	Name	Definition
		national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
RMRK	Remarketing	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
SUBS	Subscription	Ability for security holders to purchase (additional or new) securities at a certain price, in proportion to their holding.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
TNDP	TaxOnNonDistributedProceeds	Taxable component on non-distributed proceeds, for example, Australian

Code	Name	Definition
		deemed income or US 871m income regulation.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
XMET	ExtraordinaryGeneralMeeting	Extraordinary or Special General Meeting. Extraordinary or special general meeting.

Is restricted by

"CorporateActionEventType35Code" on page 517

7.32 CorporateActionFrequencyType5Code

Definition: Automatic Reinvestment of Cash distributed by accumulating funds.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Payment of a dividend, less amounts already paid through interim dividends.
INTE	Interim	Dividend declared and paid before annual earnings have been determined.
REGR	Regular	Dividend paid at regular interval, for example, quarterly.
REIN	Reinvestment	Reinvestment of cash distributed.
SPEC	Special	Dividend in addition to the regular dividend being paid by the company.
SPRE	SpecialDividendWithReinvestment	Special Dividend with reinvestment component.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 255

Restricts

"CorporateActionFrequencyTypeV2Code" on page 559

7.33 CorporateActionFrequencyTypeV2Code

Definition: Frequency of the cash distribution.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Payment of a dividend, less amounts already paid through interim dividends.
INTE	Interim	Dividend declared and paid before annual earnings have been determined.
REGR	Regular	Dividend paid at regular interval, for example, quarterly.
REIN	Reinvestment	Reinvestment of cash distributed.
SPEC	Special	Dividend in addition to the regular dividend being paid by the company.
SPRE	SpecialDividendWithReinvestment	Special Dividend with reinvestment component.

Is restricted by

["CorporateActionFrequencyType5Code" on page 559](#)

7.34 CorporateActionInformationType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of information event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CONF	ConferenceCall	Information is about an informal call when an issuer, trustee, agent wishes to talk to note holders to discuss a certain issue or potential change to the notes; nothing said being binding.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 356](#)

Restricts

["CorporateActionInformationTypeCode" on page 560](#)

7.35 CorporateActionInformationTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of information event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CONF	ConferenceCall	Information is about an informal call when an issuer, trustee, agent wishes to talk to note holders to discuss a certain issue or potential change to the notes; nothing said being binding.

Is restricted by

["CorporateActionInformationType1Code" on page 560](#)

7.36 CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHOS	MandatoryWithOptions	Participation in the corporate action is mandatory and further instructions from the account owner are required, unless a default option has been specified.
MAND	Mandatory	Participation in CA event is mandatory. Further instructions from the account owner are not required.
VOLU	Voluntary	Participation in the corporate action is voluntary. If the owner wishes to take part in the event, instructions from the account owner are required.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 168](#)

Restricts

["CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntaryCode" on page 561](#)

7.37 CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntaryCode

Definition: Specifies whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHOS	MandatoryWithOptions	Participation in the corporate action is mandatory and further instructions from the account owner are required, unless a default option has been specified.
MAND	Mandatory	Participation in CA event is mandatory. Further instructions from the account owner are not required.
VOLU	Voluntary	Participation in the corporate action is voluntary. If the owner wishes to take part in the event, instructions from the account owner are required.

Is restricted by

["CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary1Code" on page 561](#)

7.38 CorporateActionNotificationType1Code

Definition: Type of notification advice.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
NEWM	New	New notification.
REPL	Replacement	Notification replacing a previously sent notification.
RMDR	Reminder	Notification sent as a reminder of an event taking place. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationType/Reminder) is removed.

Used in element(s)

"NotificationType" on page 182

Restricts

"CorporateActionNotificationTypeCode" on page 562

7.39 CorporateActionNotificationTypeCode

Definition: Type of notification.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CANC	Cancellation	Notification requesting the cancellation of a previously sent notification.
NEWM	New	New notification.
PROC	Processing	Cancellation due to a processing error.
REPL	Replacement	Notification replacing a previously sent notification.
RMDR	Reminder	Notification sent as a reminder of an event taking place.
WITH	Withdrawal	Notification sent to void a previously sent notification due to the withdrawal of the event by the issuer.

Is restricted by

"CorporateActionNotificationType1Code" on page 561

7.40 CorporateActionOption15Code

Definition: Specifies the type of corporate action options.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
BOBD	BeneficialOwnerBreakdownRequest	Breakdown of beneficial ownership required for withholding tax reclaim event. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/Option-Type/Code/BeneficialOwnerBreakdownRequest) is removed.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia). Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/Option-Type/Code/BonusSharePlan) is removed.
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/Option-Type/Code/BuyUp) is removed.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.

Code	Name	Definition
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/Option-Type/Code/NonQualifiedInvestor) is removed.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/Option-Type/Code/ProposedRate) is removed.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.

Code	Name	Definition
		Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/Option-Type/Code/QualifiedInvestor) is removed.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 200

Restricts

"CorporateActionOptionCode" on page 565

7.41 CorporateActionOptionCode

Definition: Specifies the type of corporate action options offered to the account holder for a corporate action.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
AMGT	VoteAgainstManagement	Vote against management.
BOBD	BeneficialOwnerBreakdownRequest	Breakdown of beneficial ownership required for withholding tax reclaim event.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CERT	Certification	Certification is provided.

Code	Name	Definition
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MKDW	MarkDown	Mark down the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MKUP	MarkUp	Mark up the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MNGT	VoteWithManagement	Vote with management.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a puttable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
PROX	ProxyCard	Issue a proxy card in case of voting.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.

Code	Name	Definition
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, for example, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
TAXI	TaxInstruction	Tax instruction.

Is restricted by

["CorporateActionOption15Code" on page 562](#)

7.42 CorporateActionTaxableIncomePerShare-Calculated1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the fund calculates the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share (TID/TIS).

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
TDIN	NotCalculated	Fund is not calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.
TDIY	Calculated	Fund is calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.
UKWN	Unknown	Unknown whether the fund is calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 488](#)

Restricts

["CorporateActionTaxableIncomePerShareCalculatedCode" on page 567](#)

7.43 CorporateActionTaxableIncomePerShare-CalculatedCode

Definition: Specifies whether the fund calculates the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share (TID/TIS).

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
TDIN	NotCalculated	Fund is not calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.

Code	Name	Definition
TDIY	Calculated	Fund is calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.
UKWN	Unknown	Unknown whether the fund is calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.

Is restricted by

["CorporateActionTaxableIncomePerShareCalculated1Code" on page 567](#)

7.44 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}

Rules

R41 Country ✓

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00004
- *Error Text:* Invalid Country Code.

Used in element(s)

["Country" on page 385](#), ["Country" on page 462](#), ["Country" on page 461](#), ["CountryOfIncomeSource" on page 472](#), ["CountryOfIncomeSource" on page 73](#), ["NonDomicileCountry" on page 190](#), ["ValidDomicile-Country" on page 190](#)

7.45 CreditDebitCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

Used in element(s)

["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 468](#), ["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 71](#)

Restricts

["AmountDirectionCode" on page 505](#)

7.46 DTI2024Identifier

Definition: The Digital Token Identifier (DTI) is an 8 character code assigned to fungible digital assets which uses distributed ledger technology for its issuance, storage, exchange, record of ownership or transaction validation and is not a currency (ISO 4217) as described in ISO 24165 - DTI. A check character, using the same character set as the base number, shall be calculated and added.

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [1-9B-DF-HJ-NP-TV-XZ][0-9B-DF-HJ-NP-TV-XZ]{8,8}

Used in element(s)

["DigitalLedgerIdentification" on page 463](#), ["DigitalLedgerIdentification" on page 461](#)

7.47 DateType1Code

Definition: Specifies when date is unknown.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 242](#)

Restricts

["DateTypeCode" on page 571](#)

7.48 DateType7Code

Definition: Type of date.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 243](#)

Restricts

["DateTypeCode" on page 571](#)

7.49 DateType8Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dates.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau". Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/EarlyResponseDeadline/DateCode/Code/Ongoing) is removed. • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/ExpiryDate/DateCode/Code/Ongoing) is removed. • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/MarketDeadline/DateCode/Code/Ongoing) is removed. • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionOptionDetails/DateDetails/ResponseDeadline/DateCode/Code/Ongoing) is removed.
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 241](#), ["NotSpecifiedDate" on page 250](#), ["PeriodCode" on page 383](#)

Restricts

["DateTypeCode" on page 571](#)

7.50 DateType9Code

Definition: Date is specified as a fixed code value.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
MEET	BlockingTillMeetingDate	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the meeting date.
MKDT	BlockingTillMarketDeadline	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the market deadline of the option.
NARR	NarrativeUnblockingDate	Refer to additional information element for the date until when the securities are blocked.
PAYD	BlockingTillPaymentDate	Unblocking will occur on payment date of the option.
PWAL	BlockingTillEndOfElectionPeriod	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the end of the election period of the option.
RDDT	BlockingTillResponseDeadline	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the account servicer deadline for the option.
RDTE	BlockingTillRecordDate	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the record date of the event.
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 244](#)

Restricts

["DateTypeCode" on page 571](#)

7.51 DateTypeCode

Definition: Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
MEET	BlockingTillMeetingDate	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the meeting date.
MKDT	BlockingTillMarketDeadline	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the market deadline of the option.
NARR	NarrativeUnblockingDate	Refer to additional information element for the date until when the securities are blocked.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".
OPEN	Open	Open-dated, which indicates that the date has not been established.
PAYD	BlockingTillPaymentDate	Unblocking will occur on payment date of the option.

Code	Name	Definition
PPYD	BlockingTillPremiumPaymentDate	Unblocking will occur on payment date of the premium.
PWAL	BlockingTillEndOfElectionPeriod	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the end of the election period of the option.
RDDT	BlockingTillResponseDeadline	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the account servicer deadline for the option.
RDTE	BlockingTillRecordDate	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the record date of the event.
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
VARI	Various	Partial trades have occurred over a period of two or more days.

Is restricted by

"DateType1Code" on page 569, "DateType7Code" on page 569, "DateType8Code" on page 570, "DateType9Code" on page 570

7.52 DecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6.

Type: Quantity

Format

fractionDigits	17
totalDigits	18

Used in element(s)

"IndexPoints" on page 428

7.53 DeemedRateType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of a deemed rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DEDI	DeemedDividendProceeds	Deemed rate of dividend proceeds attributed to the security holder.
DEFP	DeemedFundProceeds	Deemed rate of fund proceeds attributed to the security holder.
DEIT	DeemedInterestProceeds	Deemed rate of interest proceeds attributed to the security holder.
DERY	DeemedRoyaltiesProceeds	Deemed rate of royalties proceeds attributed to the security holder.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 252](#)

Restricts

["DeemedRateTypeCode" on page 573](#)

7.54 DeemedRateTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of a deemed rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DEDI	DeemedDividendProceeds	Deemed rate of dividend proceeds attributed to the security holder.
DEFP	DeemedFundProceeds	Deemed rate of fund proceeds attributed to the security holder.
DEIT	DeemedInterestProceeds	Deemed rate of interest proceeds attributed to the security holder.
DERY	DeemedRoyaltiesProceeds	Deemed rate of royalties proceeds attributed to the security holder.

Is restricted by

["DeemedRateType1Code" on page 572](#)

7.55 DistributionType3Code

Definition: Specifies whether the proceeds of the event will be distributed on a rolling basis rather than on a specific date.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Final payment.
INTE	Interim	Interim payment.
ONGO	Ongoing	Event is ongoing for acceptance on an unsolicited basis.
ROLL	RollingBasis	Event will have a number of acceptance and payment dates until further announcement by the Issuer or its agent.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 254](#)

Restricts

["DistributionTypeCode" on page 573](#)

7.56 DistributionTypeCode

Definition: Specifies whether the proceeds of the event will be distributed on a rolling basis rather than on a specific date.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Final payment.
INTE	Interim	Interim payment.
ONGO	Ongoing	Event is ongoing for acceptance on an unsolicited basis.
ROLL	RollingBasis	Event will have a number of acceptance and payment dates until further announcement by the Issuer or its agent.

Is restricted by

"DistributionType3Code" on page 573

7.57 DividendRateType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 439

Restricts

"DividendRateTypeCode" on page 574

7.58 DividendRateTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
CDFI	ConduitForeignIncome	Rate relating to a conduit foreign income type.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.

Code	Name	Definition
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

Is restricted by

["DividendRateType1Code" on page 574](#)

7.59 DividendRateTypeV2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
CDFI	ForeignIncome	Rate relating to a foreign income type such as a conduit foreign income.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.

Code	Name	Definition
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

Is restricted by

"GrossDividendRateType6Code" on page 584, "GrossDividendRateType7Code" on page 585, "NetDividendRateType6Code" on page 607, "NetDividendRateType7Code" on page 608

7.60 DutchAuctionType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of Dutch auction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
MDFD	Modified	All instructions are accepted at the same price (issuer bid).
UNMD	Unmodified	All instructions are accepted at the instructed price (offering bid).

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 261

Restricts

"DutchAuctionTypeCode" on page 577

7.61 DutchAuctionTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of Dutch auction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
MDFD	Modified	All instructions are accepted at the same price (issuer bid).
UNMD	Unmodified	All instructions are accepted at the instructed price (offering bid).

Is restricted by

["DutchAuctionType1Code" on page 576](#)

7.62 EUCapitalGain2Code

Definition: Specifies whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June) for an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units etc.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
EUSI	CapitalGainInScope	Capital gain is in the scope of the directive.
EUSO	CapitalGainOutScope	Capital gain is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	CapitalGainUnknown	Unknown whether capital gain is in or out of the scope of the directive.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 67](#)

Restricts

["EUCapitalGainCode" on page 577](#)

7.63 EUCapitalGainCode

Definition: Specifies whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June) for an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units etc.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
EUSI	CapitalGainInScope	Capital gain is in the scope of the directive.
EUSO	CapitalGainOutScope	Capital gain is out of the scope of the directive.

Code	Name	Definition
OTHR	Other	Another type of EU capital gain.
UKWN	CapitalGainUnknown	Unknown whether capital gain is in or out of the scope of the directive.

Is restricted by

"EUCapitalGain2Code" on page 577

7.64 ElectionMovementType2Code

Definition: Specifies the effect on the holdings of electing a Corporate Action option.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DRCT	Direct	Direct movement of resource, that is, cash or security that is directly credited to the paying agent account.
SEQD	Sequestered	Election results in a change of balance type that transfers control of the securities rather than the securities themselves.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 262

Restricts

"ElectionMovementTypeCode" on page 578

7.65 ElectionMovementTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the effect on the holdings of electing a Corporate Action option.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DRCT	Direct	Direct movement of resource, that is, cash or security that is directly credited to the paying agent account.
REST	Restricted	Election results in a change of balance type that transfers control of the securities rather than the securities themselves.
SEQD	Sequestered	Election results in a change of balance type that transfers control of the securities rather than the securities themselves.

Is restricted by

"ElectionMovementType2Code" on page 578

7.66 EventCompletenessStatus1Code

Definition: Indicates whether the details provided about an event are complete or incomplete.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Event details are complete.
INCO	Incomplete	Event details are not complete.

Used in element(s)

["EventCompletenessStatus" on page 161](#)

Restricts

["EventCompletenessStatusCode" on page 579](#)

7.67 EventCompletenessStatusCode

Definition: Indicates whether the details provided about an event are complete or incomplete.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Event details are complete.
INCO	Incomplete	Event details are not complete.

Is restricted by

["EventCompletenessStatus1Code" on page 579](#)

7.68 EventConfirmationStatus1Code

Definition: Indicates the status of the occurrence of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CONF	Confirmed	Occurrence of the event has been confirmed.
UCON	Unconfirmed	Occurrence of the event has not been confirmed.

Used in element(s)

["EventConfirmationStatus" on page 162](#)

Restricts

["EventConfirmationStatusCode" on page 579](#)

7.69 EventConfirmationStatusCode

Definition: Indicates the status of the occurrence of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CONF	Confirmed	Occurrence of the event has been confirmed.
PDNG	Pending	Occurrence of the event is pending.
UCON	Unconfirmed	Occurrence of the event has not been confirmed.

Is restricted by

"EventConfirmationStatus1Code" on page 579

7.70 EventSequenceType1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the event is an interim or a final event in a series of successive events.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Final event in a series of successive events.
INTE	Interim	Interim event in a series of successive events.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 263

Restricts

"EventSequenceTypeCode" on page 580

7.71 EventSequenceTypeCode

Definition: Specifies whether the event is an interim or a final event in a series of successive events.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Final event in a series of successive events.
INTE	Interim	Interim event in a series of successive events.

Is restricted by

"EventSequenceType1Code" on page 580

7.72 Exact3NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with an exact length of 3 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern [0-9]{3}

Used in element(s)

"OptionNumber" on page 186, "ShortNumber" on page 260

7.73 Exact3UpperCaseAlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an upper case alphanumeric string with a length of three characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{3}

Used in element(s)

"AcceptancePriorityLevel" on page 88, "AcceptancePriorityLevel" on page 189, "ShortIdentification" on page 353

7.74 Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern [a-zA-Z0-9]{4}

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 320, "Identification" on page 321, "QuantityType" on page 399, "QuantityType" on page 402

7.75 ExternalFinancialInstrument-IdentificationType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial instrument identification type scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 354](#)

Restricts

["ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationTypeCode" on page 582](#)

7.76 ExternalFinancialInstrument-IdentificationTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the external financial instrument identification type scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 581](#)

7.77 FractionDispositionType8Code

Definition: Indicates that fractional value should be retained; no rounding.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit/minimum nominal quantity, fractions are discarded.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the next full unit/minimum nominal quantity at no cost.

Code	Name	Definition
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down as specified in the respective RDUP and RDDN codes.
UKWN	Unknown	Characteristics of the disposition of fractions are unknown.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 319](#)

Restricts

["FractionDispositionTypeV2Code" on page 583](#)

7.78 FractionDispositionType9Code

Definition: Indicates that fractional value should be retained; no rounding.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit/minimum nominal quantity, fractions are discarded.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the next full unit/minimum nominal quantity at no cost.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down as specified in the respective RDUP and RDDN codes.
UKWN	Unknown	Characteristics of the disposition of fractions are unknown.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 319](#)

Restricts

["FractionDispositionTypeV2Code" on page 583](#)

7.79 FractionDispositionTypeV2Code

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
EXPI	Expire	Let fractions expire worthless.
FULL	Full	Pre-allocate shares only if fully dealt.
NOFR	NoFraction	No fractional shares are allowed.
PROR	ProRate	In case of a partial fill, pro-rate the allocations.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit/minimum nominal quantity, fractions are discarded.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the next full unit/minimum nominal quantity at no cost.
RETA	Retain	Indicates that fractional value should be retained; no rounding.
SPEC	Specific	Pre-allocate according to the amounts shown in a linked allocation instruction.
SSTD	Standard	Indicates that if the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the value should be rounded up; otherwise rounded down.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down as specified in the respective RDUP and RDDN codes.
TALK	DiscussFirst	Do not pro-rate; discuss first.
UKWN	Unknown	Characteristics of the disposition of fractions are unknown.

Is restricted by

"FractionDispositionType8Code" on page 582, "FractionDispositionType9Code" on page 583

7.80 GrossDividendRateType6Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
CDFI	ForeignIncome	Rate relating to a foreign income type such as a conduit foreign income.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have

Code	Name	Definition
		made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 441](#)

Restricts

["DividendRateTypeV2Code" on page 575](#)

7.81 GrossDividendRateType7Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
CDFI	ForeignIncome	Rate relating to a foreign income type such as a conduit foreign income.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.

Code	Name	Definition
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 443

Restricts

"DividendRateTypeV2Code" on page 575

7.82 IBAN2007Identifier

Definition: The International Bank Account Number is a code used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution as described in the 2007 edition of the ISO 13616 standard "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" and replaced by the more recent edition of the standard.

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Rules**R105 IBAN ✓**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

Error handling:

- *Error severity*: Fatal
- *Error Code*: D00003
- *Error Text*: Invalid IBAN format or invalid check digits.

Used in element(s)

["IBAN" on page 68](#)

7.83 ISINOct2015Identifier

Definition: The International Securities Identification Number is a code allocated to financial instruments as well as referential instruments, as described in the ISO 6166 standard, associated with the minimum descriptive data. The ISIN consists of a prefix using the alpha-2 country codes or reserved codes specified in ISO 3166 or other prefixes as may be determined by the Registration Authority for the ISO 6166 standard, a nine characters (alphanumeric) basic code and a check digit.

Note: this identifier also supports the new version of the standard, which was published in 2021 (ISO 6166:2021) as there is no update in the pattern.

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{9,9}[0-9]{1,1}

Used in element(s)

["ISIN" on page 482](#)

7.84 ISO20022MessageIdentificationText

Definition: ISO 20022 Message identifier of an MX message.

Type: Text

Format

pattern [a-z]{4}\.[0-9]{3}\.[0-9]{3}\.[0-9]{2}

Used in element(s)

["LongNumber" on page 260](#)

7.85 ISO2ALanguageCode

Definition: Identification of the language name according to the ISO 639-1 codes. The type is validated by the list of values coded with two alphabetic characters, defined in the standard.

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [a-z]{2,2}

Used in element(s)"Language" on page 495, "Language" on page 491, "Language" on page 494, "Language" on page 492

7.86 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

Used in element(s)

"ConversionDate" on page 274, "ConversionDate" on page 283, "Date" on page 241, "Date" on page 246, "Date" on page 250, "DatedDate" on page 274, "DatedDate" on page 283, "ExpiryDate" on page 272, "FloatingRateFixingDate" on page 273, "FloatingRateFixingDate" on page 282, "IssueDate" on page 273, "IssueDate" on page 282, "MaturityDate" on page 273, "MaturityDate" on page 282, "NextCallableDate" on page 273, "NextCallableDate" on page 282, "NextCouponDate" on page 272, "NextCouponDate" on page 282, "PutableDate" on page 274, "PutableDate" on page 282

7.87 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

Used in element(s)

"DateTime" on page 241

7.88 ISOTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar day expressed in either UTC time format (hh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (hh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (hh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: Time

Used in element(s)

"Time" on page 245

7.89 InterestComputationMethod2Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to compute accruing interest of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
A001	IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February, and provided that the interest period started on a 30th or a 31st. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th if the period started on a 30th or a 31st and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). This is the most commonly used 30/360 method for US straight and convertible bonds.
A002	IC30365	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and a 365-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th).
A003	IC30Actual	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and the

Code	Name	Definition
		assumed number of days in a year in a way similar to the Actual/Actual (ICMA). Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). The assumed number of days in a year is computed as the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year.
A004	Actual360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 360-day year.
A005	Actual365Fixed	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 365-day year.
A006	ActualActualICMA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and the assumed number of days in a year, that is, the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year. If the coupon period is irregular (first or last coupon), it is extended or split into quasi-interest periods that have the length of a regular coupon period and the computation is operated separately on each quasi-interest period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A007	IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. However, if the last day of the maturity coupon period is the last day of February, it will not be assumed to be the 30th. It is a variation of the 30/360 (ICMA) method commonly used for eurobonds. The usage of this variation is only relevant when the coupon periods are scheduled to end on the last day of the month.
A008	ActualActualISDA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days of the interest period that fall (falling on a normal year, year) divided by 365, added to the actual number of days of the interest period that fall (falling on a leap year, year) divided by 366.

Code	Name	Definition
A009	Actual365LorActuActubasisRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 365-day year (if the coupon payment date is NOT in a leap year) or a 366-day year (if the coupon payment date is in a leap year).
A010	ActualActualAFB	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 366-day year (if 29 Feb falls in the coupon period) or a 365-day year (if 29 Feb does not fall in the coupon period). If a coupon period is longer than one year, it is split by repetitively separating full year subperiods counting backwards from the end of the coupon period (a year backwards from 28 Feb being 29 Feb, if it exists). The first of the subperiods starts on the start date of the accrued interest period and thus is possibly shorter than a year. Then the interest computation is operated separately on each subperiod and the intermediate results are summed up.
A011	IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for non-US straight and convertible bonds issued before 1 January 1999.
A012	IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for the last day of February whose day of the month value shall be adapted to the value of the first day of the interest period if the latter is higher and if the period is one of a regular schedule. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb of a non-leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 29 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 29th, or to 30 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. The 29th day of February in a leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. Similarly, if the coupon period starts on the last day of February, it is assumed to produce only one day of interest in February as if it was starting on 30 Feb when the end of the period is the 30th or the 31st, or two days of interest

Code	Name	Definition
		in February when the end of the period is the 29th, or three days of interest in February when it is 28 Feb of a non-leap year and the end of the period is before the 29th.
A013	IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. It is a variation of the 30E/360 (or Eurobond basis) method where the last day of February is always assumed to be the 30th, even if it is the last day of the maturity coupon period.
A014	Actual365NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 365-day year.
NARR	Narrative	Other method than A001-A020. See Narrative.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 357](#)

Restricts

["InterestComputationMethodCode" on page 592](#)

7.90 InterestComputationMethodCode

Definition: Specifies the method used to compute accruing interest of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
A001	IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February, and provided that the interest period started on a 30th or a 31st. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th if the period started on a 30th or a 31st and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). This is the most commonly used 30/360 method for US straight and convertible bonds.
A002	IC30365	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and a 365-

Code	Name	Definition
		day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th).
A003	IC30Actual	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and the assumed number of days in a year in a way similar to the Actual/Actual (ICMA). Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). The assumed number of days in a year is computed as the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year.
A004	Actual360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 360-day year.
A005	Actual365Fixed	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 365-day year.
A006	ActualActualICMA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and the assumed number of days in a year, that is, the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year. If the coupon period is irregular (first or last coupon), it is extended or split into quasi-interest periods that have the length of a regular coupon period and the computation is operated separately on each quasi-interest period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A007	IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. However, if the last day of the maturity coupon period is the last day of February, it will not be assumed to be the 30th. It is a variation of the 30/360 (ICMA) method commonly used for eurobonds. The usage of this variation is only relevant when the

Code	Name	Definition
		coupon periods are scheduled to end on the last day of the month.
A008	ActualActualISDA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days of the interest period that fall (falling on a normal year, year) divided by 365, added to the actual number of days of the interest period that fall (falling on a leap year, year) divided by 366.
A009	Actual365LorActuActubasisRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 365-day year (if the coupon payment date is NOT in a leap year) or a 366-day year (if the coupon payment date is in a leap year).
A010	ActualActualAFB	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 366-day year (if 29 Feb falls in the coupon period) or a 365-day year (if 29 Feb does not fall in the coupon period). If a coupon period is longer than one year, it is split by repetitively separating full year subperiods counting backwards from the end of the coupon period (a year backwards from 28 Feb being 29 Feb, if it exists). The first of the subperiods starts on the start date of the accrued interest period and thus is possibly shorter than a year. Then the interest computation is operated separately on each subperiod and the intermediate results are summed up.
A011	IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for non-US straight and convertible bonds issued before 1 January 1999.
A012	IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for the last day of February whose day of the month value shall be adapted to the value of the first day of the interest period if the latter is higher and if the period is one of a regular schedule. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb of a non-leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 29 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 29th, or to 30 Feb

Code	Name	Definition
		when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. The 29th day of February in a leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. Similarly, if the coupon period starts on the last day of February, it is assumed to produce only one day of interest in February as if it was starting on 30 Feb when the end of the period is the 30th or the 31st, or two days of interest in February when the end of the period is the 29th, or three days of interest in February when it is 28 Feb of a non-leap year and the end of the period is before the 29th.
A013	IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. It is a variation of the 30E/360 (or Eurobond basis) method where the last day of February is always assumed to be the 30th, even if it is the last day of the maturity coupon period.
A014	Actual365NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 365-day year.
A015	ActualActualUltimo	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of days in the coupon period divided by the actual number of days in the year. This method is a variation of the ActualActualICMA method with the exception that it assumes that the coupon always falls on the last day of the month. Method equal to ACT/ACT.ISMA in the FpML model and Act/Act (ICSMA Ultimo) in the FixML model.
A016	IC30EPlus360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. This method is a variation of the 30E360 method with the exception that if the coupon falls on the last day of the month, change it to 1 and increase the month by 1 (ie next month). Method equal to ThirtyEPlusThreeSixty in the FixML model.

Code	Name	Definition
A017	Actual364	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period divided by 364. Method equal to Act364 in the FixML model.
A018	Business252	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of business days in the interest period divided by 252. Usage: Brazilian Currency Swaps. Method equal to BUS/252 in the FpML model and BusTwoFiftyTwo in the FixML model.
A019	Actual360NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 360-day year.
A020	OneOne	Also named 1/1. ELABORATION: If parties specify the Day Count Fraction to be 1/1 then in calculating the applicable amount, 1 is simply input into the calculation as the relevant Day Count Fraction. See also 2006 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.16. Day Count Fraction, paragraph (a).
NARR	Narrative	Other method than A001-A020. See Narrative.
OTHR	Other	Any other interest computation method.

Is restricted by

"InterestComputationMethod2Code" on page 589

7.91 InterestRateTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of interest rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CAPP	FloatingRateUnderlyingExposureWithCap	Interest rate type is Floating rate underlying exposure with cap.
DISC	Discount	Interest rate type is Discount.
FINX	FloatingLinkedToIndex	Interest rate type is Floating rate underlying exposure linked to one index that will revert to another index in the future.
FIXE	Fixed	Rate is fixed.

Code	Name	Definition
FLCA	FloatingRateUnderlyingExposureWithFloor-AndCap	Interest rate type is Floating rate underlying exposure with both floor and cap.
FLCF	FixedRateUnderlyingExposureWithCompulsory-FutureSwitchToFloating	Interest rate type is Fixed rate underlying exposure with compulsory future switch to floating.
FLFL	FloatingRateUnderlyingExposureWithFloor	Interest rate type is Floating rate underlying exposure with floor.
FLIF	FloatingRateUnderlyingExposureForLife	Interest rate type is Floating rate underlying exposure (for life).
FORF	Forfeit	No specific repurchase rate applies to the transaction Repo, only a forfeit.
FXPR	FixedWithFuturePeriodicResets	Interest rate type is Fixed with future periodic resets.
FXRL	FixedRateUnderlyingExposureForLife	Interest rate type is Fixed rate underlying exposure (for life).
MODE	Modular	Interest rate type is Modular.
OBLS	ObligorSwapped	Interest rate type is Obligor Swapped.
OTHR	Other	Any other type of interest rate that can be applied.
SCHD	Scheduled	Rate of the scheduled payment.
SWIC	SwichOptionality	Interest rate type is Switch Optionality.
USCD	Unscheduled	Rate of the unscheduled payment.
VARI	Variable	Rate is variable.

Is restricted by

"RateType7Code" on page 626

7.92 IntermediateSecurityDistributionType5Code

Definition: Specifies the type of intermediate security distribution.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BIDS	ReverseRights	Distribution of reverser rights. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Code/ReverseRights) is removed.
BONU	BonusRights	Distribution of bonus rights.

Code	Name	Definition
		Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Code/BonusRights) is removed.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Distribution of dividend reinvestment securities. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Code/DividendReinvestment) is removed.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Code/CashDividend) is removed.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of dividend option. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Code/DividendOption) is removed.
DVSC	ScripDividendOrPayment	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSe-

Code	Name	Definition
		curitiesDistributionType/Code/ ScripDividendOrPayment) is removed.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Code/ StockDividend) is removed.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation". Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Code/Exchange) is removed.
EXRI	SubscriptionRights	Distribution of subscription rights. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • on seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Code/ SubscriptionRights – DTCC RHDI Event Type Rule: To support ISO cross element rule when Event Type code is RHDI this code will be used.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.

Code	Name	Definition
		Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Code/InterestPayment) is removed.
LIQU	LiquidationDividendOrPayment	A distribution of cash, assets or both. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Code/LiquidationDividendOrPayment) is removed.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Code/Merger) is removed.
PRI0	OpenOfferRights	Distribution of open offer rights. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Code/OpenOfferRights) is removed.
SOFF	SpinOff	A distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders.

Code	Name	Definition
		Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Code/SpinOff) is removed.
SPLF	StockSplit	Also known as change in nominal value or subdivision. Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType/Code/StockSplit) is removed.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 359

Restricts

"IntermediateSecurityDistributionTypeCode" on page 601

7.93 IntermediateSecurityDistributionTypeCode

Definition: Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BIDS	ReverseRights	Distribution of reverser rights.
BONU	BonusRights	Distribution of bonus rights.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Distribution of dividend reinvestment securities.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular.

Code	Name	Definition
		Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of dividend option.
DVSC	ScripDividendOrPayment	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".
EXRI	SubscriptionRights	Distribution of subscription rights.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividendOrPayment	A distribution of cash, assets or both.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
PRIO	OpenOfferRights	Distribution of open offer rights.
SOFF	SpinOff	A distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders.
SPLF	StockSplit	Also known as change in nominal value or subdivision. Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.

Is restricted by

"IntermediateSecurityDistributionType5Code" on page 597

7.94 IssuerTaxability2Code

Definition: Specifies whether the corporate action proceeds are taxable at issuer level.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
TXBL	Taxable	The relevant proceeds are taxable.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 360](#)

Restricts

["IssuerTaxabilityV2Code" on page 603](#)

7.95 IssuerTaxabilityV2Code

Definition: Specifies whether the corporate action proceeds are taxable at issuer level.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
TXBL	Taxable	The relevant proceeds are taxable.

Is restricted by

["IssuerTaxability2Code" on page 602](#)

7.96 LEIIdentifier

Definition: Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

Used in element(s)

["LEI" on page 380](#)

7.97 LotteryType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of lottery.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ORIG	OriginalLotteryNotification	Original lottery that has been announced for a specific amount and date.
SUPP	SupplementalLotteryNotification	Supplemental or additional quantity called on a previously announced original lottery.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 361](#)

Restricts

["LotteryTypeCode" on page 604](#)

7.98 LotteryTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of lottery.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ORIG	OriginalLotteryNotification	Original lottery that has been announced for a specific amount and date.
SUPP	SupplementalLotteryNotification	Supplemental or additional quantity called on a previously announced original lottery.

Is restricted by

"LotteryType1Code" on page 603

7.99 MICIdentifier

Definition: Market Identifier Code. The identification of a financial market, as stipulated in the norm ISO 10383 'Codes for exchanges and market identifications'.

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}

Used in element(s)

"MarketIdentifierCode" on page 362

7.100 Max140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength 140
minLength 1

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 65

7.101 Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	16
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"BuildingNumber" on page 384, "PostCode" on page 385, "Suffix" on page 375

7.102 Max30DecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6 with a maximum of 30 digits and 29 fraction digits.

Type: Quantity

Format

fractionDigits	29
totalDigits	30

Used in element(s)

"DigitalTokenUnit" on page 309, "DigitalTokenUnit" on page 312, "DigitalTokenUnit" on page 316

7.103 Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	350
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"PlaceAndName" on page 487

7.104 Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["CountrySubDivision" on page 385](#), ["Issuer" on page 320](#), ["SchemeName" on page 321](#), ["TownName" on page 385](#)

7.105 Max3Number

Definition: Number (max 999) of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

fractionDigits	0
totalDigits	3

Rules**R68 NumberRule**

If Number is negative, then Sign must be present.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

["InterestAccruedNumberOfDays" on page 87](#)

7.106 Max4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1
pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,4}

Used in element(s)

["Issuer" on page 322](#), ["Issuer" on page 343](#), ["Issuer" on page 346](#), ["Issuer" on page 399](#), ["Issuer" on page 402](#), ["SchemeName" on page 332](#), ["SchemeName" on page 344](#), ["SchemeName" on page 347](#), ["SchemeName" on page 399](#), ["SchemeName" on page 404](#)

7.107 Max5NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 5 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{1,5}
---------	------------

Used in element(s)

["PageNumber" on page 376](#)

7.108 Max70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	70
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["AddressLine" on page 384](#), ["Name" on page 66](#), ["StreetName" on page 384](#)

7.109 NetDividendRateType6Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
CDFI	ForeignIncome	Rate relating to a foreign income type such as a conduit foreign income.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.

Code	Name	Definition
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 442

Restricts

"DividendRateTypeV2Code" on page 575

7.110 NetDividendRateType7Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
CDFI	ForeignIncome	Rate relating to a foreign income type such as a conduit foreign income.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.

Code	Name	Definition
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 444

Restricts

"DividendRateTypeV2Code" on page 575

7.111 NewSecuritiesIssuanceType5Code

Definition: Specifies the type of securities proceeds; whether they are newly issued or not, defeased or non-defeased.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DEFE	DefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds have been placed in escrow by a trustee or agent to ensure payment on a portion of the outstanding balance of the original security on maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
EXIS	ExistingIssue	Securities proceeds are not new issues.
NDEF	NonDefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds will not be guaranteed at maturity by the issuer or paying agent for this newly issued non-defeased security. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
NEIS	NewIssue	Securities proceeds are newly issued.
NREF	NonRefundedSecurityIndicator	New Security issued that has not been refunded and the maturity date of the original underlying security is unchanged. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
REFU	RefundedSecurityIndicator	New security issued that has been refunded to an earlier maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
UKWN	Unknown	Not known whether the securities proceeds are newly issued or not.

Used in element(s)

"NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator" on page 469

Restricts

"NewSecuritiesIssuanceTypeCode" on page 610

7.112 NewSecuritiesIssuanceTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of securities proceeds; whether they are newly issued or not, defeased or non-defeased.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DEFE	DefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds have been placed in escrow by a trustee or agent to ensure payment on a portion of the outstanding balance of the original security on maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
EXIS	ExistingIssue	Securities proceeds are not new issues.
NDEF	NonDefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds will not be guaranteed at maturity by the issuer or paying agent for this newly issued non-defeased security. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
NEIS	NewIssue	Securities proceeds are newly issued.
NREF	NonRefundedSecurityIndicator	New Security issued that has not been refunded and the maturity date of the original underlying security is unchanged. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
REFU	RefundedSecurityIndicator	New security issued that has been refunded to an earlier maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
UKWN	Unknown	Not known whether the securities proceeds are newly issued or not.

Is restricted by

"NewSecuritiesIssuanceType5Code" on page 609

7.113 NonEligibleProceedsIndicator2Code

Definition: Specifies information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACLI	AccountLimitation	Participant's account limitation.
NELC	NonEligibleCurrency	Currency not eligible for settlement in the Central Securities Depository (CSD).
NELS	NonEligibleSecurity	Security not eligible in the Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ONEL	OtherNonEligibility	Other source of non eligibility.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 368](#)

Restricts

["NonEligibleProceedsIndicatorCode" on page 611](#)

7.114 NonEligibleProceedsIndicatorCode

Definition: Specifies information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACLI	AccountLimitation	Participant's account limitation.
NELC	NonEligibleCurrency	Currency not eligible for settlement in the Central Securities Depository (CSD).
NELS	NonEligibleSecurity	Security not eligible in the Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ONEL	OtherNonEligibility	Other source of non eligibility.

Is restricted by

["NonEligibleProceedsIndicator2Code" on page 610](#)

7.115 OfferType5Code

Definition: Specifies the conditions that apply to the offer.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACPR	AcceptancePriority	Event will be paid in a particular priority stated in the offering documentation. Higher tiers of securities will be paid ahead of lower tiers of securities.
DISS	DissenterRights	Securities holder has the right to disagree with a mandatory event. This right is not inherent in all offers and therefore must be noted in announcements only when applicable.
ERUN	RestrictionExchange	Exchange of Restricted to Unrestricted (or vice versa).
FCFS	FirstComeFirstServed	Securities will be accepted in the order they have been submitted until the target number of quantity sought is reached.
FINL	FinalOffer	Final or last offer to holders subject to offer conditions being reached, for example, 50 percent accepted on a tender.
NDIS	DissenterRightsNotApplicable	Dissenter's rights are not applicable for this option of the offer.

Code	Name	Definition
PART	PartialOffer	Offer made by the offeror for a portion of the outstanding shares not already owned by the offeror.
SQUE	SqueezeOutBid	Offer launched by a company, in possession of a large number of the shares (90% - 95%) of a company (generally as a result of a tender offer), in order to acquire the remaining shares of that company.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 369

Restricts

"OfferTypeV2Code" on page 612

7.116 OfferTypeV2Code

Definition: Specifies the conditions that apply to the offer.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACPR	AcceptancePriority	Event will be paid in a particular priority stated in the offering documentation. Higher tiers of securities will be paid ahead of lower tiers of securities.
DISS	DissenterRights	Securities holder has the right to disagree with a mandatory event. This right is not inherent in all offers and therefore must be noted in announcements only when applicable.
ERUN	RestrictionExchange	Exchange of Restricted to Unrestricted (or vice versa).
FCFS	FirstComeFirstServed	Securities will be accepted in the order they have been submitted until the target number of quantity sought is reached.
FINL	FinalOffer	Final or last offer to holders subject to offer conditions being reached, for example, 50 percent accepted on a tender.
MINI	MiniOddLotOffer	Sale or purchase of odd lots to/from a third party other than the issuing company.
NDIS	DissenterRightsNotApplicable	Dissenter's rights are not applicable for this option of the offer.
PART	PartialOffer	Offer made by the offeror for a portion of the outstanding shares not already owned by the offeror.

Code	Name	Definition
SQUE	SqueezeOutBid	Offer launched by a company, in possession of a large number of the shares (90% - 95%) of a company (generally as a result of a tender offer), in order to acquire the remaining shares of that company.

Is restricted by

["OfferType5Code" on page 611](#)

7.117 OptionAvailabilityStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the status of the option availability.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CANC	Cancelled	Option is not valid; it has been cancelled by the market or service provider, and cannot be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option are considered void and new responses will be required.
INTV	Inactive	Option is not active and can no longer be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option will remain valid, for example, expired option.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 370](#)

Restricts

["OptionAvailabilityStatusCode" on page 613](#)

7.118 OptionAvailabilityStatusCode

Definition: Specifies the status of the option availability.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CANC	Cancelled	Option is not valid; it has been cancelled by the market or service provider, and cannot be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option are considered void and new responses will be required.
INTV	Inactive	Option is not active and can no longer be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option will remain valid, for example, expired option.

Is restricted by

"OptionAvailabilityStatus1Code" on page 613

7.119 OptionFeatures13Code

Definition: Specifies the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ASVO	AccountServicerOption	Option is offered by the account servicer only.
BOIS	BeneficiaryOwnerInstruction	Indicates that the holder needs to instruct at beneficiary owner level only.
CAOS	OptionApplicability	Option applicability is not subject to the account owner decision but depends on the terms defined by the issuer, for example in the case of equity linked notes or warrants.
COND	Conditional	Feature whereby the holder can elect to place a condition on the acceptance of the option.
MAXC	MaximumCash	Maximum cash option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of cash and securities outturn.
MAXS	MaximumSecurities	Maximum stock option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of securities and cash outturn.
NOSE	NoServiceOffered	Feature whereby the holder must elect directly to the issuer's agent (issuer only supported option).
OPLF	OddLotPreference	Tender or exchange with the odd lot preference.
PINS	PreviousInstructionInvalidity	Indicates the previously sent instructions becomes invalid. This is only applicable after a market deadline extension.
PROR	Proration	Feature whereby the option can be subject to pro ration in case, for example, of over-subscription.
QCAS	InstructCashAmount	Feature whereby the holder should only instruct a cash amount.
RGRS	GrossDividendReinvestment	Gross dividend is reinvested.
RNET	NetDividendReinvestment	Dividend reinvestment is processed net of withholding tax.
SHAR	ShareholderNumber	Indicates usage of a reference number to identify an investor or a shareholder with the issuer or the registration provider (for instance allocation code).
VVPR	ReducedWithholdingTax	Reduced withholding tax rate applies to the option.

Used in element(s)"Code" on page 371**Restricts**"OptionFeaturesCode" on page 615

7.120 OptionFeaturesCode

Definition: Specifies the features that may apply to a corporate action option.*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ASVO	AccountServicerOption	Option is offered by the account servicer only.
BOIS	BeneficiaryOwnerInstruction	Indicates that the holder needs to instruct at beneficiary owner level only.
CAOS	OptionApplicability	Option applicability is not subject to the account owner decision but depends on the terms defined by the issuer, for example in the case of equity linked notes or warrants.
COND	Conditional	Feature whereby the holder can elect to place a condition on the acceptance of the option.
MAXC	MaximumCash	Maximum cash option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of cash and securities outturn.
MAXS	MaximumSecurities	Maximum stock option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of securities and cash outturn.
NOSE	NoServiceOffered	Feature whereby the holder must elect directly to the issuer's agent (issuer only supported option).
OPLF	OddLotPreference	Tender or exchange with the odd lot preference.
PINS	PreviousInstructionInvalidity	Indicates the previously sent instructions becomes invalid. This is only applicable after a market deadline extension.
PROR	Proration	Feature whereby the option can be subject to pro ration in case, for example, of over-subscription.
QCAS	InstructCashAmount	Feature whereby the holder should only instruct a cash amount.
QOVE	OverAndAbove	Feature whereby the holder can elect a quantity to receive over and above normal ensured entitlement.
QREC	QuantityToReceive	Feature whereby the holder can elect a quantity to receive.
RGRS	GrossDividendReinvestment	Gross dividend is reinvested.

Code	Name	Definition
RNET	NetDividendReinvestment	Dividend reinvestment is processed net of withholding tax.
SHAR	ShareholderNumber	Indicates usage of a reference number to identify an investor or a shareholder with the issuer or the registration provider (for instance allocation code).
VVPR	ReducedWithholdingTax	Reduced withholding tax rate applies to the option.

Is restricted by

["OptionFeatures13Code" on page 614](#)

7.121 OptionStyle2Code

Definition: Defines how an option can be exercised.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 372](#)

Restricts

["OptionStyleCode" on page 616](#)

7.122 OptionStyleCode

Definition: Defines how an option can be exercised.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
ASIA	Asian	Option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.
CANA	Canary	Option whose exercise style lies somewhere between European options and Bermudan options. The holder can exercise the option at quarterly dates, but not

Code	Name	Definition
		before a set time period (typically one year) has elapsed.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
OTHR	Other	Other type of option style.

Is restricted by

"OptionStyle2Code" on page 616

7.123 ParentCurrencyCode

Definition: Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Is restricted by

"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 497, "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 498

7.124 Payment2Code

Definition: Indicates whether the cash payment occurs or will occur in advance of receipt of proceeds from the issuer and based on a contractual agreement established with the account servicer or upon receipt of proceeds from the issuer.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualPayment	The cash payment occurs or will occur upon receipt of proceeds from the issuer.

Used in element(s)

"ContractualPaymentIndicator" on page 71

Restricts

"PaymentCode" on page 617

7.125 PaymentCode

Definition: Indicates whether the cash payment occurs or will occur in advance of receipt of proceeds from the issuer and based on a contractual agreement established with the account servicer or upon receipt of proceeds from the issuer.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualPayment	The cash payment occurs or will occur upon receipt of proceeds from the issuer.
CONT	ContractualPayment	The cash payment occurs or will occur in advance of receipt of proceeds from the issuer and based on a contractual agreement established with the account servicer.

Is restricted by

"Payment2Code" on page 617

7.126 Percentage14Rate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7% with 13 fractional digits maximum and 14 total digits.

Type: Rate

Format

fractionDigits	13
totalDigits	14

Used in element(s)

"PriceValue" on page 381, "PriceValue" on page 381, "Rate" on page 425, "Rate" on page 428, "Rate" on page 435, "Rate" on page 436, "Rate" on page 426, "Rate" on page 429, "Rate" on page 430, "Rate" on page 358, "Rate" on page 424, "Rate" on page 454, "Rate" on page 431, "Rate" on page 455, "Rate" on page 436, "Rate" on page 486, "Rate" on page 433, "Rate" on page 456, "TransformationRate" on page 238

7.127 PriceCalculationMethod1Code

Definition: Standard code to specify the method applied for the calculation of the price.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AVCL	AverageClosingPrice	Price of the asset at close of a given day.
MIMP	MidMarketPrice	Price at a certain amount of time prior to the date it is announced.
NAVA	NetAssetValue	Net value of an investment fund's assets less its liabilities, divided by the number of shares outstanding.
NAVF	FinalAssetValue	Final asset value at the liquidation of the fund.

Code	Name	Definition
VWAP	VolumeWeightedAveragePrice	The price is based on a volume-weighted average price which is a ratio of the cumulative share price to the cumulative volume traded over a given time period.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 386

Restricts

"PriceCalculationMethodCode" on page 619

7.128 PriceCalculationMethodCode

Definition: Specifies the method applied for the calculation of the price.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AVCL	AverageClosingPrice	Price of the asset at close of a given day.
MIMP	MidMarketPrice	Price at a certain amount of time prior to the date it is announced.
NAVA	NetAssetValue	Net value of an investment fund's assets less its liabilities, divided by the number of shares outstanding.
NAVF	FinalAssetValue	Final asset value at the liquidation of the fund.
VWAP	VolumeWeightedAveragePrice	The price is based on a volume-weighted average price which is a ratio of the cumulative share price to the cumulative volume traded over a given time period.

Is restricted by

"PriceCalculationMethod1Code" on page 618

7.129 PriceRateType3Code

Definition: Specifies the type of price rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a

Code	Name	Definition
		premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

Used in element(s)

["PercentagePriceType" on page 380](#), ["PercentagePriceType" on page 381](#)

Restricts

["PriceValueTypeCode" on page 621](#)

7.130 PriceValueType10Code

Definition: Specifies the value of a price.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

Used in element(s)

["NotSpecifiedPrice" on page 391](#), ["NotSpecifiedPrice" on page 397](#), ["NotSpecifiedPrice" on page 389](#), ["NotSpecifiedPrice" on page 395](#), ["NotSpecifiedPrice" on page 389](#)

Restricts

["PriceValueTypeCode" on page 621](#)

7.131 PriceValueType8Code

Definition: Specifies a type of price value.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
NILP	NilPayment	Price will not be paid.
TBSP	ToBeSpecified	Price to be specified by account owner.
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
UNSP	Unspecified	Price is not required to be specified by account owner.

Used in element(s)

["NotSpecifiedPrice" on page 392](#)

Restricts

["PriceValueTypeCode" on page 621](#)

7.132 PriceValueTypeCode

Definition: Price will not be paid.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
NEGA	NegativeActualAmount	Price must be interpreted as a negative amount of currency per unit or per share.
NILP	NilPayment	Price will not be paid.
OPEN	OpenDated	Price has not been established.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
TBSP	ToBeSpecified	Price to be specified by account owner.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
UNSP	Unspecified	Price is not required to be specified by account owner.
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

Is restricted by

"PriceRateType3Code" on page 619, "PriceValueType10Code" on page 620, "PriceValueType8Code" on page 620

7.133 ProcessingPosition3Code

Definition: Specifies the processing position.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 397

Restricts

"ProcessingPositionCode" on page 622

7.134 ProcessingPositionCode

Definition: Specifies when an transaction/instruction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction/instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.

Is restricted by

["ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 622](#)

7.135 ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of proration when below the minimum quantity to instruct.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
FULL	AcceptedInFull	Instructions will be accepted in full (with their original quantity of securities instructed).
MIEX	MinimumQuantity	Instructions will be accepted but prorated to the minimum quantity to instruct.
MILT	MultipleQuantity	Instructions will be accepted but rounded up or down to the specified minimum multiple quantity to instruct according to the value of the disposition of fraction indicator.
REJT	Rejected	Instructions will be rejected.
UKWN	Unknown	Processing of instructions prorated below the minimum quantity to instruct is unknown.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 406](#)

Restricts

["ProrationBelowMinimumQuantityCode" on page 623](#)

7.136 ProrationBelowMinimumQuantityCode

Definition: Specifies the type of proration when below the minimum quantity to instruct.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
FULL	AcceptedInFull	Instructions will be accepted in full (with their original quantity of securities instructed).
MIEX	MinimumQuantity	Instructions will be accepted but prorated to the minimum quantity to instruct.
MILT	MultipleQuantity	Instructions will be accepted but rounded up or down to the specified minimum multiple quantity to instruct according to the value of the disposition of fraction indicator.
REJT	Rejected	Instructions will be rejected.

Code	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Processing of instructions prorated below the minimum quantity to instruct is unknown.

Is restricted by

"ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity1Code" on page 623

7.137 Quantity4Code

Definition: Specifies quantity of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ANYA	AnyAndAll	Instruction applies to the entire eligible balance of underlying securities.
UKWN	UnknownQuantity	Quantity is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 312

Restricts

"QuantityCode" on page 624

7.138 Quantity5Code

Definition: Specifies quantity of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
UKWN	UnknownQuantity	Quantity is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 316

Restricts

"QuantityCode" on page 624

7.139 QuantityCode

Definition: Quantity is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ANYA	AnyAndAll	Instruction applies to the entire eligible balance of underlying securities.
OPEN	Open	Quantity has not been established.
QALL	AllSecurities	Instruction applies to the entire eligible balance of underlying securities.
UKWN	UnknownQuantity	Quantity is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

Is restricted by

"Quantity4Code" on page 624, "Quantity5Code" on page 624

7.140 RateStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 438, "RateStatus" on page 50

Restricts

"RateStatusCode" on page 625

7.141 RateStatusCode

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

Is restricted by

"RateStatus1Code" on page 625

7.142 RateType10Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ANYA	AnyAndAll	Any and all rate is sought.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

Used in element(s)

"NotSpecifiedRate" on page 436

Restricts

"RateTypeCode" on page 627

7.143 RateType13Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

Used in element(s)

"NotSpecifiedRate" on page 350, "NotSpecifiedRate" on page 359, "NotSpecifiedRate" on page 352

Restricts

"RateTypeCode" on page 627

7.144 RateType5Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

Used in element(s)

"NotSpecifiedRate" on page 434, "NotSpecifiedRate" on page 435

Restricts

"RateTypeCode" on page 627

7.145 RateType7Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
SCHD	Scheduled	Rate of the scheduled payment.
USCD	Unscheduled	Rate of the unscheduled payment.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 438](#)

Restricts

["InterestRateTypeCode" on page 596](#)

7.146 RateTypeCode

Definition: Any and all rate is sought.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ANYA	AnyAndAll	Any and all rate is sought.
ATAX	AdditionalTax	Rate used for additional tax that cannot be categorised.
CHAR	Charges	Rate used to calculate the amount of the charges/fees that cannot be categorised.
CINL	CashInLieuOfSecurities	Rate used to calculate the cash disbursement in lieu of a fractional quantity of, for example, equity.
FIXE	Fixed	Rate is fixed.
FORF	Forfeit	No specific repurchase rate applies to the transaction Repo, only a forfeit.
GRSS	Gross	Cash dividend per equity before deductions or allowances have been made.
IMPU	Imputed	Imputed tax.
INCE	CashIncentive	Rate of the cash premium made available if the securities holder consents or participates to an event, for example, consent fees.
LIDT	LocalTax	Interest liable for interest down payment tax (proportion of gross interest per unit/ interim profits that is not covered by the credit in the interest pool).
NETT	Net	Relates to the netting of settlement instructions.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.
PREC	Precompte	Rate is a precompte.
SCHD	Scheduled	Rate of the scheduled payment.

Code	Name	Definition
SOFE	Sollicitation	Cash rate made available in an offer in order to encourage participation in the offer.
STAM	StampDuty	Financial instrument has not been stamped and/or duly signed.
STEX	StockExchangeTax	Rate of stock exchange tax.
TAXR	WithholdingTax	Relates to a tax refund from the authorities on the associated corporate action event.
TIER	OneTierTax	Rate is a one tier tax.
TRAN	TransferTax	Transaction has been generated due to transformation following a corporate action.
TRAX	TransactionTax	Rate used to calculate the amount of transaction tax.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFeeAmount	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
USCD	Unscheduled	Rate of the unscheduled payment.
VARI	Variable	Rate is variable.
WITF	WithholdingOfForeignTax	Rate at which the income will be withheld by the jurisdiction in which the income was originally paid, for which relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.
WITL	WithholdingOfLocalTax	Rate at which the income will be withheld by the jurisdiction in which the account owner is located, for which relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

Is restricted by

["RateType10Code" on page 625](#), ["RateType13Code" on page 626](#), ["RateType5Code" on page 626](#), ["RateValueType7Code" on page 628](#)

7.147 RateValueType7Code

Definition: Specifies the value of a rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

Used in element(s)

["NotSpecifiedRate" on page 426](#), ["NotSpecifiedRate" on page 428](#), ["NotSpecifiedRate" on page 426](#), ["NotSpecifiedRate" on page 429](#), ["NotSpecifiedRate" on page 366](#), ["NotSpecifiedRate" on page 424](#), ["NotSpecifiedRate" on page 431](#), ["NotSpecifiedRate" on page 456](#), ["NotSpecifiedRate" on page 458](#), ["NotSpecifiedRate" on page 437](#), ["NotSpecifiedRate" on page 486](#), ["NotSpecifiedRate" on page 368](#), ["NotSpecifiedRate" on page 424](#), ["NotSpecifiedRate" on page 433](#)

Restricts

["RateTypeCode" on page 627](#)

7.148 RenounceableStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the renounceable status.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
NREN	NonRenounceable	Intermediate securities cannot be sold.
RENO	Renounceable	Intermediate securities can be sold.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 459](#)

Restricts

["RenounceableStatusCode" on page 629](#)

7.149 RenounceableStatusCode

Definition: Specifies the renounceable status.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
NREN	NonRenounceable	Intermediate securities cannot be sold.
RENO	Renounceable	Intermediate securities can be sold.

Is restricted by

["RenounceableStatus1Code" on page 629](#)

7.150 RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13Decimal-Amount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) is not checked as per ISO 4217: It must be lesser than or equal to 13.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 497

Format

fractionDigits	13
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14

Used in element(s)

"Amount" on page 427, "Amount" on page 429, "Amount" on page 430, "Amount" on page 349, "Amount" on page 49, "Amount" on page 449, "Amount" on page 365, "Amount" on page 450, "Amount" on page 358, "Amount" on page 445, "Amount" on page 424, "Amount" on page 431, "Amount" on page 446, "Amount" on page 48, "Amount" on page 437, "Amount" on page 55, "Amount" on page 351, "Amount" on page 451, "Amount" on page 486, "Amount" on page 367, "Amount" on page 453, "Amount" on page 423, "Amount" on page 433, "Amount" on page 447, "Amount1" on page 57, "Amount2" on page 57, "PriceValue" on page 51, "PriceValue" on page 51, "PriceValue" on page 54, "PriceValue" on page 56, "PriceValue" on page 55

7.151 RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 497

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14

Rules

R100 CurrencyAmount ✓

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007

– *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

Used in element(s)

"AccruedInterestAmount" on page 113, "AdditionalTaxAmount" on page 108, "BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount" on page 114, "BuyUpAmount" on page 117, "CapitalGain" on page 103, "CashInLieuOfShare" on page 103, "ChargesAmount" on page 111, "DeemedAmount" on page 115, "DeemedDividendAmount" on page 116, "DeemedFundAmount" on page 116, "DeemedInterestAmount" on page 117, "DeemedRoyaltiesAmount" on page 117, "EUTaxRetentionAmount" on page 113, "EntitledAmount" on page 111, "EqualisationAmount" on page 113, "ExecutingBrokerAmount" on page 109, "FATCATaxAmount" on page 114, "FiscalStampAmount" on page 109, "ForeignIncomeAmount" on page 116, "FullyFrankedAmount" on page 105, "GrossAmount" on page 102, "IncomePortion" on page 112, "IndemnityAmount" on page 104, "InterestAmount" on page 104, "LocalBrokerCommissionAmount" on page 110, "ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount" on page 104, "NRATaxAmount" on page 114, "NetAmount" on page 102, "OriginalAmount" on page 111, "PayingAgentCommissionAmount" on page 109, "PrincipalOrCorpus" on page 112, "RedemptionPremiumAmount" on page 112, "RegulatoryFeesAmount" on page 110, "ReinvestmentAmount" on page 105, "ResultingAmount" on page 318, "SecondLevelTaxAmount" on page 100, "SecondLevelTaxAmount" on page 108, "ShippingFeesAmount" on page 110, "SolicitationFees" on page 103, "StampDutyAmount" on page 107, "StockExchangeTax" on page 113, "SundryOrOtherAmount" on page 106, "TaxCreditAmount" on page 107, "TaxDeferredAmount" on page 106, "TaxFreeAmount" on page 106, "TaxOnIncomeAmount" on page 115, "TaxReclaimAmount" on page 107, "TransactionTax" on page 115, "UnfrankedAmount" on page 105, "ValueAddedTaxAmount" on page 107, "WithholdingTaxAmount" on page 100, "WithholdingTaxAmount" on page 108

7.152 RestrictedFINDecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example, 0.75 or 45.6.

Type: Quantity

Format

fractionDigits	14
totalDigits	14

Used in element(s)

"IndexPoints" on page 429, "IndexPoints" on page 391, "IndexPoints" on page 395, "IndexPoints" on page 393, "Quantity" on page 398, "Quantity" on page 400, "Quantity" on page 264, "Quantity" on page 48, "Quantity1" on page 411, "Quantity2" on page 412, "Unit" on page 287, "Unit" on page 310, "Unit" on page 313

7.153 RestrictedFINExact2Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with an exact length of 2 characters that must have a pattern XX|TS.

Type: Text

Format

length	2
pattern	XX TS

Used in element(s)

["Proprietary" on page 354](#)

7.154 RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency where the unit of currency is implied by the context and compliant with ISO 4217. The decimal separator is a dot.

Note: a zero amount is considered a positive amount.

Type: Amount

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14

Used in element(s)

["AmortisedValue" on page 302](#), ["AmortisedValue" on page 374](#), ["AmortisedValue" on page 311](#), ["AmortisedValue" on page 315](#), ["AmortisedValue" on page 373](#), ["FaceAmount" on page 294](#), ["FaceAmount" on page 373](#), ["FaceAmount" on page 311](#), ["FaceAmount" on page 314](#), ["FaceAmount" on page 372](#)

7.155 RestrictedFINX2Max34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	34
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?:(\)\.,'\+]{1,34}

Used in element(s)

["Proprietary" on page 69](#)

7.156 RestrictedFINXMax140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	140
minLength	1

pattern [0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:\(\)\.\\n\r,'{1,140}

Used in element(s)

["BlockChainAddressOrWallet" on page 43](#), ["Description" on page 482](#), ["Name" on page 363](#)

7.157 RestrictedFINXMax16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters. It has a pattern that disables the use of characters that is not part of the character set X, that is, that is not a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + , and disable the use of slash "/" at the beginning and end of line and double slash "/" within the line.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	16
minLength	1
pattern	(([0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:\(\)\.\\n\r,']([0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:\(\)\.\\n\r,']*)/([0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:\(\)\.\\n\r,'])?)*

Used in element(s)

["AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification" on page 258](#), ["AccountServicerDocumentIdentification" on page 258](#), ["ClassActionNumber" on page 165](#), ["CorporateActionEventIdentification" on page 164](#), ["Identification" on page 255](#), ["Identification" on page 259](#), ["LinkedCorporateActionIdentification" on page 159](#), ["LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification" on page 159](#), ["NotificationIdentification" on page 182](#), ["OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification" on page 164](#)

7.158 RestrictedFINXMax30Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 30 characters. It has a pattern that disables the use of characters that is not part of the character set X, that is, that is not a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + , and disable the use of slash "/" at the beginning and end of line and double slash "/" within the line.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	30
minLength	1
pattern	(([0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:\(\)\.\\n\r,']([0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:\(\)\.\\n\r,']*)/([0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:\(\)\.\\n\r,'])?)*

Used in element(s)

["Description" on page 362](#), ["Identification" on page 343](#), ["Identification" on page 464](#), ["Identification" on page 349](#), ["Identification" on page 465](#), ["LongIdentification" on page 353](#)

7.159 RestrictedFINXMax31Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 31 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	31
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:\(\)\.,'\+]{1,31}

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 374

7.160 RestrictedFINXMax34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters. It has a pattern that disables the use of characters that is not part of the character set X, that is, that is not a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + , and disable the use of slash "/" at the beginning and end of line and double slash "/" within the line.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	34
minLength	1
pattern	(([0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:\(\)\.,'\+]([0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:\(\)\.,'\+]*([0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:\(\)\.,'\+])?)*

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 345

7.161 RestrictedFINXMax350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	350
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:\(\)\.,'\n\r,'\+]{1,350}

Used in element(s)

"AdditionalInformation" on page 491, "AdditionalInformation" on page 494, "NewCompanyName" on page 170, "NewPlaceOfIncorporation" on page 99, "Offeror" on page 170

7.162 RestrictedFINXMax35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:(\)\.,'\+]{1,35}

Used in element(s)

["SafekeepingAccount" on page 42](#)

7.163 RestrictedFINZMax2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters limited to character set Z that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' += ! " % & * < > ; @ # .

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	2048
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z!"%&!*;<> \.,\(\)\n\r/='+:!\?@#\{-_]{1,2048}

Used in element(s)

["EventProcessingWebSiteAddress" on page 170](#), ["URLAddress" on page 495](#)

7.164 RestrictedFINZMax8000Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 8000 characters limited to character set Z, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' += ! " % & * < > ; @ # .

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	8000
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z!"%&!*;<> \.,\(\)\n\r/='+:!\?@#\{-_]{1,8000}

Used in element(s)

["AdditionalInformation" on page 493](#)

7.165 SafekeepingAccountIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the account identification via a code.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
GENR	General	Announcement applies to all safekeeping accounts that own underlying financial instrument. (Used for general or preliminary announcements.).

Used in element(s)

["IdentificationCode" on page 45](#)

Restricts

["SafekeepingAccountIdentificationCode" on page 636](#)

7.166 SafekeepingAccountIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the account identification via a code.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
GENR	General	Announcement applies to all safekeeping accounts that own underlying financial instrument. (Used for general or preliminary announcements.).

Is restricted by

["SafekeepingAccountIdentification1Code" on page 635](#)

7.167 SafekeepingPlace1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of place of safekeeping.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CUST	SharesHeldAtLocalCustodian	Financial instruments held at a local custodian.
ICSD	SharesHeldAtICSD	Financial instruments held at an International Central Securities Depository.
NCSD	SharesHeldAtNCSD	Financial instruments held at a National Central Securities Depository.
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

Used in element(s)

["SafekeepingPlaceType" on page 464](#)

Restricts

["SafekeepingPlaceCode" on page 637](#)

7.168 SafekeepingPlace2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of place of safekeeping.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ALLP	AllPlaces	All places of safekeeping where the financial instrument is held.
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

Used in element(s)

["SafekeepingPlaceType" on page 464](#)

Restricts

["SafekeepingPlaceCode" on page 637](#)

7.169 SafekeepingPlace3Code

Definition: Specifies the type of place of safekeeping.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

Used in element(s)

["SafekeepingPlaceType" on page 465](#)

Restricts

["SafekeepingPlaceCode" on page 637](#)

7.170 SafekeepingPlaceCode

Definition: Specifies the type of place of safekeeping.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ALLP	AllPlaces	All places of safekeeping where the financial instrument is held.

Code	Name	Definition
CUST	SharesHeldAtLocalCustodian	Financial instruments held at a local custodian.
ICSD	SharesHeldAtICSD	Financial instruments held at an International Central Securities Depository.
NCSD	SharesHeldAtNCSD	Financial instruments held at a National Central Securities Depository.
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

Is restricted by

"SafekeepingPlace1Code" on page 636, "SafekeepingPlace2Code" on page 637, "SafekeepingPlace3Code" on page 637

7.171 ShortLong1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the securities position is short or long, that is, whether the balance is a negative or positive balance.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative. Usage Guideline restrictions for this code • This code(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/AffectedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/ShortLongPosition/Short) is removed. • This code(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/InstructedBalance/NotEligibleBalance/ShortLongPosition/Short) is removed. • This code(seev.031.001.15/AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance/OutForRegistrationBalance/NotEligibleBalance/ShortLongPosition/Short) is removed.

Used in element(s)

["ShortLongPosition" on page 373](#), ["ShortLongPosition" on page 483](#), ["ShortLongPosition" on page 398](#),
["ShortLongPosition" on page 484](#)

Restricts

["ShortLongCode" on page 639](#)

7.172 ShortLongCode

Definition: Specifies whether the securities position is short or long, that is, whether the balance is a negative or positive balance.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.

Is restricted by

["ShortLong1Code" on page 638](#)

7.173 WithholdingTaxRateType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of withholding tax rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 440](#)

Restricts

["WithholdingTaxRateTypeCode" on page 639](#)

7.174 WithholdingTaxRateTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of withholding tax rate.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

Is restricted by

"WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 639

7.175 YesNoIndicator

Definition: Indicates a "Yes" or "No" type of answer for an element.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Yes

Meaning When False: No

Used in element(s)

"AccruedInterestIndicator" on page 89, "AppliedOptionIndicator" on page 193, "CertificationBreakdownIndicator" on page 88, "CertificationBreakdownIndicator" on page 192, "ChangeAllowedIndicator" on page 192, "ChargesAppliedIndicator" on page 89, "ChargesAppliedIndicator" on page 192, "DefaultOptionIndicator" on page 253, "ForfeitureOfInterestIndicator" on page 89, "LastPageIndicator" on page 376, "LetterOfGuaranteedDeliveryIndicator" on page 90, "RestrictionIndicator" on page 89, "ShareholderRightsDirectiveIndicator" on page 90, "StandingInstructionIndicator" on page 253, "TemporaryIndicator" on page 489, "WithdrawalAllowedIndicator" on page 192

Legal Notices

Copyright

S.W.I.F.T. SC © 2025. All rights reserved.

This material is a component of MyStandards, the Swift collaborative Web application used to manage standards definitions and industry usage. It can only be used and distributed in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use.

Unless otherwise agreed in writing with S.W.I.F.T. SC, you have no right to:

- authorise external end users to use this component for other purposes than their internal use.
- remove, alter, cover, obfuscate or cancel from view any copyright or other proprietary rights notices appearing in this physical medium.
- re-sell or authorise another party e.g. software and service providers, to re-sell this component.

Confidentiality

This publication may contain Swift or third-party confidential information. Only disclose it outside your organisation in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use and your related license rights.

This component is provided 'AS IS'. Swift does not give and excludes any express or implied warranties with respect to this component such as but not limited to any guarantee as to its quality, supply or availability.

Any and all rights, including title, ownership rights, copyright, trademark, patents, and any other intellectual property rights of whatever nature in this component will remain the exclusive property of Swift or its licensors.

Trademarks and Patents

Swift is the trade name of S.W.I.F.T. SC. The following are registered trademarks of Swift: 3SKey, Innotribe, MyStandards, Sibos, Swift, SwiftNet, Swift Institute, the Standards Forum logo, the Swift logo, Swift GPI with logo, the Swift GPI logo, and UETR. Other product, service, or company names in this publication are trade names, trademarks, or registered trademarks of their respective owners.